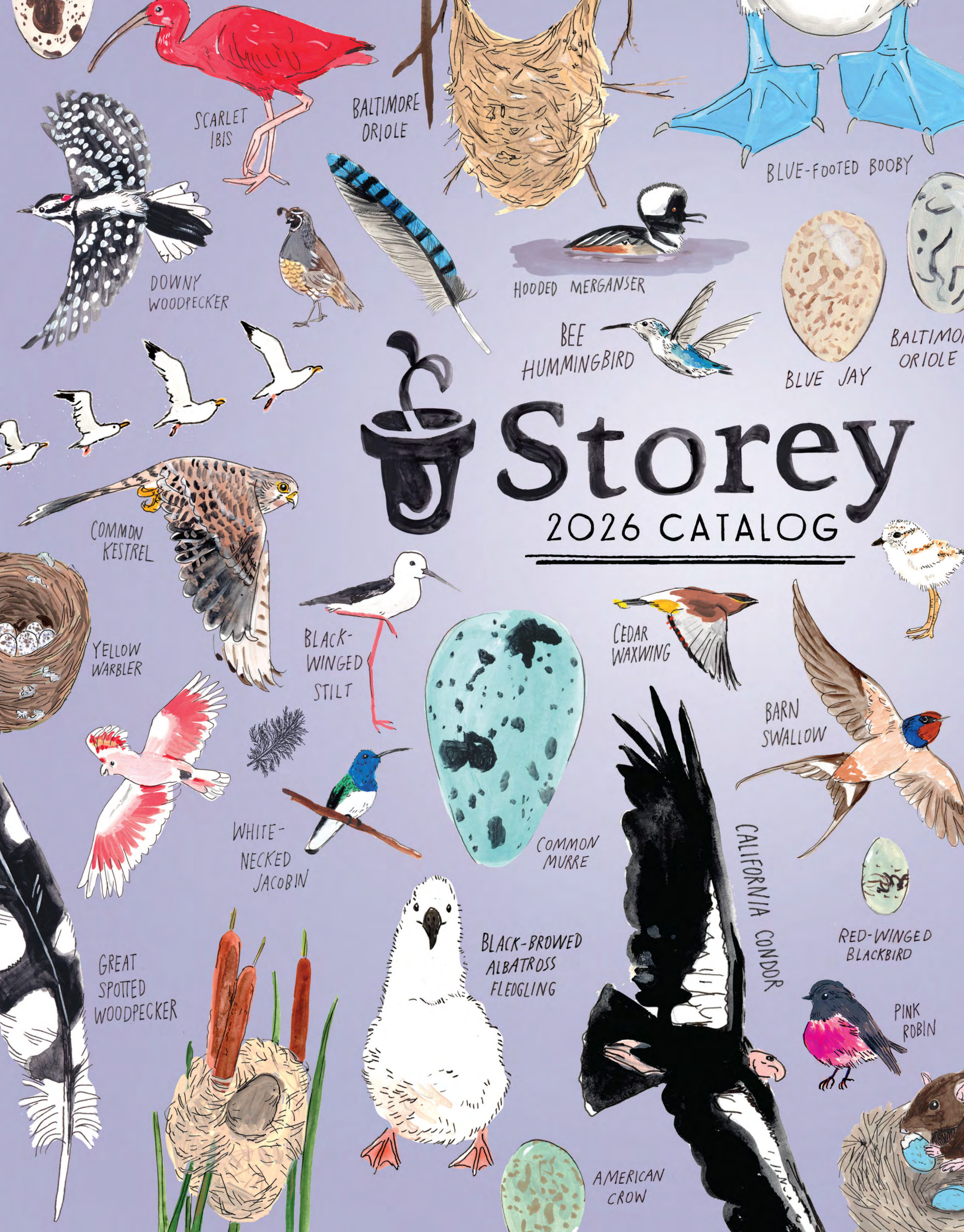

SCARLET IBIS
BALTIMORE ORIOLE
BLUE-FOOTED BOOBY
DOWNY WOODPECKER
HOODED MERGANSER
BEE HUMMINGBIRD
BLUE JAY
BALTIMORE ORIOLE
Storey
2026 CATALOG
COMMON KESTREL
YELLOW WARBLER
BLACK-WINGED STILT
CEDAR WAXWING
BARN SWALLOW
WHITE-NECKED JACOBIN
COMMON MURRE
CALIFORNIA CONDOR
RED-WINGED BLACKBIRD
GREAT SPOTTED WOODPECKER
BLACK-BROWED ALBATROSS FLEDGLING
PINK ROBIN
AMERICAN CROW





Hello,

Welcome to a new year's worth of books. By sharing their passions and expertise, our authors and their books invite us to be in community with the earth, water, air, and the creatures that share those spaces with us and nurture us in return. We have Briana Bosch's regenerative approach to gardening, Mark Kurlansky's insight on the pleasure of fishing, Julia Rothman's illustrated observation on birds, and Crystal Schmidt's delicious ways of freezing fresh food that allows us to eat well more easily and more often.

This catalog also includes a complete list of our classic backlist books because we understand good advice is timeless.

Take care of yourself and the world around you,

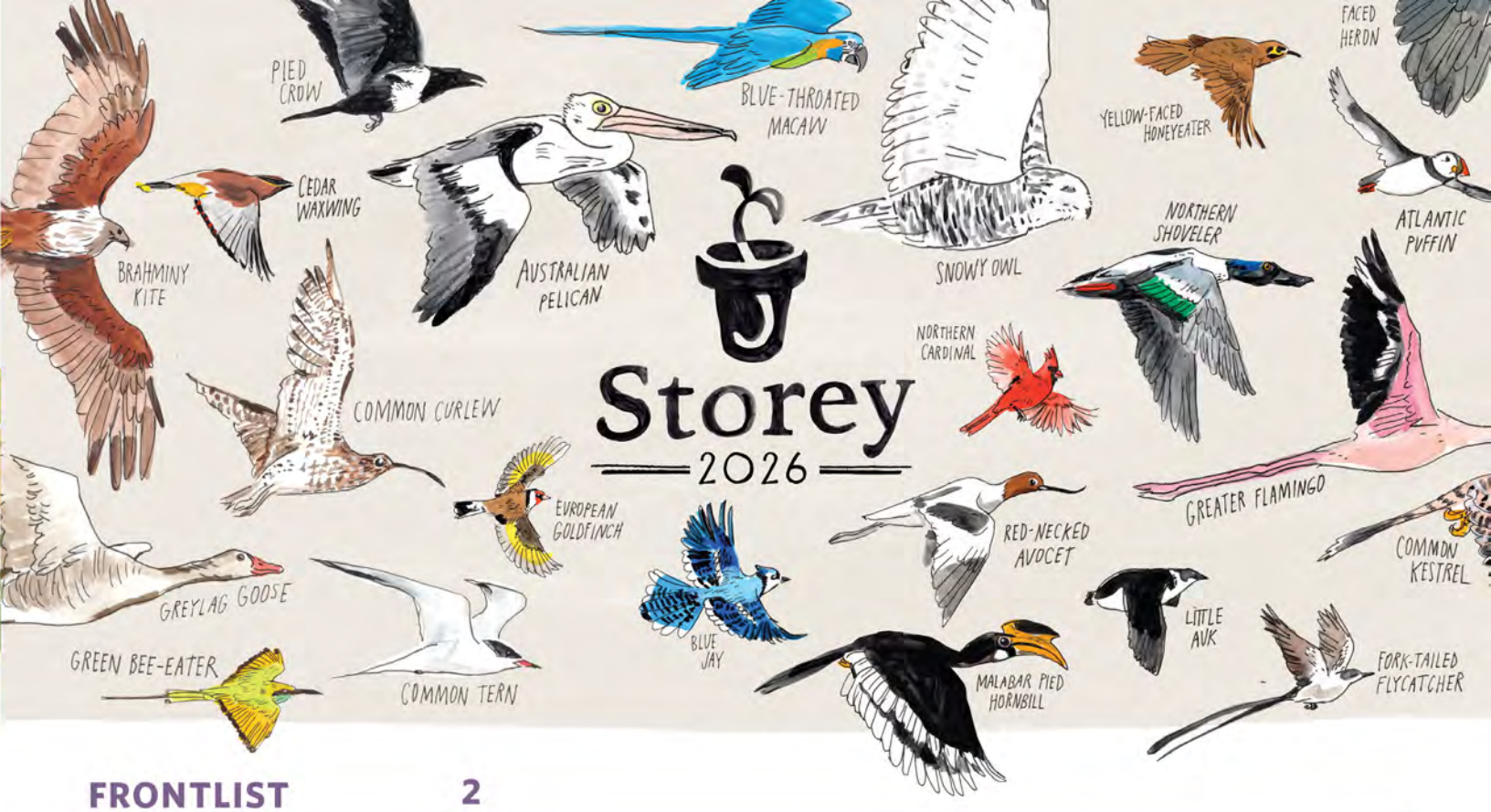
Margaret

Margaret Lennon, *Publisher*





Front/Back Cover Illustrations © Julia Rothman



FRONTLIST 2

BACKLIST

Gardening 22
Well-Being 33
Nature 43
Birds 48
Children 49
Crafts 63
Food & Drink 76
Horses 90
Animals 94
Pollinators 100
Pets 101
Farming & Sustainable Living 102
Building 107
Country Wisdom Bulletins 110
TITLE INDEX 114
AUTHOR INDEX 118
ORDERING INFORMATION Inside Back Cover











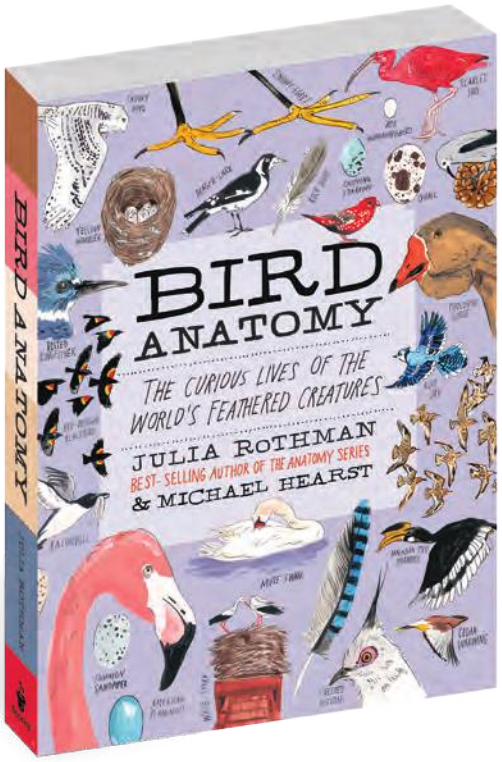


Header: © Julia Rothman; Bottom left top: © Hsinping Pan; Bottom left: © Bonnie Sen Photography; Center: © Henrike Lendowski; Center right top: © Lorene Edwards Forkner; Center right bottom: © Amy Grimes; Right: © Jared Leeds Photography

The bestselling Anatomy series takes flight!

- **The seventh book in the best-selling series**, with over 800,000 copies in print!
- **A unique approach to nonfiction.** With beautiful illustrations and fun observations, the Anatomy series is anything but ordinary.
- **Best-selling author-illustrator Julia Rothman** is a popular contemporary illustrator, and her designs have been sold at Anthropologie, Crate & Barrel, and Hygge & West.

224 pages; 6½ x 9; Full-color; illustrations throughout
Paper; $19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-978-1



Bird Anatomy

Julia Rothman

With her signature style, beloved artist Julia Rothman offers a bird's-eye view of avian life in this vividly illustrated guide to feathered creatures.

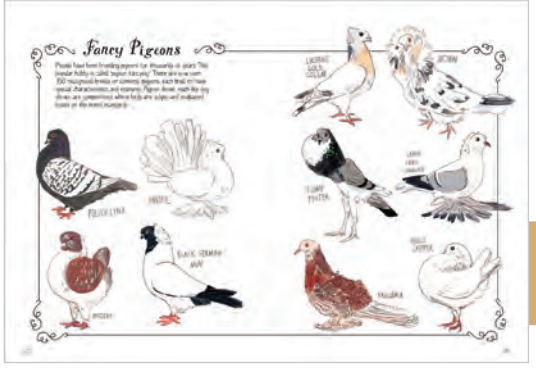
Readers will meet hummingbirds so small they weigh less than a penny, jacanas that seem to walk on water, and albatrosses that travel for months without setting foot or feather on land.

With stunning illustrations of every facet of bird life, from nests and eggs to birds of every shape, shade, and size, each page will delight birders of all ages and experience levels, whether they're a dedicated bird watcher with the high-powered binoculars to prove it, or they couldn't tell a flamingo from a flycatcher.



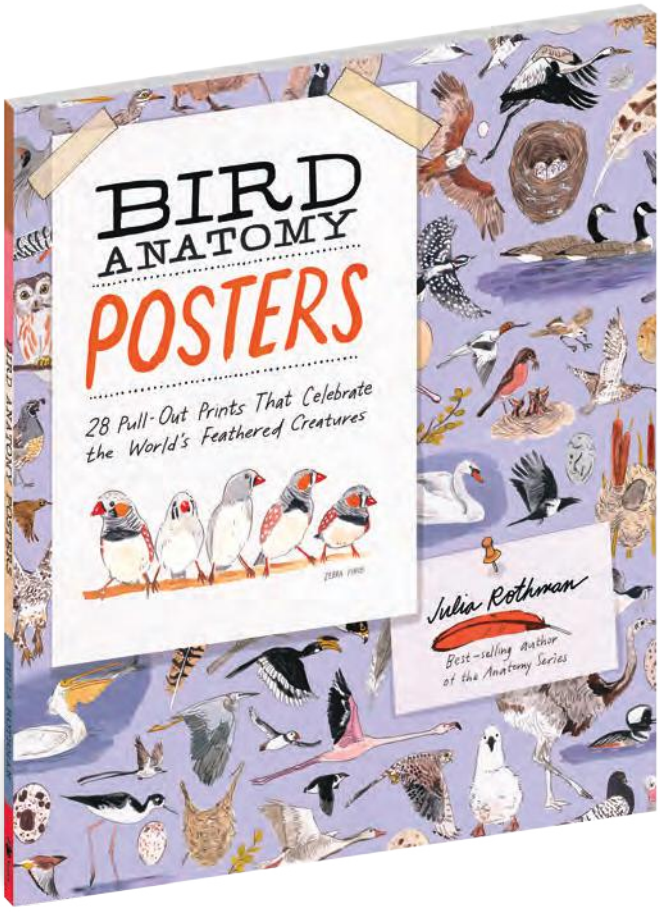
Julia Rothman is a highly acclaimed contemporary illustrator and author of many best-selling books, including *Nature Anatomy*, *Farm Anatomy*, *Ocean Anatomy*, *Food Anatomy*, *Wildlife Anatomy*, and *Insect Anatomy*. Her illustrated column, Scratch, ran for five years in the Sunday *New York Times*. Clients for her illustrations and pattern designs include Target, the *Washington Post*, MTA Arts & Design, and more. She lives and works in Brooklyn, New York.





SEE PAGE ···44··· FOR THE SERIES

Decorative new ways to share Julia Rothman's bird art.



Bird Anatomy Posters

Julia Rothman

Enjoy ready-to-frame posters showcasing the beauty of the bird world. Julia Rothman's stunning illustrations bring the marvels of nature—a tiny, speckled egg, an intricate feather, a rainbow of plumage—into your space. Adapted from *Bird Anatomy*, these 28 posters are perfect for creating a colorful gallery wall and bringing the joy of bird-watching home to roost.

54 pages; 10 x 12; Full-color; illustrations throughout
Paper; $19.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-074-8



Bird Anatomy Sticker Book

Julia Rothman

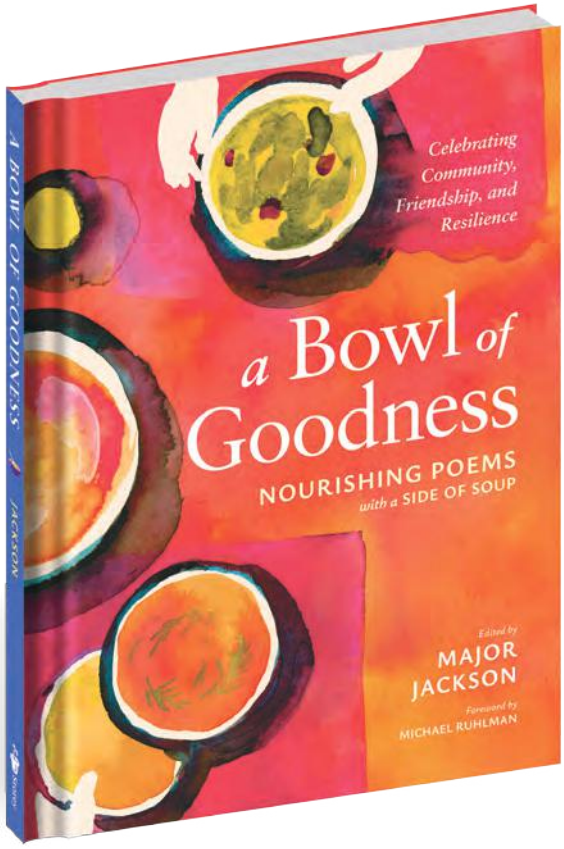
From cardinals to cockatoos and blue jays to bowerbirds, this delightful sticker book celebrates the beauty of the avian world. More than 600 stickers depict feathered fliers of every cut and color, along with eggs, nests, feathers, and more. Add these colorful stickers to a journal, use them to personalize letters and gifts, or incorporate them into any creative project.

56 pages; 6 x 9; Full-color; illustrations throughout
Pad binding; $12.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-076-2

Award-winning poet Major Jackson celebrates everyone's favorite comfort food.

- **Featuring the biggest names in poetry and literature,** including Ann Patchett, Mary Oliver, and Pablo Neruda.
- **The perfect entry point into poetry.** With helpful section openers by the author, readers are guided gently through this inspiring collection.
- **A thoughtful gift for anyone who needs a little comfort.** This lovely collection has all the love of a homemade bowl of soup (and it's much easier to ship).

176 pages; 6 x 8; Full-color; illustrations throughout
Hardcover; $25.00 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-000-7



A Bowl of Goodness

Major Jackson

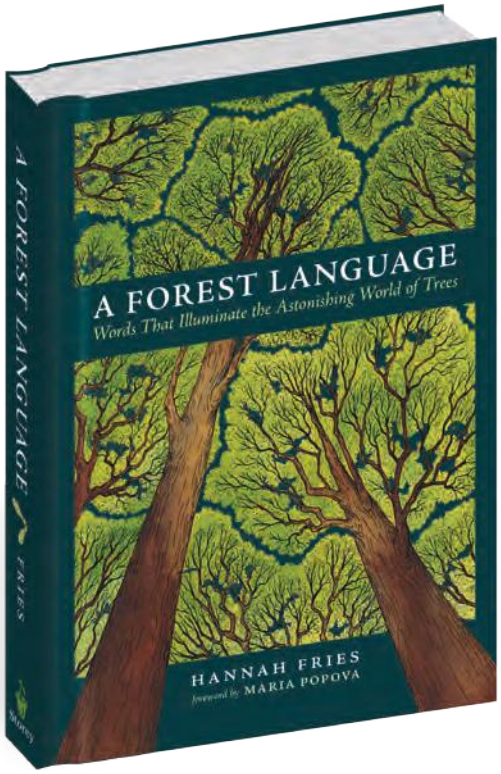
This beautifully illustrated anthology features poems that embody the idea of nourishment and connection across cultures and generations. Among the poems are 24 of Jackson's own favorite recipes, including classics like Apple-Parsnip, Soup au Pistou, Tomato Basil, and Gumbo. Also included are soup-inspired stories by award-winning writers and chefs, such as bestselling author Ann Patchett and chef Jim Huntington of Maple Soul. Featuring over 50 inspiring poems from beloved voices such as Garrett Hongo, Jane Hirshfield, Mary Oliver, Pablo Neruda, Natasha Trethewey, Paul Muldoon, Rita Dove, Ilya Kaminsky, Kwame Dawes, Gary Snyder, Aimee Nezhukumatathil, Kevin Young, and more.



Major Jackson is the author of six books of poetry, most recently *Razzle Dazzle: New & Selected Poems*. Former host of The Slowdown podcast, from American Public Media, he is the recipient of fellowships from the Academy of American Poets, John S. Guggenheim Foundation, and National Endowment for the Arts. Jackson lives in Nashville, Tennessee, where he is the Gertrude Conaway Vanderbilt Chair in the Humanities at Vanderbilt University.







A creative invitation into the world of trees and the words we use to understand them.

- **Combining her love of words with her love of nature,** author Hannah Fries uncovers a refreshing way to understand the trees all around us.
- **A foreword by Maria Popova,** author of *The Universe in Verse* (pg. 43)
- **A gorgeously illustrated gift book, with a beautiful package.** Featuring stunning illustrations by Henrike Lendowski.

176 pages; 5 x 7; Full-color; illustration throughout
Hardcover; $22.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-981-1

A Forest Language

Hannah Fries

"Hannah Fries brilliantly teaches us how to love trees not just as scenery, but as neighbors, mentors, and astonishing collaborators."—Aimee Nezhukumatathil, author of *World of Wonders*

With a poet's sensibility and a naturalist's curiosity, *A Forest Language* peels back the layers of ecological terms such as crown shyness, understory, and heartwood, and reflects on their meaning both literally and figuratively, intertwining science and metaphor. Artist Henrike Lendowski illuminates the text with detailed, full-color illustrations.



Hannah Fries is the author of *Being with Trees* and the poetry collection *Little Terrarium*. Her poetry and prose have appeared in such places as *The Marginalian*, Terrain.org, *Orion*, and *American Poetry Review*. Her work has been nominated for the Pushcart Prize, and she was awarded a scholarship from the Bread Loaf Writers' Conference. She grew up in the woods of New Hampshire and now lives in western Massachusetts with a forester and two tree-climbing kids.





A colorful new embroidery book for learning to thread words and phrases.

- **Beginner-friendly designs.** Each design is both impressive and accessible and will delight crafters of all skill levels.
- **Combines two favorite crafts,** with instructions on both embroidery and hand-lettering, this delightful how-to book reaches an audience that has something to say. Now they can say it with thread!
- **Author Ciara LeRoy is an expert at speaking through thread;** her vivid, expressive designs catch your eye, and their messages linger with you.

160 pages; 8 x 8; Full-color
Paper; $26.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-943-9



Lettered in Thread

Ciara LeRoy



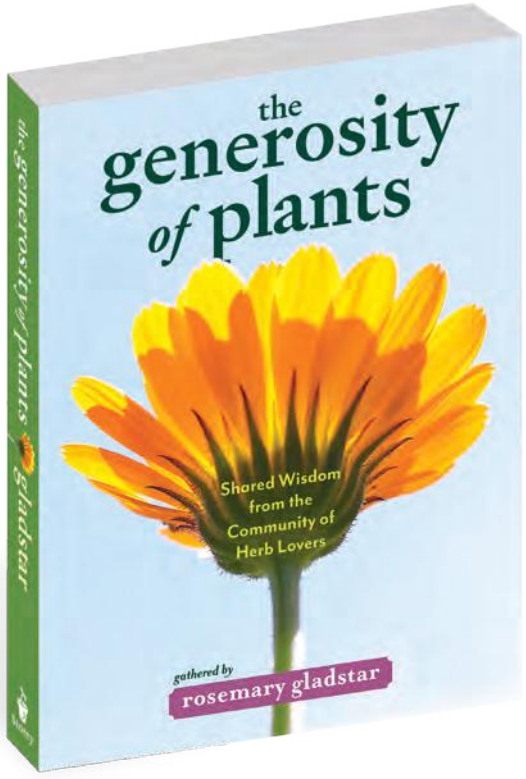
Ciara LeRoy a.k.a Pretty Strange, is a Cincinnati-based independent artist specializing in hand lettering, illustration, murals, and embroidery. In 2017, she started Pretty Strange Design with a mission to make beautifully offbeat creations that inject imagination into everyday life. LeRoy has collaborated with several creative industry leaders including, DMC, LoveCrafts, Pentel, and Domestika and has been hired by top brands to design embroidered lettering for their platforms and products.

In *Lettered in Thread*, Ciara LeRoy shares her skills and unique approach, giving readers the tools to master embroidered lettering and make unique creations all their own. Whether crafters are making an embroidered meditation hoop to remind themselves to breathe or a T-shirt with their favorite quote, they'll develop the skills to share the words that matter most to them.

New and experienced fiber artists will find:
- A crash course in hand lettering
- Essential embroidery techniques
- Guidance on how to develop their own designs
- Unique step-by-step projects with patterns and color guides







An inspiring collection from a beloved, best-selling author is now available in paperback.

- **New in paperback!** Originally published in hardcover (9781635869026) last year, this gorgeous gift book is now available in paperback at a friendly price point.
- **From best-selling author Rosemary Gladstar.** With one million copies of her books in print, Gladstar has been called the "godmother of modern herbalism."
- **A beautiful keepsake collection** of teachings, reflections, and insights on the plant world and herbal healing.

232 pages; 6 x 8; Full-color
Paper; $19.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-063-2

The Generosity of Plants

Rosemary Gladstar

Best-selling author and legendary herbalist Rosemary Gladstar curates this creative collection of inspirational quotes from writers, poets, scientists, musicians, painters, herbalists, gardeners, philosophers, and friends, all reflecting on what plants have taught them. Filled with stunning photography, watercolors, and collage, readers will return to the pages for encouragement, wisdom, and practical advice. Gladstar's narrative voice runs through the book, introducing each theme. She includes thoughtful asides in each section, encouraging the reader to pause and consider. *How can you greet the morning as calendula does? How do plants give generously to you?* This charming and colorful gift book celebrates the natural world and inspires readers to appreciate the flowers, herbs, and trees all around us.



Rosemary Gladstar has been practicing, living, learning, teaching, and writing about herbs for over 50 years. Considered a star figure in the modern herbal movement and often referred to as the "godmother of modern herbalism," Gladstar is the author of twelve books, including the bestseller *Rosemary Gladstar's Medicinal Herbs: A Beginner's Guide.* She is the cofounder and former director of The International Herb Symposium and the founding president of United Plant Savers, and the cofounder of and original tea-blend formulator for Traditional Medicinals.

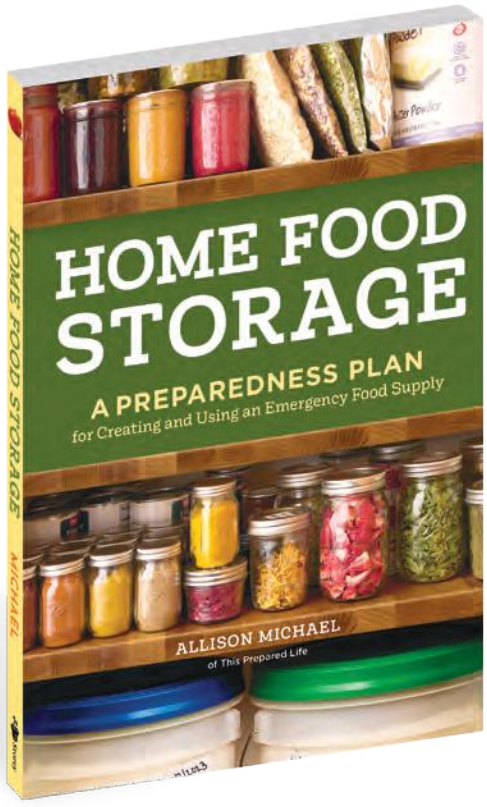




The essential guide to creating a practical food storage system for everyday life and long-term emergencies.

- **A trusted source with a popular platform.** Author Allison Michael is the creator of This Prepared Life, a popular online learning platform focused on practical preparedness and homesteading skills.
- **Approachable preparedness.** The author's friendly tone and simple systems allow readers to start with easy, accessible strategies for storing food and scale up as they're able to.
- **Teaches a key survival skill.** Food storage is one of the key skills to have represented in a prepared person's library.

176 pages; 6 x 9; Full-color
Paper; $19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-983-5





Allison Michael is the creator of This Prepared Life, an online learning platform focused on practical preparedness and homesteading skills. With decades of experience in food storage and emergency preparedness, she teaches simple, realistic ways to care for your family, build a well-stocked pantry, and create peace of mind in uncertain times. She shares resources and education online at thispreparedlife.com and on social media @thispreparedlife.

Home Food Storage

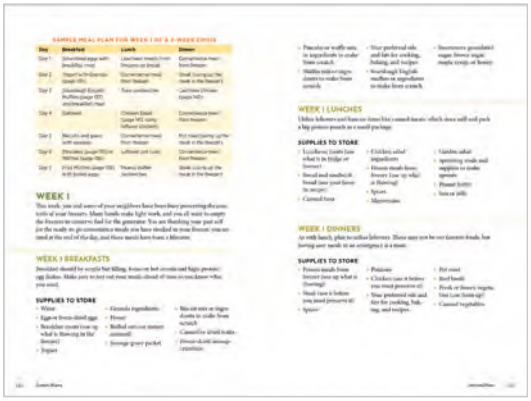
Allison Michael

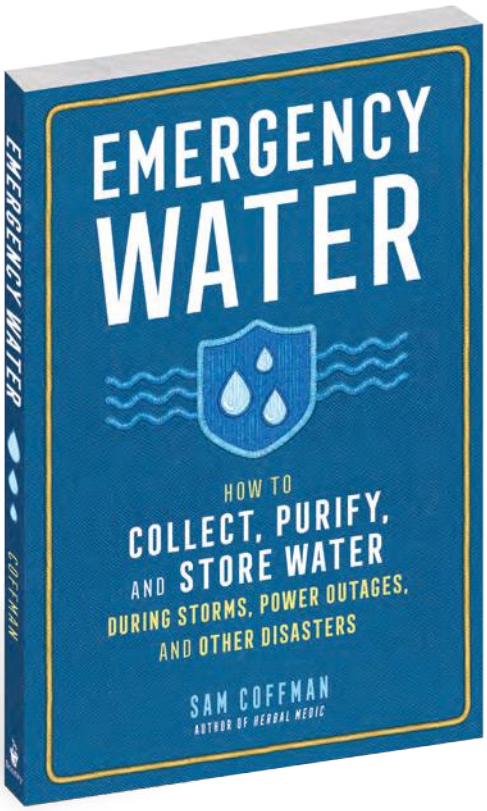
Emergencies happen, and when the grocery store isn't an option, readers can still count on healthy, home-cooked meals for days, months, or even years. Using prepping expert Allison Michael's unique three-layered food storage system, they'll learn how to calculate quantities and store the foods their family eats, track inventories, and rotate foods so nothing goes to waste.

As part of this essential guide, Michael teaches:

- How to choose foods that will last in storage
- How to package food properly to extend its shelf life
- How to track and rotate the food supply
- How to calculate a family's food needs







Prepare for a disruption in the home water supply by learning how to collect, store, and filter water.

- **New book from a best-selling preparedness author.** *Emergency Water* joins *Herbal Medic* (page 106) and *Survival Gardening* (page 106), completing this essential collection.
- **Water emergencies happen every day**—whether it's polluted drinking water, a disruption in the municipal water supply in the wake of a storm, or other natural disasters—making water collection and storage an important skill.
- **Short and long-term systems** with step-by-step instructions.

176 pages; 6 x 9; One-color
Paper; $22.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-607-0

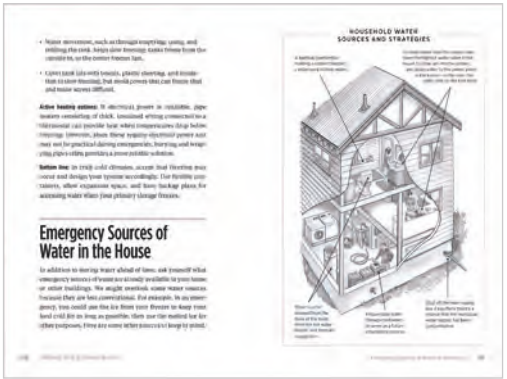
Emergency Water

Sam Coffman

Whether the emergency is a power outage that makes well water inaccessible, a disruption in the municipal water system caused by a major storm, or a contamination incident that makes water undrinkable, everyone needs to know how to collect, purify, and store water for drinking and hygiene. *Emergency Water* teaches readers the best ways to safely store water in anticipation of an emergency (whether short term or long term), as well as how to collect water from both inside and outside the home and how to purify it. Also included is a primer on waterborne diseases and instructions for setting up home sanitation systems during an emergency. A preparedness expert and former Green Beret, Sam Coffman has taught survival skills for both urban and primitive situations for more than 25 years, including survival gardening and foraging, wilderness first aid, and post-disaster herbal medicine.



Sam Coffman is the author of *Emergency Water*, *Herbal Medic*, and *Survival Gardening*, and has taught survival skills for both urban and primitive situations for more than 25 years, including survival gardening and foraging, wilderness first aid, and post-disaster herbal medicine. Coffman is the founder of The Human Path, a preparedness school based in Taos, New Mexico.

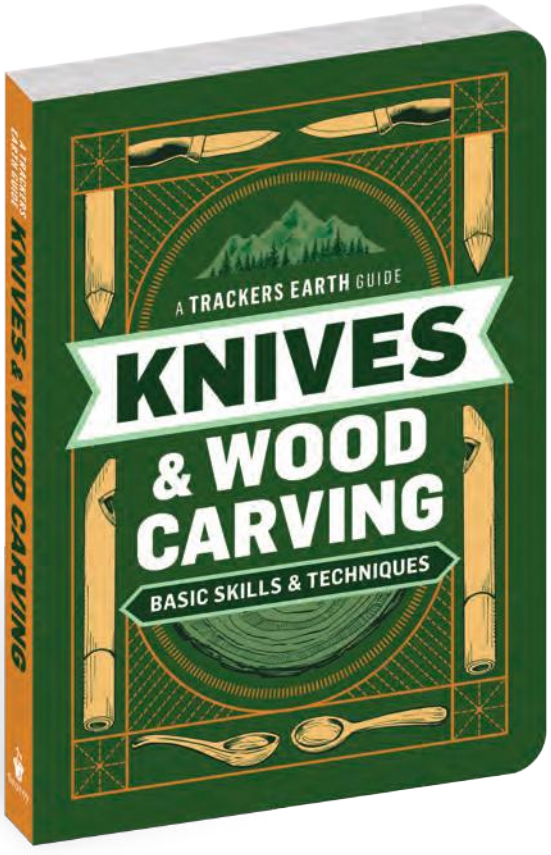




A new survival skills series from the trusted wilderness educators at Trackers Earth!

- **Basic handbooks for beginners** with easy-to-follow, simple instructions and helpful illustrations to explain key ideas.
- **In partnership with a well-known and respected outdoor education company.** Tens of thousands of families attend the Trackers Earth camps and classes every year.
- **The start of a new series.** Field-tested and written by expert guides, this new series will teach essential survival skills, like animal tracking, camouflage, and more.

140 pages; 5 x 7; One-color
Paper; $16.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-035-9



Knives & Wood Carving

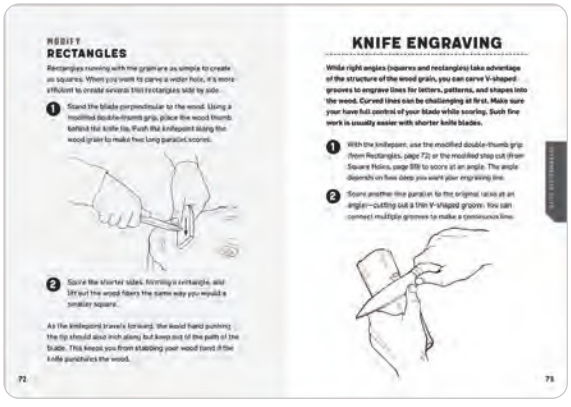
Trackers Earth

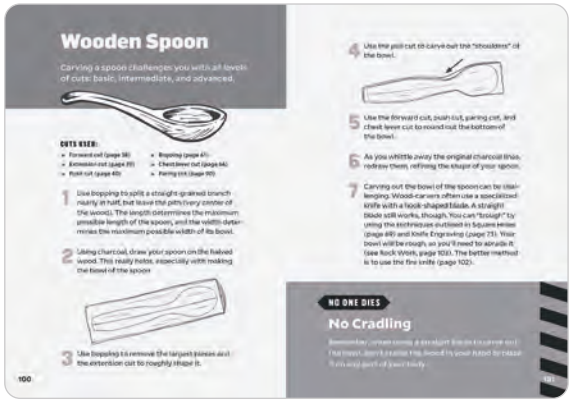
Basic knife skills are among the most useful skills to have when it comes to wilderness survival or even just outdoor fun—and this Trackers Earth Guide is the perfect guide.

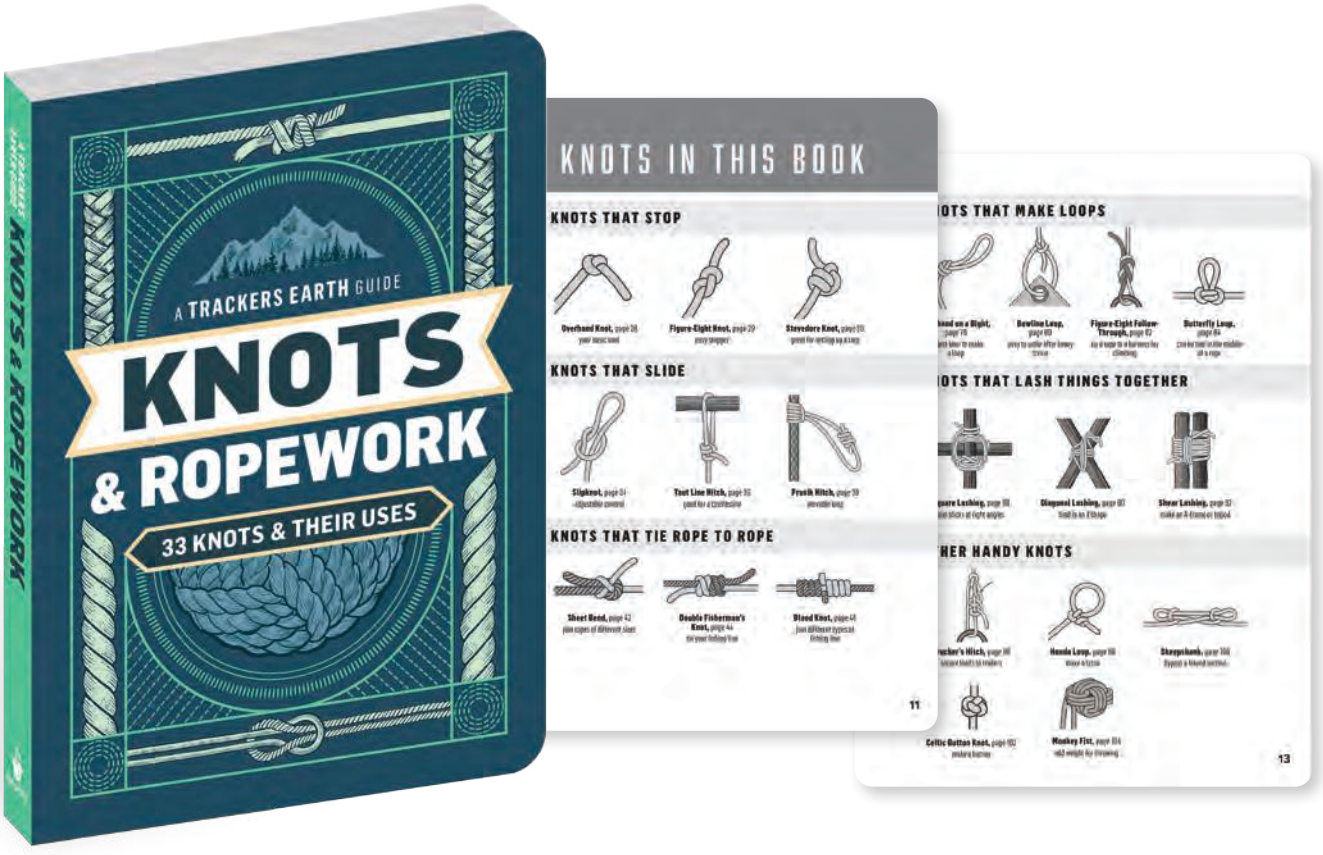
Anyone who wants to carve can learn to use a knife safely from the experts at Trackers Earth. This handbook combines simple, straightforward instructions with easy-to-follow illustrations for beginning carvers of all ages. Learn how to choose the best knife for you, the safest carving stances and grips, and how to keep your knife sharp. Practice dozens of cuts and apply them to a variety of basic projects designed to hone your skills, such as spoons, net needles, willow whistles, and more.

Trackers Earth offers camps and outdoor programs for all ages, providing innovative and award-winning education in nature connection and authentic outdoor skills with locations in Portland, Seattle, and the San Francisco Bay Area. Awards include Best Camp by parents in *PDX Parent* (10 years running), *NW Kids*, and *Red Tricycle* magazines; Best After School Classes by parents in *PDX Parent* magazine; and Best Creative Programming by the American Camp Association.

Trackers







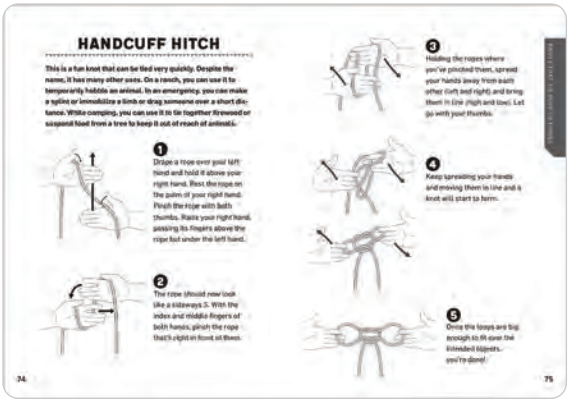
Knots & Ropework

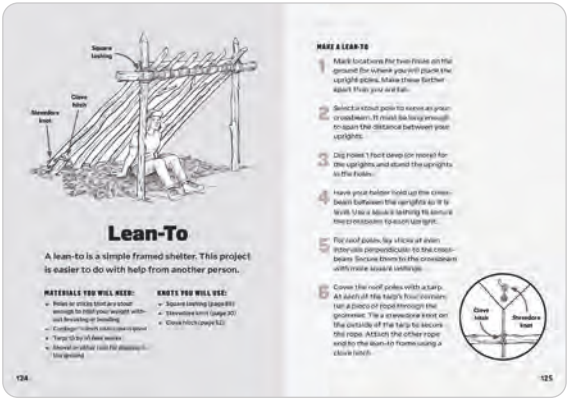
Trackers Earth

Readers of all ages learn how to tie over 30 basic knots with this must-have guidebook from the educators at Trackers Earth. Tying knots is one of the most fundamental outdoor skills, useful in everything from building shelters to fishing and trapping. This Trackers Earth Guide combines simple, straightforward instructions with easy-to-follow illustrations for beginning knot-tiers. Learn about different types of rope and their uses, plus how to make your own cordage from natural materials. Follow the illustrated directions to tie over thirty different kinds of knots—from a figure eight to a monkey fist. Then use them to build simple projects for all abilities, such as a lasso, cooking tripod, shelter, and more.

Trackers

156 pages; 5 x 7; One-color
Paper; $16.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-031-1

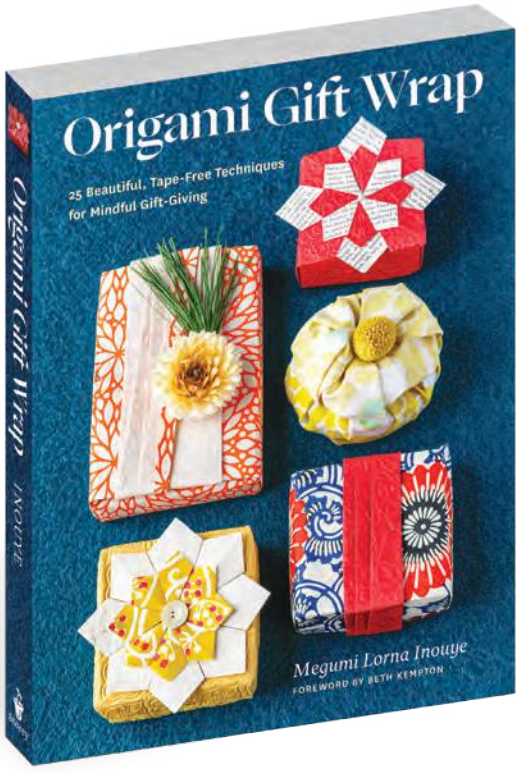




Transform simple packages into beautiful, thoughtful gifts with simple, tape-free wrapping designs for any occasion.

- **Perfect for the holiday season!** Filled with both inspired gift-wrapping ideas and practical tips for practicing gratitude.
- **Friendly, sustainable techniques.** Learn this origami-inspired craft that repurposes all kinds of paper products, from maps to menus, or you can use your own wrapping paper.
- **Accessible projects.** Step-by-step instructions are accompanied by helpful photos to help guide novices through each wrap.

208 pages; 6 x 8; full-color
Paper; $18.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-029-8



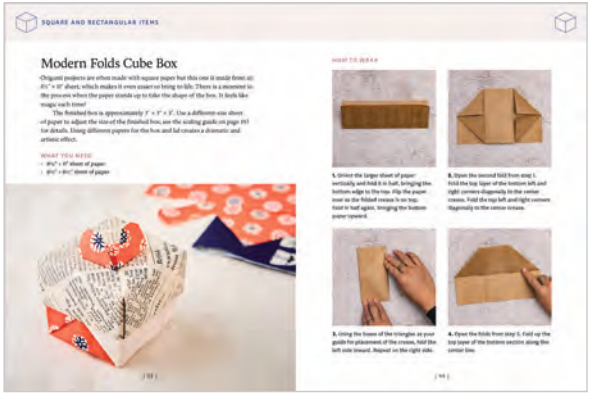
Origami Gift Wrap

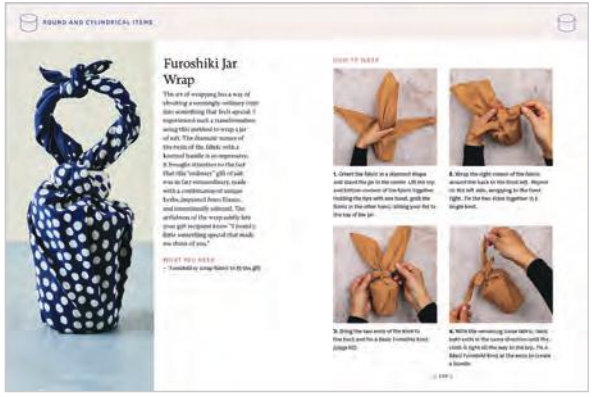
Megumi Lorna Inouye

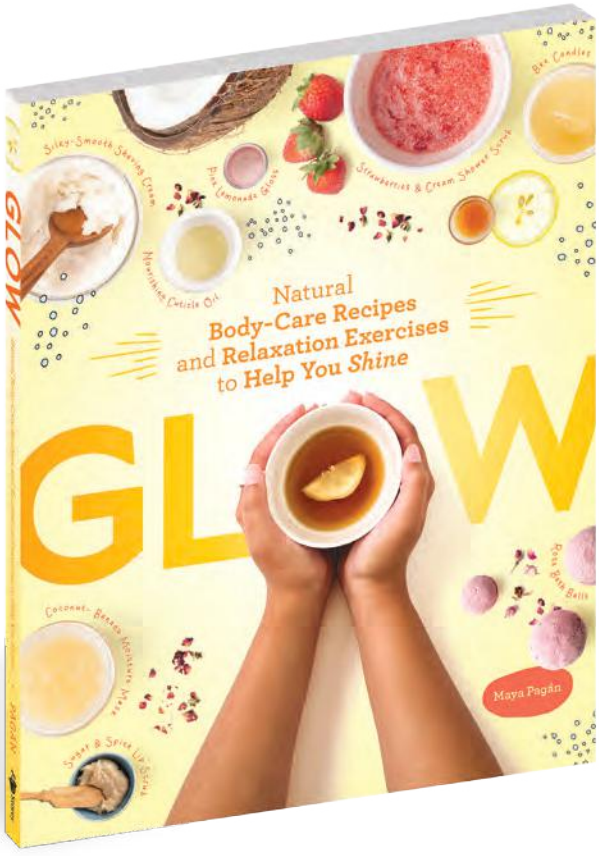
Origami Gift Wrap offers a new approach to gift wrapping, with easy, elegant wrapping techniques designed to accommodate every gift. Featuring clear step-by-step photos and a variety of wrapping techniques—from folded boxes to fabric wraps—artist Megumi Inouye's wrapping projects transform simple gifts into acts of care and intention. Whether you're wrapping a last-minute host gift or endless holiday presents, the beautiful designs elevate recycled and repurposed materials into stunning gift wrappings that are sure to delight. From simple folded gift wraps for everyday presents to more elaborate bows and tags for special keepsakes, you'll find inspiring ideas for every occasion.



Megumi Lorna Inouye is a gift-wrapping and packaging artist. Known for her sustainable wrapping designs and creative innovations, she encourages repurposing everyday things and using organic and recyclable items. She attributes her passion for gift wrapping to her Japanese heritage and the cultural values that underlie the meaning behind the art of giving. *Origami Gift Wrap* was previously published in hardcover as *The Soul of Gift Wrapping*.







50 all-natural skin care recipes and creative self-care projects for readers ages 9 to 13.

- **Hands-on, feel-good, stress-free activities.** Surveys show that early teens are experiencing increased stress and anxiety, and this book teaches healthy ways to unwind.
- **The all-natural, affordable recipes** are made with easy-to-find ingredients available at the grocery store or around the house.
- **For all bodies and genders** with inclusive language and photography.

160 pages; 8 x10; Full-color
Paper; $18.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-026-7

Glow

Maya Pagán

From homemade facial steams and hair masks to foot soaks, tub teas, and body balms, these 50 head-to-toe recipes can be easily made from ingredients found in the kitchen cupboard, such as honey, oats, and coconut oil. Kids ages 9 to 13 will learn how to practice self-care with easy yoga poses, homemade sleep tea, and natural remedies for a headache, stuffy nose, or sore throat. Maya Pagán's upbeat voice encourages kids to explore their creativity and develop confidence while having fun mixing up their own recipes to help them feel their best.

Recipes and activities include:

- Morning and evening yoga pose
- Honey Lemonade Throat Soother
- Green Tea Toner
- Coconut-Banana Deep Moisture Mask
- Calming Salt Scrub
- ...and more!



Maya Pagán is a certified yoga instructor and founder of the craft blog *Maya*Made*. She writes and teaches about wellness and handmade creativity. Maya is the author of the books *Hope, Make, Heal* and *Reinvention*. She is the proud mother of three grown children and lives by the ocean in Northern Florida.



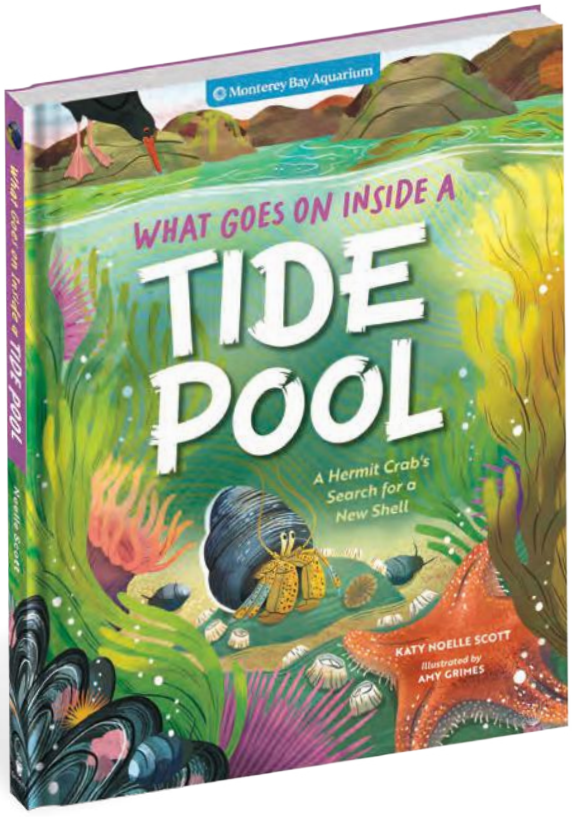


Follow a hermit crab as she searches for a new shell.

- **In partnership with Monterey Bay Aquarium,** one of the most widely known and respected aquariums with 2 million visitors a year.
- **Uncovers the hidden world of the tide pool.** No day at the beach will ever be the same once kids know about the complex, fascinating world of the tide pool.
- **An exciting education tool.** Parents and educators alike will love the friendly, exciting storytelling and dynamic illustrations.

48 pages; 8 x 10; Full-color; Illustrations throughout
Hardcover; $19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-777-0

•••• ALSO AVAILABLE ••••
SPANISH LANGUAGE EDITION
In both paperback and hardcover!
See page 57 for more information.



Katy Noelle Scott is Education Programs Director at Monterey Bay Aquarium, where she has worked since 2009. She has written and presented about STEM education throughout the country.

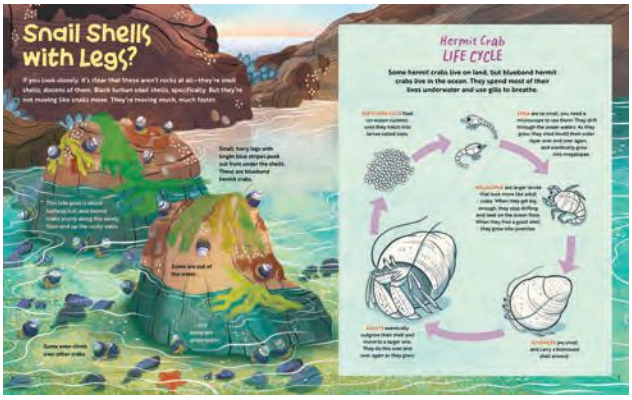
Monterey Bay Aquarium is a nonprofit public aquarium in Monterey, CA. Nearly 2 million people visit the aquarium each year, including tens of thousands of students and teachers who access Monterey Bay Aquarium for free. Considered one of the best aquariums in the world, it is known for its extensive education programs, winning four awards from the Association of Zoos and Aquariums for its programs in the categories of education and diversity.

Amy Grimes is a Bristol-based illustrator who graduated from Camberwell College of Art in 2014 with a first in Illustration. Particularly inspired by nature and the natural patterns found there, Amy's bright and bold illustrations feature botanical motifs and leafy landscapes. Amy's work is all drawn by hand on a tablet, with a variety of hand-painted textures scanned and added digitally afterwards, to create a digital collage.

What Goes On Inside a Tide Pool

Monterey Bay Aquarium

Crashing waves, hungry birds, sea stars on the prowl…the search for a new shell to live in is full of danger and discovery! Follow a hermit crab through 24 hours of tide cycles, close calls, and chance meetings in the fascinating, ever-shifting world of a tide pool. While following the crab's story through gorgeous, paneled illustrations, readers will learn about the adaptations of a wide variety of creatures, why tides happen, the tide pool food web, and more through helpful side bars and fascinating photos. Developed by the educators at the acclaimed Monterey Bay Aquarium, this unique approach to children's nonfiction brings readers ages 7 and up into the tide pool for an up-close, unforgettable adventure.





This delightful board book teaches gratitude through bright illustrations and joyful words.



- **An adorable way to introduce the concept of gratitude** to developing minds.
- **Illustrator Hsinping Pan has an irresistible style that makes this an easy gift buy,** and she has a strong following.
- **A natural follow up to *Baby's First Kind Words*!** These sweet board books pair perfectly together.

16 pages; 6 x 6; Full-color; Illustrations throughout
Board Book; $8.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-067-0

Baby Says Thank You

Hsinping Pan

An adorable board book to say thank you for all the things that give us life, joy, and wonder.

It is never too early to teach gratitude! Through simple words, phrases, and bright, beautiful illustrations by Hsinping Pan, *Baby Says Thank You* presents language and actions that demonstrate thankfulness for essential everyday things, from family and friends to sunshine, water, flowers, smiles, and music. This sweet board book is a joyful, cozy read that parents and their children will return to again and again. The perfect companion title to the beloved board book, *Baby's First Kind Words* (page 54).



Hsinping Pan is an animator and illustrator from Taiwan who holds a master's degree in animation and digital arts from the University of Southern California. Her illustrations have won the bronze prize from *3×3* magazine. Her clients include Nickelodeon, the Cartoon Network, Disney, The Land of Nod, and Real Simple, and her works can be seen on book covers and in commercials, movies, music videos, magazines, and children's books, including *Be Kind* and *Give Thanks*.



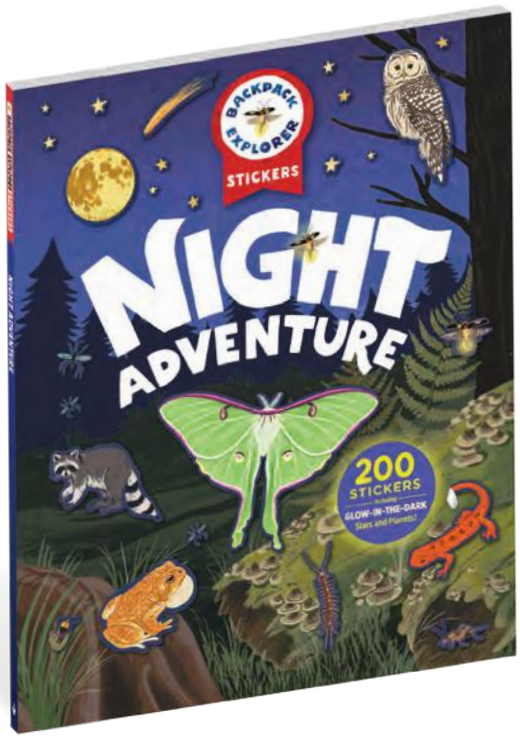


Sticker activities for exploring the world after dark from the best-selling series.

- **The latest sticker book in the best-selling Backpack Explorer series.** Our hands-on nature guides for kids have become a trusted resource for teaching and learning about the natural world.
- **Features 200 stickers plus on-the-page activities.** The 12 sticker pages are filled with a variety of nocturnal creatures plus glow-in-the-dark stars and planets to place on match-up pages, complete-the-habitat scenes, and a build-your-own-constellation activity.
- **Builds nature knowledge and STEAM skills.** With scientifically accurate stickers and facts, readers will learn to identify what they're seeing and value time spent outdoors.

48 pages; 8 x 10; Full-color; Illustrations throughout
Paper with 12 sticker sheets (11 standard, 1 glow-in-the-dark); $14.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-060-1





Backpack Explorer Stickers: Night Adventure

Editors of Storey Publishing

Discover nature at night with hundreds of stickers—including glow-in-the-dark stars and planets—plus activity pages, match-up games, and more!

Learn all about the things that walk, hunt, fly, chirp, bloom, and glow after dark with this sticker book from the best-selling Backpack Explorer series.

- Find 200 scientifically accurate stickers that give a realistic look at stars, planets, owls, bats, moths, raccoons, salamanders, bugs, and more.
- Explore nature at night by adding stickers to the desert, night sky, forest, and meadow scenes.
- Build your own constellation with glow-in-the-dark star stickers.
- Complete match-up pages to identify nighttime bugs, amphibians, mammals, and more.
- Record sightings with on-the-page scavenger hunts.





ADVENTURE, EXPLORE, DISCOVER!

Best-selling kids nature guides include:

- Full-color
- Hardcover Format
- 48 pages; 7⅜ x 9¼
- 3 Sticker Sheets
- Magnifying Glass
- Pull-out Map/Journal

For ages 4+



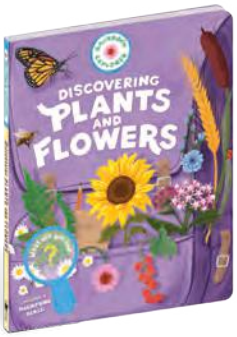
Backpack Explorer: City Walk
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-962-0



Backpack Explorer: Winter Walk
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-924-8



Backpack Explorer: Spotting Snakes and Frogs, and Other Reptiles and Amphibians
$14.99US
ISBN 978-1-63586-913-2



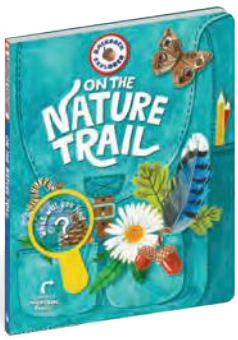
Backpack Explorer: Plants And Flowers
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-675-9



Backpack Explorer: Night Walk
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-847-0



Backpack Explorer: Rock Hunt
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-553-0



Backpack Explorer: On the Nature Trail
$12.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-197-6



Backpack Explorer: Beach Walk
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-902-0



Backpack Explorer: Bird Watch
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-251-5



Backpack Explorer: Bug Hunt
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-313-0



Backpack Explorer: Discovering Trees
$12.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-346-8









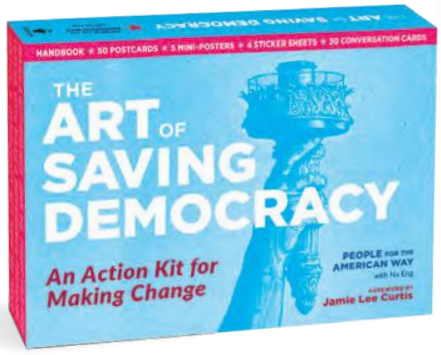
Backpack Explorer Stickers:

Ocean Adventure
Paper; 200+ stickers
plus 12 activity pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-989-7

Bug Adventure
Paper; 250 stickers
plus 12 activity pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-922-4

Nature Adventure
Paper; 300 stickers
plus 12 activity pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-862-3

5-Book Set with Nature Collection Box
5-book boxed set with sturdy nature collection box;
240 pages; 7.89 x 9.65
Full-color
$64.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-666-7





The Art of Saving Democracy

PEOPLE FOR THE AMERICAN WAY

For more than four decades, renowned advocacy organization People For the American Way has inspired and mobilized Americans to defend freedom and justice. With this kit, they share their wisdom and empower all of us to actively participate in our democracy. *The Art of Saving Democracy* features the work of 20 renowned American artists—such as Roy Lichtenstein, Shepard Fairey, Carrie Mae Weems, Vincent Valdez, and Deborah Kass—and includes: an activism guide, 50 postcards, 30 conversation starters, 27 stickers, and 5 mini posters.

Whether you're taking to the streets or taking up a pen, *The Art of Saving Democracy* can help you be more effective when you express yourself, champion our shared rights and freedoms, and resist hate and authoritarianism.

80-page paperback book plus 50 postcards, 4 sticker sheets, 5 mini posters, a ribbon, and 4 perforated cardstock sheets in a gift box; 6 x 8½; Full-color

Kit; $26.00 US

ISBN 979-8-89708-013-7



The Regenerative Gardener's Handbook

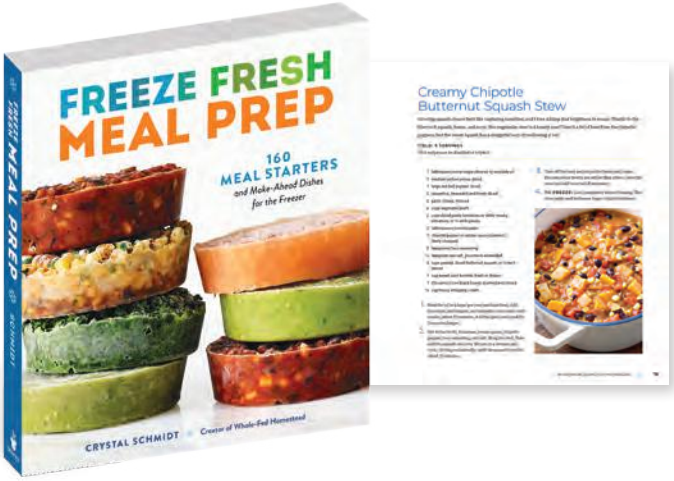
BRIANA SELSTAD BOSCH

Learn to create a self-sustaining garden that has a positive net effect on the environment. This comprehensive guide will show you how to grow a bounty of flowers, herbs, and vegetables while you revitalize the land.

- Enliven poor soil with simple, low-cost techniques
- Improve habitats for insect pollinators and birds
- Reduce the presence of invasive species
- Minimize your carbon footprint

Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$24.99 US

ISBN 978-1-63586-854-8



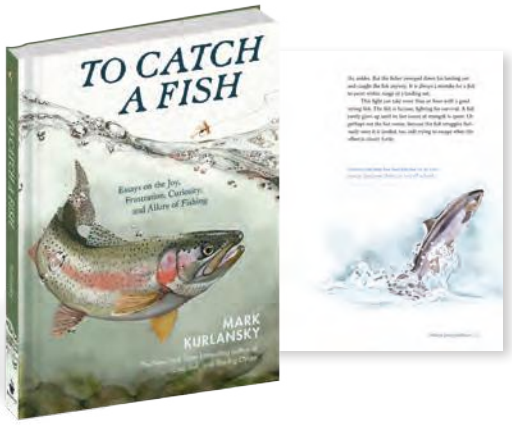
Freeze Fresh Meal Prep

CRYSTAL SCHMIDT

Freeze your fresh ingredients as mealtime essentials! Using garden fresh vegetables and fruits, Crystal Schmidt offers a unique approach to meal prep, with 160 recipes for complete meals as well as meal starters—dishes that can be partially prepared and frozen, then combined with pantry ingredients to make a complete meal. These original recipes range from soups, dips, beverages, and main dishes to veggie sides, baked goods, frozen treats, jams, and pie fillings. *Freeze Fresh Meal Prep* gives home cooks the tools and flexibility they need to make a delicious, fresh meal—breakfast, lunch, or dinner—in a pinch.

Paper; 320 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$24.99 US

ISBN 978-1-63586-843-2

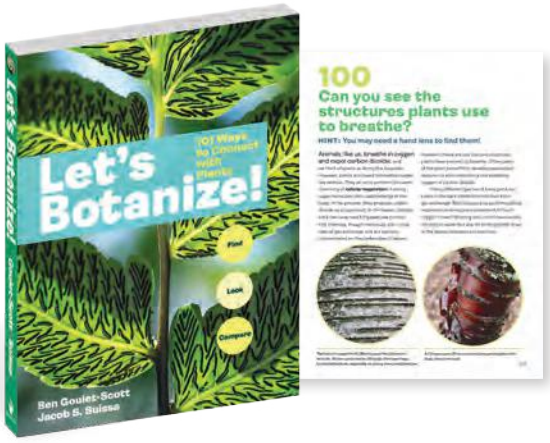


To Catch a Fish

MARK KURLANSKY

In 40 short essays, the best-selling author of *Cod* and *Salt* explores the secrets of who fish are, why they behave as they do, and the many ways of catching them. Touching on everything from cooking and eating your catch to ecology, the best stories about fish, and the best spots to fish from, this illustrated collection will delight seasoned anglers and novices alike.

Paper over board; 176 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color; Illustrations throughout
$25.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-972-9

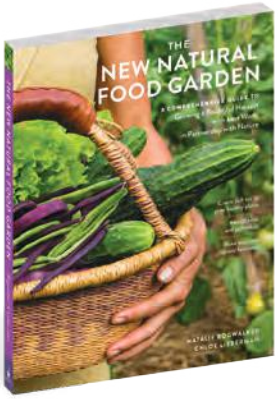


Let's Botanize

BEN GOULET-SCOTT & JACOB S. SUISSA

Botanizing is the new birding! This fascinating book of 101 botany prompts is about the joy of getting to know plants in much the same way we get to know birds, through observation and attention. With easy entry points and lush photography, the prompts inspire readers to engage with plant life meaningfully each day by observing the parts, patterns, and processes that make plants so amazing. Follow the prompts on dedicated walks in the woods, on your sidewalk, on your commute to work, or even in your kitchen! Revisit prompts at different times of year, in different countries, climates, and ecosystems.

Paper; 240 pages; 6½ x 8½
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-904-0



The New Natural Food Garden

NATALIE BOGWALKER & CHLOE LIEBERMAN

Produce a bounty of organic veggies following guidance from two permaculture-trained gardeners with decades of experience. Complete step-by-step instructions will teach you every stage of the process, including how to:

- Create rich topsoil in just six months
- Select and make the best fertilizers and amendments
- Plant, grow, and harvest 36 common vegetables

Paper; 384 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$29.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-940-8

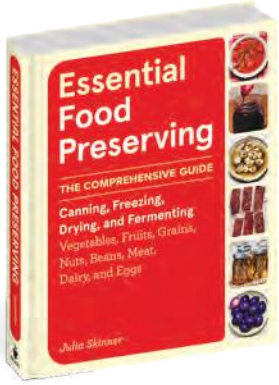


Don't Throw It, Grow It, 2nd Edition

DEBORAH PETERSON & MILLICENT SELSAM

Don't throw out your kitchen scraps—grow them! With clear illustrations and step-by-step instructions, this innovative guide shows you how to cultivate common shoots, seeds, pits, roots, and tubers that might otherwise end up in the compost bin. From carrots to caraway seeds and avocados to almonds, have fun transforming fruits, nuts, herbs, spices, and more into houseplants.

Paper; 160 pages;6½ x 7½
Full-color
$14.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-009-0

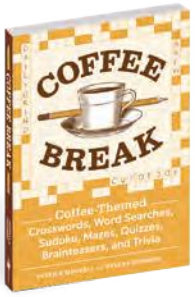


Essential Food Preserving

JULIA SKINNER

The must-have reference guide to all the methods used for preserving every type of food—from canning vegetables to making fruit wines to curing meat—with more than 250 recipes and creative zero-waste options. Featuring clear step-by-step instructions and original photography, *Essential Food Preserving* is organized by type of food, with multiple preservation methods for each one, so you can preserve almost anything in a variety of ways.

Hardcover; 432 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$40.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-802-9



Coffee Break

PATRICK MERRELL & HELENE HOVANEC

This addictive activity book includes a blend of 40 original coffee-themed word puzzles, sudoku, crosswords, word searches, acrostics, mazes, quizzes, and more, plus facts and trivia about the history of coffee around the world. Pour yourself a cup, sit back, and savor the fun!

Paper; 144 pages; 5 x 7
One-color
$9.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-012-0

20 RECENT RELEASES



Printing from the Garden

ALISON KELLY

Create gorgeous works of art by transferring the vibrant colors and intriguing shapes of plants onto fabric and paper. Textile artist Alison Kelly leads you through the techniques of botanical contact printing with detailed, step-by-step instructions and stunning photos. A showcase of 30 plants highlight the dazzling results that can be obtained using fresh or dried flowers and leaves from anywhere.

Hardcover; 192 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$30.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-876-0

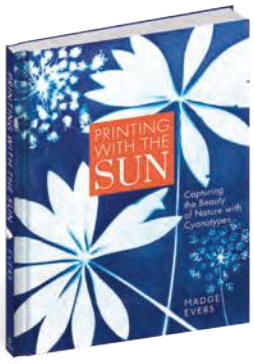


Weaving Wild Baskets

KATIE GROVE

Learn how to weave beautiful rustic baskets from foraged materials, with this comprehensive guide to identifying, harvesting, and weaving wild plants. Choose from among 14 beginner-friendly projects that teach key basketry techniques, like cordage, coiling, twining, and wickerwork, using plant materials you can easily forage, such as willow branches, daylily leaves, birch bark, and kudzu.

Paper; 320 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$39.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-888-3

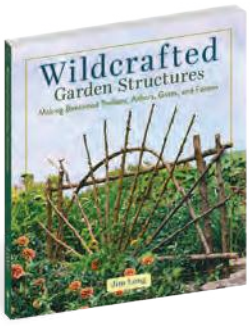


Printing with the Sun

MADGE EVERS

Cyanotype printing is a simple photographic process that captures the sun's rays to create vivid blue-and-white prints. With a few tools and a sunny day, you can use everyday objects—from ferns and feathers to lace leaves—to create stunning pieces of art. You'll find unique projects, comprehensive step-by-step instructions, experimental printmaking techniques, and a wealth of inspiration.

Paper over board; 224 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$35.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-918-7

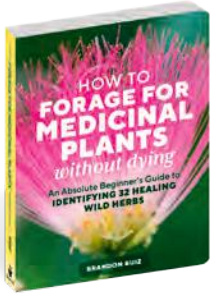


Wildcrafted Garden Structures

JIM LONG

Use traditional bentwood techniques to craft practical and charming trellises, arbors, gates, and fences from sustainably foraged saplings, twigs, and branches. Landscape designer and expert gardener Jim Long provides clear step-by-step instructions, detailed illustrations, and practical tips to help you create unique pieces that support your garden plants.

Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-958-3

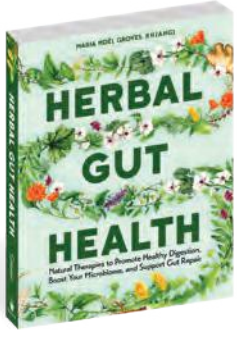


How to Forage for Medicinal Plants without Dying

BRANDON RUIZ

Discover the healing properties of wild plants, with this accessible guide for the beginning forager. Author Brandon Ruiz shares his expertise in the world of plant medicine, offering clear, concise descriptions of edible wild plants, as well as critical information about proper harvesting and processing.

Paper; 256 pages; 5½ x 7
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-949-1

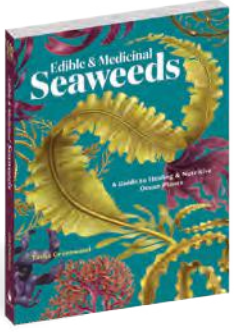


Herbal Gut Health

MARIA NOËL GROVES

Identify the common roots of gastrointestinal distress and learn how to work with more than 40 herbs, from soothing licorice to antimicrobial oregano, to enhance digestion, strengthen your microbiome, repair your gut, and decrease your risk of chronic disease. Discover ways to alleviate a range of symptoms and conditions, including nervous indigestion, constipation, bloating, nausea, acid reflux, leaky gut, irritable bowel syndrome, and more.

Paper; 352 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-910-1

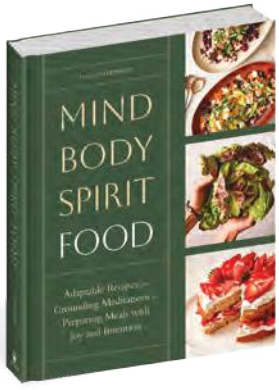


Edible & Medicinal Seaweeds

TASHA GREENWOOD

Author Tasha Greenwood combines their expertise in marine biology and clinical herbalism in this richly layered and fascinating reference, which includes place-based observation, botanical profiles, and recipes that tap into the medicinal and culinary uses of these nutrient-dense marine plants.

Paper; 240 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-870-8

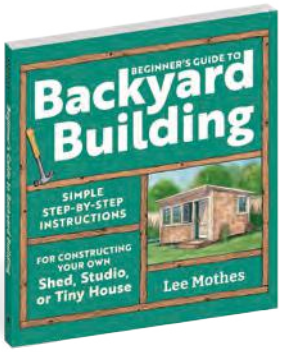


Mind, Body, Spirit, Food

NICKI SIZEMORE

Make cooking a self-care practice that brings you joy and clarity. Follow Nicki Sizemore's method of engaging the senses, setting an intention for each recipe, and expressing gratitude. Delicious recipes include Sheet Pan Parm, Roasted Beet Salad, and Miso Maple Glazed Vegetables.

Paper over board; 264 pages; 8¼ x 10¼
Full-color
$30.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-899-9

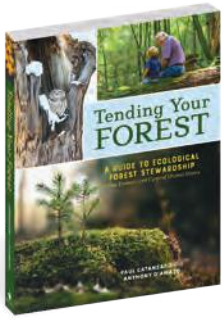


Beginner's Guide to Backyard Building

LEE MOTHES

Design and build a simple structure—from a basic garden shed or chicken coop to a fully finished tiny house. Using his own detailed drawings and clear step-by-step instructions, Lee Mothes shows how to build one small structure and then use that basic knowledge to build and modify a more permanent structure to suit your needs and location.

Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 9¼
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-960-6

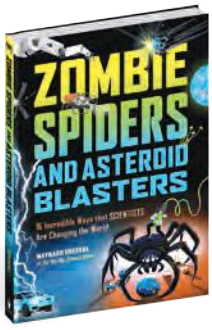


Tending Your Forest

PAUL CATANZARO & ANTHONY D'AMATO

With the help of these expert authors, landowners from Maine to Maryland and Missouri to Minnesota can practice ecological forestry to restore old-growth characteristics, protect wildlife and biodiversity, sequester and store carbon to mitigate climate change, preserve tree species at risk of extinction, and sustainably harvest trees for local wood products.

Paper; 276 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$29.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-858-6



Zombie Spiders and Asteroid Blasters

MAYNARD OKEREKE

Take a wild ride with Maynard Okereke, the Hip Hop MD, into some of the most fascinating and strange corners of scientific research, from physics and engineering to ecology and neuroscience. These wacky wonders of nature and technology will wow all readers and inspire budding scientists to look at the world with fresh curiosity.

Paper over board; 80 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
$17.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-848-7

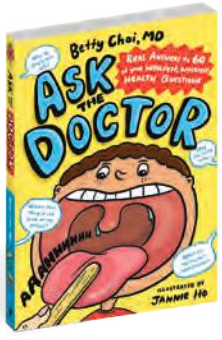


Bug Power

STEPHANIE A. DOLE, PHD

In this fascinating book, readers will learn about these incredible bug powers and more, including how bugs have directly inspired human inventions, such as tough armor, tiny drones and robots, and heatless lights. Written by an entomologist, *Bug Power* includes 20 bugs and their superpowers, fascinating photos, and comic-style illustrations of the bug in action.

Paper over board; 64 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-926-2

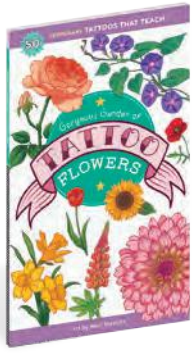


Ask the Doctor

BETTY CHOI, MD

Pediatrician Betty Choi gives honest answers to 60 curious questions in this kid-friendly Q&A, with easy-to-follow, fun comics by illustrator Jannie Ho. Topics range from "Grub, Guts, and Glorious Waste" to "Silly Senses" and "Coughs, Colds, and Conundrums." Dr. Choi shows kids how amazing and resilient their bodies really are and that doctors are here to help.

Paper; 84 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color; Illustrations throughout
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-893-7



Gorgeous Garden of Tattoo Flowers

SASKIA PETERSON

Choose your favorite blooms or mix and match to make a custom bouquet of temporary tattoos with this delightful addition to the Tattoos That Teach series. Featuring colorful, detailed illustrations of twenty-eight different varieties of flowers, from brilliant poppies to stunning peonies.

Notebook binding with backing board; 14 pages; 5⅞ x 10
Full-color; Illustrations throughout
$9.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-970-5

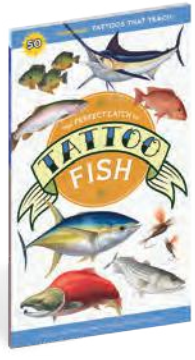


Watery World of Tattoo Ocean Animals

ERIN SPENCER

Enjoy 50 temporary tattoos featuring colorful illustrations of whales, seals, fish, seabirds, shells, jellyfish, and more. The tattoos are easy to apply with just a bit of water and last for up to a week. In addition to the tattoos, the book features fun facts about each ocean dweller.

Notebook binding with backing board; 14 pages; 5⅞ x 10
Full-color; Illustrations throughout
$9.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-006-9



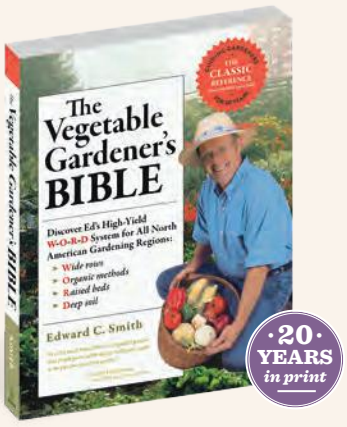
The Perfect Catch of Tattoo Fish

PHILIP SCHMIDT

Reel in the fun with 50 temporary tattoos featuring realistic illustrations of popular sport fish. Each tattoo is paired with a fun fact about fish, from trout to tuna and bluegill to barracuda. The tattoos are easy to apply with just a bit of water and last for up to a week.

Notebook binding with backing board; 14 pages; 5⅞ x 10
Full-color; Illustrations throughout
$9.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-014-4

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR **EDWARD C. SMITH**

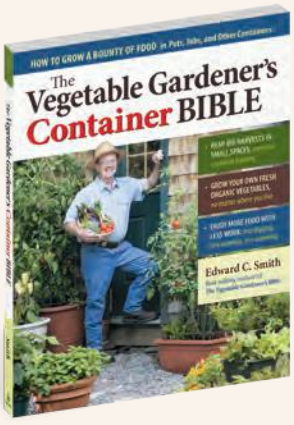


The Vegetable Gardener's Bible, 2nd Edition

This invaluable resource helps gardeners grow an abundance of vegetables and herbs following Ed Smith's time-tested system for high-yield harvests. Home food gardeners will find vegetable-specific information, an unwavering commitment to organic methods, solutions for small spaces, and tips for extending the season.

- **650,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 352 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-475-2

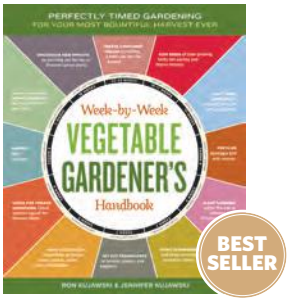


The Vegetable Gardener's Container Bible

Anyone can grow tomatoes on a patio or broccoli on a balcony with this comprehensive guide to selecting the right plants and containers, controlling pests without chemicals, planning small-space container gardens perfect for urban and suburban settings, and much more.

- **139,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 264 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-975-7



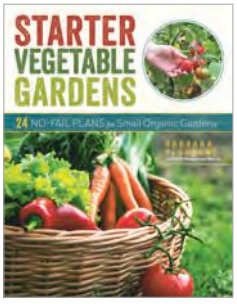
Week-by-Week Vegetable Gardener's Handbook

RON KUJAWSKI & JENNIFER KUJAWSKI

These detailed weekly to-do lists help readers learn exactly what to do in the garden—whether it's planting strawberries or checking for tomato hornworm—and exactly when to do it. Packed with valuable tips and information, this guide can be used in any gardening zone and includes space for customized record-keeping.

- **151,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper w/partially concealed wire-o;
200 pages; 7 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-694-7

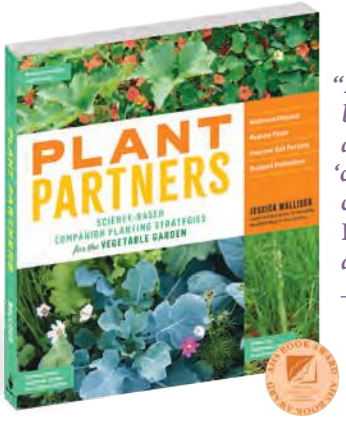


Starter Vegetable Gardens

BARBARA PLEASANT

With a new format and design, best-selling author Barbara Pleasant makes organic vegetable gardening easy, fun, and rewarding with detailed designs for 24 beginner-friendly gardens. From what to buy and where and when to plant, to how to care for each vegetable, Pleasant encourages readers to start small, grow the food they love, and expand their plant selection as their skills develop.

Paper; 232 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-413-7



"Finally, a science-based book that addresses the 'companion planting' concept… Plant Partners is a fun and fascinating read."

—Joe Lamp'l, executive producer and host of *Growing a Greener World*

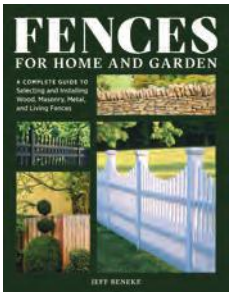
Plant Partners

JESSICA WALLISER

What makes a great pair? The practice of companion planting gets a science-based reboot with this first-ever research-based guide to how and why plant partnerships work. Through an enhanced understanding of how plants interact with and influence each other, this guide suggests specific plant combinations that improve soil health and weed control, decrease pest damage, and increase biodiversity. Readers who employ these scientifically tested plant partnerships will see real and measurable impacts in their garden.

- American Horticultural Society Award Winner

Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-133-4

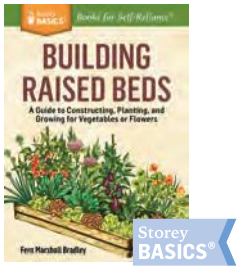


Fences for Home and Garden

JEFF BENEKE

Home improvement expert Jeff Beneke lays out the pros and cons of each fencing type and explains what the investment will be in terms of money, time, materials, and ongoing maintenance. This hardworking refence guide teaches readers how to select the perfect fence to fit their needs.

Paper; 272 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$29.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-916-3

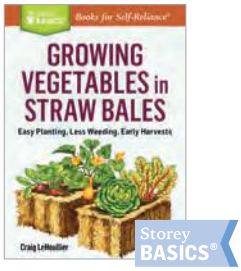


Building Raised Beds

FERN MARSHALL BRADLEY

Beginning gardeners and homeowners will enjoy this easy-access handbook on how to plan, build, and plant a simple raised bed. In just a weekend, using basic materials and minimal building skills, readers can set up a complete garden bed adapted for vegetables, flowers, or herbs.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-616-6

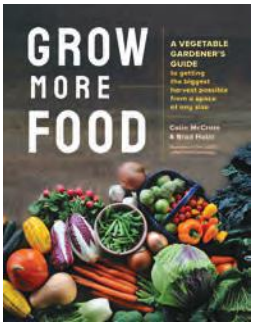


Growing Vegetables in Straw Bales

CRAIG LeHOULLIER

This innovative growing technique will appeal to anyone seeking a low-cost, low-maintenance way to grow a bounty of food in a small space. With just a bale of straw, some fertilizer, and a selection of favorite vegetable seeds, readers will learn how to set up, plant, and maintain healthy, hardy crops.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-614-2

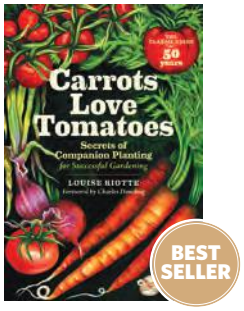


Grow More Food

COLIN McCRATE & BRAD HALM

How productive can a small vegetable garden be? Co-authors McCrate and Halm help readers boost garden productivity by teaching how to plan carefully to maximize production in every bed, get the most out of every plant, scale-up systems to maximize efficiency, and expand the harvest season with succession planting, intercropping, and season extension.

Paper; 304 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-409-0



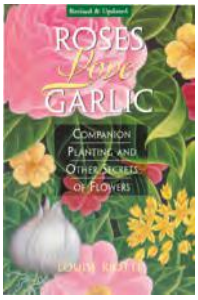
Carrots Love Tomatoes

LOUISE RIOTTE

Plant parsley and asparagus together to have more of each. But keep broccoli and tomatoes apart or they won't thrive. This classic companion-gardening guide shows how to use the native attributes of plants to create a naturally bountiful garden.

- **OVER 1,000,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-027-7



Roses Love Garlic

LOUISE RIOTTE

Companion planting makes use of the natural friendships between plants and has been practiced throughout most of agricultural history. This unique and amusing book provides information about dozens of flowering plants, including their companion-planting properties, medicinal uses, history, folklore, and more.

- **213,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-028-4

"Deserves a place on every gardener's shelf."

—**Ben Falk,** author of *The Resilient Farm and Homestead*



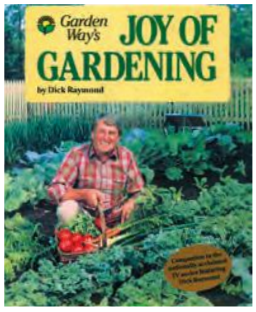
The New Natural Food Garden

NATALIE BOGWALKER AND CHLOE LIEBERMAN

Produce a bounty of organic veggies following guidance from two permaculture-trained gardeners with decades of experience. Complete step-by-step instructions will teach you every stage of the process, including how to:

- Turn lawn into garden space
- Decide how much to plant and where
- Create rich topsoil in just six months
- Select and make the best fertilizers and amendments
- Use the most efficient harvesting methods
- Plant, grow, and harvest 36 common vegetables

Paper; 384 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$29.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-940-8



Joy of Gardening

DICK RAYMOND

This is the classic compendium of vegetable gardening wisdom. Illustrations, at-a-glance charts, and full-color photographs bring to life proven methods for raised beds, wide rows, and other techniques to yield a bigger harvest with less work.

- **788,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 384 pages; 8⅜ x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-319-7

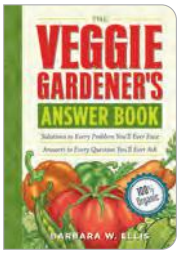


GrowVeg

BENEDICT VANHEEMS

The experts at GrowVeg.com share 35 projects for any size garden. Each project can be set up in a matter of a few hours, and step-by step instructions with photos guide readers through each project. This beginner-friendly guide teaches readers how to grow a salad in a basket, plant a crate of tomatoes, make a vertical pallet garden, and more.

Hardcover; 240 pages; 7 x 8
Full-color
$22.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-292-8



The Veggie Gardener's Answer Book

BARBARA W. ELLIS

This handy reference includes helpful, uncomplicated answers to questions on planning and planting a vegetable garden, improving soil, caring for crops, and organically controlling pests and diseases.

- **71,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Flexibind with paper spine; 432 pages; 4½ x 6⅜
Two-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-024-2

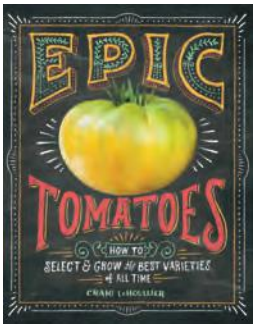


Vegetable Garden Planner

LYNN BYCZYNSKI

This planner and journal for vegetable gardeners offers a quick-reference guide for each crop, expert gardening advice, and room to track growth and harvest of each vegetable from year to year. Organized alphabetically by vegetable, with several pages of note space for each crop so that readers can easily compare variety performance and flavor, weather trends, and pest pressure to those from previous years.

Paper; 208 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-658-2



Epic Tomatoes

CRAIG LeHOULLIER

Every tomato gardener can now grow the best harvest ever. This practical and engaging guide offers everything tomato enthusiasts need to know about more than 200 varieties, from sowing seeds and transplanting, to cultivating and collecting seeds at the end of the season. A comprehensive section on pests and diseases also details how to keep tomatoes healthy and beautiful.

Paper; 256 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-208-3

Hardcover;
$30.00 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-464-3

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR **NIKI JABBOUR**

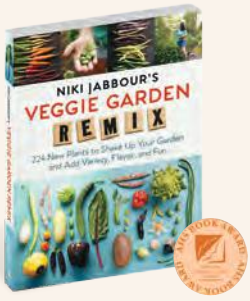
"Niki is who I repeatedly turn to for the nudge, and knowledge… [to] get more, more, more from my efforts."—Margaret Roach, author of *A Way to Garden*



Growing Under Cover

Growers everywhere can get more from their vegetable plots with this guide to gardening with protective structures. Respected authority Niki Jabbour details how to use row covers, shade cloth, cold frames, hoop houses, and more to plant earlier, eliminate pests, and a harvest a healthier bounty.

Paper; 216 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-131-0

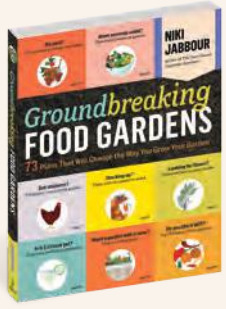


Niki Jabbour's Veggie Garden Remix

With her lively "Like this? Then try this!" approach, Niki Jabbour encourages gardeners to start from what they know and expand their repertoire by trying related plants. Detailed growing information for 224 plants from around the world guides readers on their garden remix journey.

- American Horticultural Society Book Award
- GardenComm Media Award

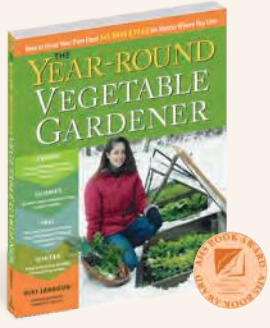
Paper; 240 pages; 7½ x 9¾
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-670-8



Groundbreaking Food Gardens

Food garden plans from horticulturists, garden writers, and professional growers offer specific themes, ranging from simple to quirky. Each plan comes with a complete illustration, a profile of the contributor, an explanation of the design, and a plant list.

Paper; 272 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-061-4

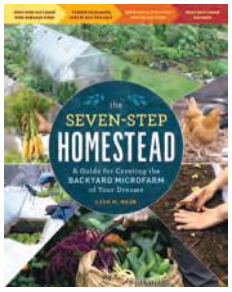


The Year-Round Vegetable Gardener

The growing season doesn't have to end with the first frost. Real-life examples from far-northern locales show simple, proven techniques for harvesting fresh veggies in every month of the year.

- American Horticultural Society Book Award
- **147,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-568-1

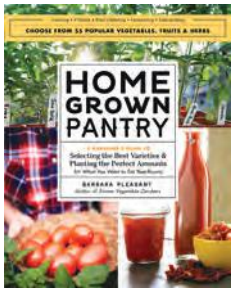


The Seven-Step Homestead

LEAH M. WEBB

Leah M. Webb shares her strategy for implementing a homestead plan in seven stages by starting small and gradually adding more features each year. Step-by-step photos from the author's own homestead, accompanied by her hard-earned advice and instruction, make this a one-of-a-kind guide for anyone who aspires to grow more of their own food.

Paper; 232 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-411-3



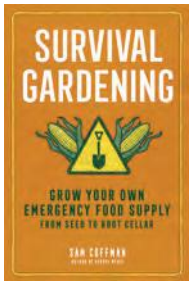
Homegrown Pantry

BARBARA PLEASANT

In this one-of-a-kind resource for food gardeners, seasoned grower and author Barbara Pleasant identifies the 55 most popular crops—including beans, beets, squash, tomatoes, and more—and how much of each to grow to keep the pantry stocked throughout the year. In-depth vegetable profiles highlight the best preserving methods for specific varieties.

- Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement
- Silver Foreword INDIES Award

Paper; 328 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-578-7

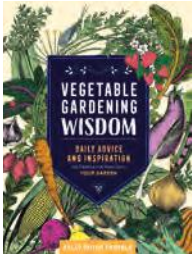


Survival Gardening

SAM COFFMAN

With this essential guide, survival skills educator and expert gardener Sam Coffman shares his wealth of knowledge about growing food in post-disaster situations—including how to prepare now for a future crisis, respond quickly during a food shortage, and plan for long-term emergency. Readers learn how to grow food quickly (in as little as five days), choose and plant perennial food plants for longer-term harvest, grow mushrooms, forage from the backyard, and store food for the long term.

Paper; 256 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-646-9



Vegetable Gardening Wisdom

KELLY SMITH TRIMBLE

Master Gardener Kelly Smith Trimble delivers bite-size wisdom and insider tips for finding success and enjoyment in every aspect of vegetable gardening, from composting to starting peas and whipping up a delicious carrot-top pesto. Peppered with beautiful illustrations and inspiring quotes from fellow growers, this browsable guide is a perfect gift for the gardener.

Paper; 288 pages; 5¼ x 7
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-141-9

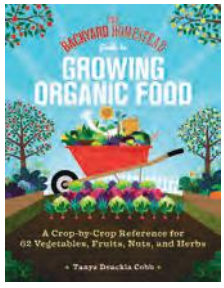


The Creative Vegetable Gardener

KELLY SMITH TRIMBLE

Lifestyle editor and master gardener Kelly Smith Trimble encourages a vegetable garden that offers a meditative sanctuary as well as a source of fresh food. From seed selection to regenerative gardening practices, gardeners will find Smith Trimble's advice a pathway to making the garden a place of nourishment for the soul and creative spirit.

Paper; 240 pages; 8 x 8
Illustrations throughout
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-503-5

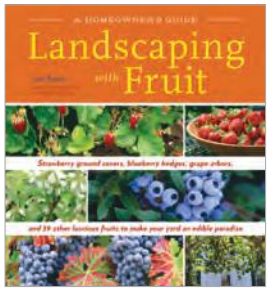


The Backyard Homestead Guide to Growing Organic Food

TANYA DENCKLA COBB

The essential guide to growing a bountiful food garden, with detailed seed-starting, growing, and harvesting information for 62 vegetables, fruits, and herbs, plus a complete companion-planting guide and an organic pest-control handbook. The latest addition to Storey's bestselling Backyard Homestead series, this one-stop reference shares all the key information food gardeners need to grow a healthy, bountiful garden.

Paper; 328 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-790-9



Landscaping with Fruit

LEE REICH

Advice on choosing the perfect spots to plant fruit trees accompanies detailed profiles of 39 eye-and palate-pleasing species that grow well in temperate zones and are well suited to home landscapes. The result is an invaluable guide to bringing year-round beauty to the yard and luscious fruit to the kitchen.

Paper; 192 pages; 9¼ x 10
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-091-4

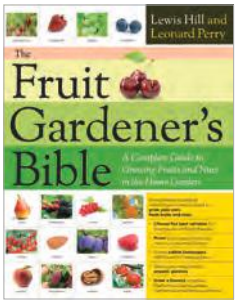


Grow a Little Fruit Tree

ANN RALPH

With this radical yet simple pruning technique and easy maintenance plan, any full-size variety of fruit tree can be kept small while still producing full-size fruit in abundance! The book examines how to select and plant the best varieties of apples, apricots, cherries, figs, nectarines, peaches, pears, persimmons, plums, and pomegranates for climate and taste. With small trees, every task is easier, from pruning and care to harvesting the fruit.

Paper; 168 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-054-6



The Fruit Gardener's Bible

LEWIS HILL & LEONARD PERRY

This complete resource covers everything backyard gardeners need to know to successfully grow fruit and nuts at home, from choosing the best varieties to planting, pruning, protecting from wildlife, and harvesting.

- **114,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$26.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-567-4

"An accessible, practical guide for cultivating healthy, living soil and creating resilient garden ecosystems.

— **John Kempf,** founder of Advancing Eco Agriculture and host of the Regenerative Agriculture Podcast



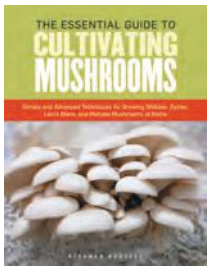
The Regenerative Gardener's Handbook

BRIANA SELSTAD BOSCH

Plant the seeds of a better world. Learn to create a self-sustaining garden that has a positive net effect on the environment. This comprehensive guide will show you how to grow a bounty of flowers, herbs, and vegetables while you revitalize the land.

- Enliven poor soil with simple, low-cost techniques.
- Improve habitats for insect pollinators and birds.
- Reduce the presence of invasive species.
- Minimize your carbon footprint and use of plastic.

Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-854-8

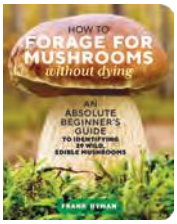


The Essential Guide to Cultivating Mushrooms

STEPHEN RUSSELL

Anyone who wants a steady supply of such favorites as shiitake or lion's mane can now cultivate mushrooms at home. Step-by-step photographs offer detailed guidance for growers of all levels, whether using a mushroom kit or working with bulk substrates to produce larger quantities of mushrooms.

Paper; 232 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$26.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-146-8

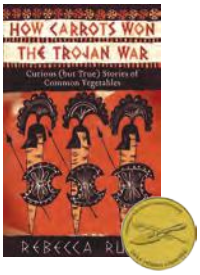


How to Forage for Mushrooms Without Dying

FRANK HYMAN

In this accessible, photographic guide for the beginner forager, professional mushroom hunter Frank Hyman teaches readers how to confidently identify 29 of the most readily available, edible mushrooms, including chantarelles, king boletes, and lion's mane, distilling down the most important information for the reader in language that's easy to remember when in the field.

Paper; 256 pages; 5½ x 7
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-332-1



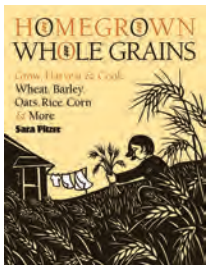
How Carrots Won the Trojan War

REBECCA RUPP

This delightful collection of behind-the-scenes tales of the world's most popular vegetables is the perfect gift for gardeners, foodies, history buffs, and anyone who wants to know the secret stories concealed in a salad.

- Garden Writers Association Gold Book Award

Paper; 384 pages; 5 x 8
Two-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-968-9



Homegrown Whole Grains

SARA PITZER

In 1,000 square feet, anyone can grow enough wheat to harvest 50 pounds in an afternoon—enough for 50 loaves of fresh bread. Instructions are included for how to grow, harvest, store, grind, and prepare wheat, corn, barley, millet, oats, rice, rye, spelt, and quinoa. Dozens of recipes let these grains shine.

Paper; 168 pages; 7 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-153-9



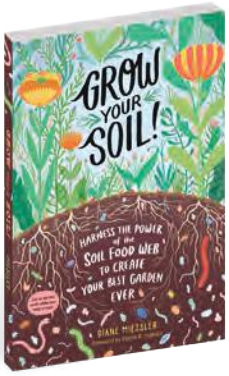
The Homebrewer's Garden, 2nd Edition

JOE FISHER & DENNIS FISHER

For homebrewers who take great pride in every aspect of their brew, including growing their own ingredients, this is the go-to reference for gardening guidance. This second and expanded edition includes 29 specialty homebrew recipes and grower/brewer profiles.

- **69,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 216 pages; 6 x 9
One-color with 8-page full-color insert
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-686-9



"A great how-to book that will start the new gardener off the right way, using science and not Grandma's gardening mythology."

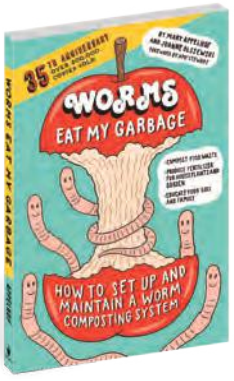
—**Jeff Lowenfels**, author of *Teaming with Microbes* and *Teaming with Nutrients*

Grow Your Soil!

DIANE MIESSLER

What you grow is only as good as the soil you grow it in. Create and maintain rich, dark, crumbly soil that's teeming with life, using very few inputs and a no-till, no-fertilizer approach. Certified permaculture designer and lifelong gardener Diane Miessler presents the science of soil health in an engaging, entertaining voice geared for the backyard grower. She shares the techniques she has used—including cover crops, constant mulching, and a simple-but-supercharged recipe for compost tea—to transform her own landscape from a roadside dump for broken asphalt to a garden that stops traffic, starting from the ground up.

Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-207-2



"For worm pioneers, this is the classic work on the subject."

— **Anne Raver**, *New York Times*

Worms Eat My Garbage,
35th Anniversary Edition

MARY APPELHOF & JOANNE OLSZEWSKI

The best-selling guide to the practice of vermicomposting—using worms to recycle food waste into nutrient-rich fertilizer for houseplants or gardens—is now fully updated and redesigned. From building or purchasing a bin (readily available at garden supply stores) to maintaining the worms and harvesting finished compost, the new edition features the same friendly tone of the original, with up-to-date information on the entire process.

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$15.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-947-1



Backyard Foraging

ELLEN ZACHOS

Many edible plants can be found in backyards, lawns, and parks. Vacant lots host edibles such as sumac, purslane, and Japanese knotweed. Urban parks may offer up garlic mustard and ginkgo nuts. And lawns can be full of sheep sorrel, chickweed, dandelion, and pineapple weed. Invaluable safety tips and harvesting etiquette accompany these profiles of 65 edible weeds and ornamental plants, as well as a few mushrooms.

- **71,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-009-6

ALSO AVAILABLE:
The Wildcrafted Cocktail, page 84



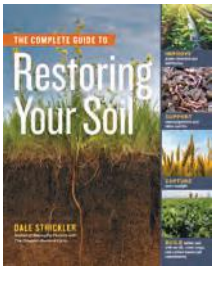
Don't Throw It, Grow It!, 2nd Edition

DEBORAH PETERSON & MILLICENT SELSAM

Pits, nuts, beans, seeds, and tubers can be coaxed into lush, vibrant houseplants that are both attractive and fascinating. Plant charts, step-by-step instructions, and illustrations show readers the path from kitchen scrap to beautiful plant.

- **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 6½ x 7½
Two-color
$14.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-009-0

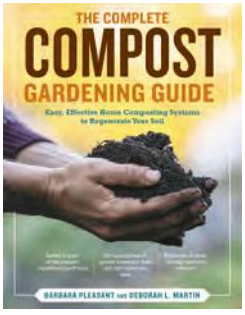


The Complete Guide to Restoring Your Soil

DALE STRICKLER

Dale Strickler is an expert on building healthy soil and restoring degraded soil, and in *The Complete Guide to Restoring Your Soil*, he presents a solid foundation in the science of healthy soil, along with proven methods of restoring depleted soil and agricultural practices from around the world that continue to build soil, rather than cause it to deteriorate.

Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$26.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-224-9



The Complete Compost Gardening Guide

BARBARA PLEASANT & DEBORAH L. MARTIN

Keeping nourishing compost heaps right in the garden means less digging, weeding, and mulching—plus no more backbreaking slogs from the compost bin. The authors identify the plants that benefit most from compost and explain how the elements of a composted garden work together.

- **94,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 8⅛ x 10⅞
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-702-3



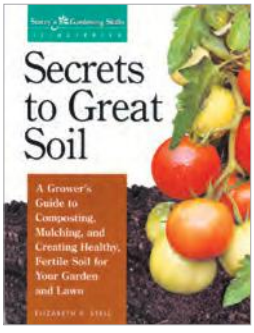
Let It Rot!

STU CAMPBELL

Generations of gardeners have learned how to recycle waste to create soil-nourishing compost using this classic guide, with its friendly advice for starting a composting system, building bins, maintaining a healthy heap, and putting finished compost to use.

- **391,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-023-9



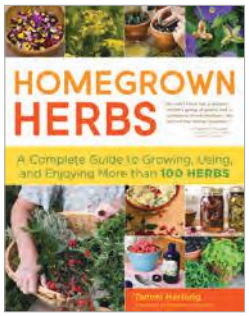
Secrets to Great Soil

ELIZABETH P. STELL

More than 300 detailed illustrations and dozens of at-a-glance charts show gardeners how to solve all their soil problems and build fertile, productive soil throughout the year. Readers learn the basics of soil pH and nutrients, quick composting methods, and tips for customizing soil for a variety of vegetables, flowers, fruits, trees, and shrubs.

- **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-008-6



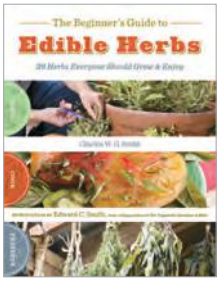
Homegrown Herbs

TAMMI HARTUNG

This primer shows gardeners how to plant, grow, harvest, and use more than 100 popular herbs. It covers everything from seed selection to drying, plus uses in the kitchen and home pharmacy, crafting, and body care. Whether they want to grow a few herbs in containers or have an extensive herb garden, readers will see how easy it is to bring more beauty, flavor, and health to everyday life.

- **53,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-703-6

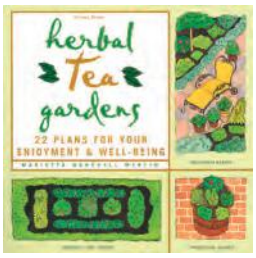


The Beginner's Guide to Edible Herbs

CHARLES W. G. SMITH

Simple instructions, tempting recipes, and beautiful photographs will inspire readers to grow, harvest, preserve, and cook with 26 of the most popular kitchen herbs, including basil, cilantro, dill, fennel, garlic, lavender, oregano, parsley, sage, tarragon, and more. This is a great gift for any herb lover!

Paper; 152 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-528-5



Herbal Tea Gardens

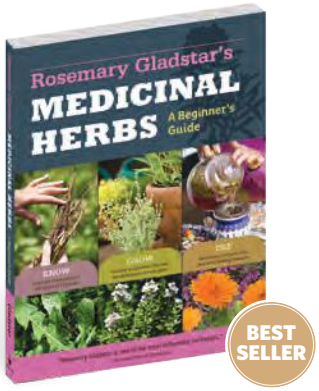
MARIETTA MARSHALL MARCIN

A gardening bible for the tea lover, this book contains full instructions for growing herbs for tea and includes 22 illustrated plans for customized tea gardens. More than 100 recipes for blending and brewing the herbs in healthful and delicious combinations ensure that readers will keep turning to this book long after the harvest is in.

Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 8
Illustrations throughout
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-106-9

"One of the most-trusted and well-respected herbalists of our time... this book is a must-read for every budding herbalist."

— *Taste for Life* Magazine

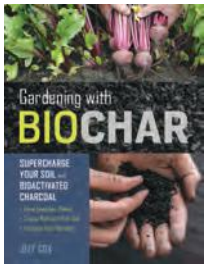


Rosemary Gladstar's Medicinal Herbs: A Beginner's Guide

More than 100 easy-to-follow and effective recipes for teas, salves, tinctures, oils, syrups, and pills help naturally fortify against common upsets and ailments. Craft a soothing aloe lotion after an encounter with poison ivy, make a dandelion-burdock tincture to fix sluggish digestion, and brew some lavender-lemon balm tea to ease a stressful day. This introductory guide teaches a new generation of gardeners and natural health enthusiasts how easy it can be to make herbal remedies for life's common ailments.

- **689,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-005-8

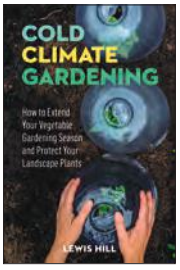


Gardening with Biochar

JEFF COX

Organic gardeners have embraced bioactivated charcoal—called biochar—for its outstanding abilities to enrich soil and improve plant growth, and its capacity to sequester carbon in the ground. This highly accessible handbook provides detailed instructions for making biochar from wood or other kinds of plant material, along with specific guidelines for using it effectively in the home garden.

Paper; 128 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-955-6



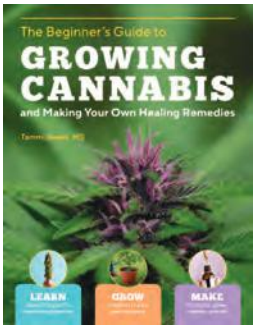
Cold-Climate Gardening

LEWIS HILL

Here is invaluable information for northern gardeners on how to grow food, landscape, protect vulnerable plantings, warm up the soil earlier, and choose appropriate species. This book will also be useful to gardeners in microclimates (such as deep valleys) or those who want to extend the gardening season in any climate.

- **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-441-5



The Beginner's Guide to Growing Cannabis

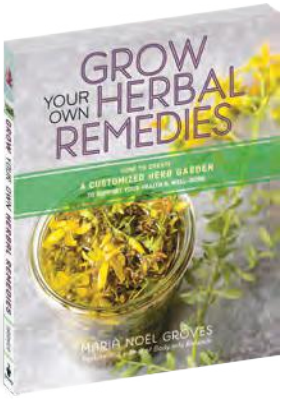
TAMMI SWEET, MS

This friendly guide teaches how to grow healthy cannabis plants outdoors for personal use, and make your own customized remedies for addressing a range of common ailments and chronic conditions. With step-by-step photography, author Tammi Sweet, shows the growing phases of the plant and details techniques for planting, caring for, harvesting, drying, and curing the plant.

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-558-5

"Whether you are just starting an herb garden or you've been at it for years, this is the book to inspire and inform you along the way."

— Rosalee de la Forêt, RH(AHG), author of *Alchemy of Herbs*



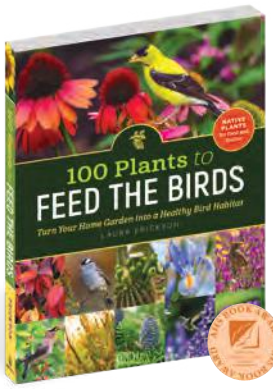
Grow Your Own Herbal Remedies

MARIA NOËL GROVES

Plant a garden for health with these 23 herb combinations catered to your personal wellness. Clinical herbalist and bestselling author Maria Noël Groves provides guidance on growing a small collection of carefully curated herbs, along with recipes for remedies that use your homegrown herbs to support better sleep, a healthy heart, good digestion—or whatever your body requires. Groves emphasizes safe, effective, easy-to-grow herbs that provide abundant harvests and can be planted in containers or garden beds.

Paper; 336 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$26.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-013-9

ALSO AVAILABLE:
Body into Balance, page 42
Herbal Remedies for Sleep, page 42
Herbal Gut Health,, page 42



"This beautifully photographed primer on bringing native species to your yard is the perfect place to start."

— **Rebecca Minardi,** *Birding Magazine*

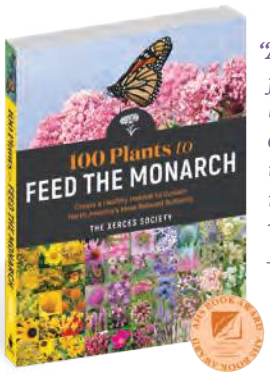
100 Plants to Feed the Birds

LAURA ERICKSON

This guide offers in-depth planting and care information for 100 native plant species that feed and shelter birds all year long, including during breeding and migrating periods. Some of these plants can be added to a garden, some are wild plants to avoid weeding, and some are trees to plant. Color photographs and range maps give visual guidance to choose the right plants for any location in North America.

- American Horticultural Society Book Award

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-438-0



"A treasure chest for gardeners… a brilliant and essential addition to everyone's monarch conservation library"

— **Robert Michael Pyle,** *founder of the Xerces Society and author of Chasing Monarchs*

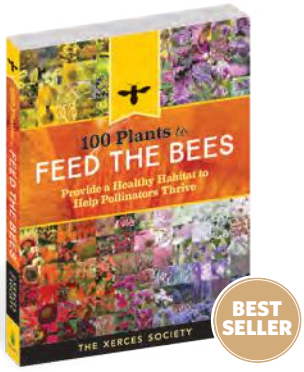
100 Plants to Feed the Monarch

THE XERCES SOCIETY

Gorgeous photographs, plus illustrations, maps, and garden plans, provide an in-depth portrait of the monarch butterfly, and detailed instructions for creating monarch-friendly landscapes. At-a-glance profiles identify plant species that provide nourishment throughout the monarch's life cycle. Plants range from dozens of milkweed species—the only food of monarch caterpillars—to flowering plants, shrubs, and trees.

- American Horticultural Society Book Award

Paper; 288 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-273-7



100 Plants to Feed the Bees

THE XERCES SOCIETY

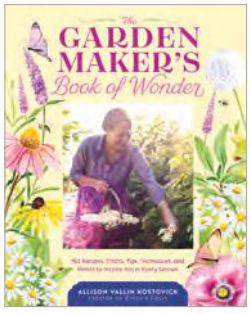
The Xerces Society for Invertebrate Conservation offers browsable profiles of 100 common flowers, herbs, shrubs, and trees that support bees, butterflies, moths, and hummingbirds. The recommendations are simple: pick the right plants for pollinators, protect them from pesticides, and provide abundant blooms throughout the growing season by mixing perennials with herbs and annuals.

- Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement
- **69,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-701-9

Hardcover;
$26.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-886-3

ALSO AVAILABLE:
Farming with Native Beneficial Insects, page 103

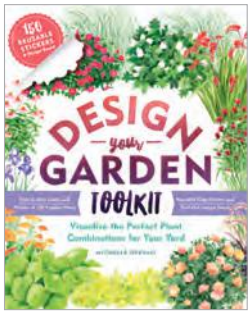


The Garden Maker's Book of Wonder

ALLISON VALLIN KOSTOVICK

Popular gardening lifestyle influencer Allison Vallin Kostovick (Finch + Folly) invites fans of cottagecore, gardening, and nature-based living to share her journey as she crafts, cooks, and creates. Drawing on decades of gardening experience, *The Garden Maker's Book of Wonder* offers sage advice on growing bountiful harvests of favorite vegetables, herbs, and flowers.

Hardcover; 256 pages; 8¼ x 11
Full-color
$30.00 US
ISBN 978-1-6358653-1-8

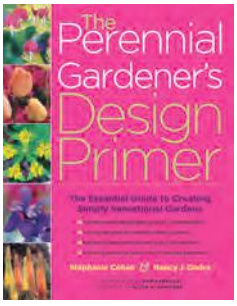


Design-Your-Garden Toolkit

MICHELLE GERVAIS

Before picking up the trowel, pick up the stickers! This interactive package includes 150 reusable stickers that feature plant varieties with visual appeal, a foldout design board, and expert guidance for creating an eye-catching garden layout. Growers of all levels will find the tools they need to execute their vision.

Paper with 150 reusable vinyl stickers and laminated fold-out design board;
80 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-922-8



The Perennial Gardener's Design Primer

STEPHANIE COHEN &
NANCY J. ONDRA

This primer explains how to choose perennials that combine well and suit a specific site, offering down-to-earth design solutions for 20 specific types of gardens, including a low-maintenance garden, a more complex container garden, and a cottage garden.

- Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement

Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$27.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-543-2

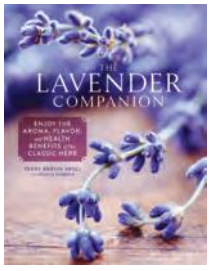


Printing from the Garden

ALISON KELLY

Create gorgeous works of art by transferring the vibrant colors and intriguing shapes of plants onto fabric and paper. Textile artist Alison Kelly leads you through the techniques of botanical contact printing with detailed, step-by-step instructions and stunning photos. A showcase of 30 plants highlights the dazzling results that can be obtained using fresh or dried flowers and leaves from anywhere.

Hardcover; 192 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$30.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-876-0

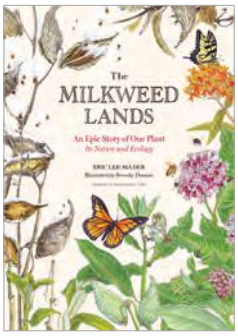


The Lavender Companion

TERRY BARLIN VESCI
AND JESSICA DUNHAM

This lavishly photographed celebration of the beloved herb, written by an acclaimed lavender farmer and cooking instructor, is brimming over with inspiration and ideas for bringing the fragrance and flavor of lavender into daily life. Profiles the most popular lavender varieties and their recommended uses.

Hardcover; 176 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$26.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-684-1



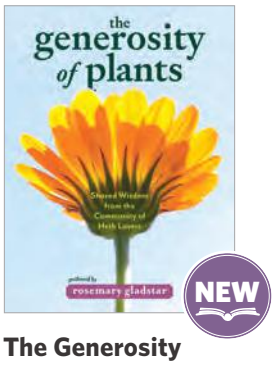
The Milkweed Lands

ERIC LEE-MÄDER

Ecologist Eric Lee-Mäder and noted botanical artist Beverly Duncan have teamed up to create this unique exploration of the complex ecosystem that is supported by the remarkable milkweed plant, often over-looked or dismissed as a roadside weed. With stunning, up-close illustrations and engaging text, they trace every stage of the plant's changes and evolutions throughout the seasons, including germination, growth, flowering, and seed development.

- National Outdoor Book Award Winner

Hardcover; 120 pages; 7¼ x 10¼
Full-color
$22.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-436-6



NEW

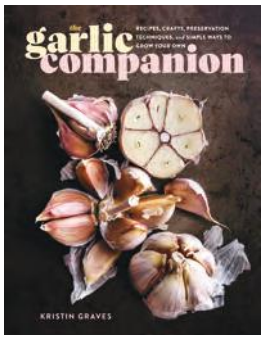
The Generosity of Plants

ROSEMARY GLADSTAR

Renowned herbalist Rosemary Gladstar presents a beautiful keepsake collection of teachings, reflections, and insights on the plant world and herbal healing, featuring diverse voices from the community of herbal teachers and practitioners.

Paper; 232 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-063-2

ALSO AVAILABLE:
Hardcover; 232 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$28.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-902-6



The Garlic Companion

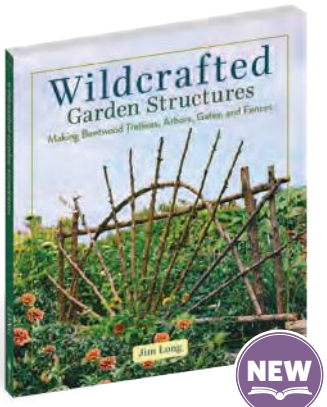
KRISTIN GRAVES

Author and garlic devotee Kristin Graves celebrates the wonderful world of this pungent herb, including how to plant, grow, harvest, and preserve it, as well as how to use both the bulbs and the scapes (flowering stems) in decorations and crafts such as garlic braids and wreaths. She has created 36 recipes that focus on using garlic in all its various forms—from Garlic Scape Refrigerator Pickles to Honey Garlic Ribs to Black Garlic Chocolate Chip Cookies—and offers dozens of ideas for celebrating the garlic harvest.

Hardcover; 224 pages; 7¼ x 9¼
Full-color
$26.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-686-5

"The definitive guide to all things trellising, showing how to use branches to create your most beautiful garden yet."

— **Jere Gettle,** owner and CEO of Baker Creek Heirloom Seeds



NEW

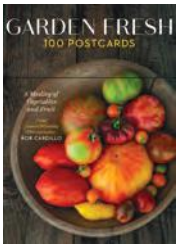
Wildcrafted Garden Structures

JIM LONG

Use traditional bentwood techniques to craft practical and charming trellises, arbors, gates, and fences from sustainably foraged saplings, twigs, and branches. Landscape designer and expert gardener Jim Long provides clear step-by-step instructions, detailed illustrations, and practical tips to help you create unique pieces that support your garden plants. In just one day, learn how to make:

- Butterfly Trellis with graceful curves and elegant latticework.
- Stack of Hearts trellis reminiscent of the late Victorian era.
- Gothic Arches trellis for small-leaved vines.
- Golden Gate Bridge fence inspired by the famous San Francisco bridge.
- Setting Sun fence that can be made using little wood.

Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-958-3

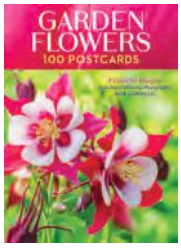


Garden Fresh Postcards

ROB CARDILLO

A vibrant collection of 100 postcards features 50 different images of vegetables, fruits, and herbs from award-winning garden photographer Rob Cardillo. Up-close shots capture the distinctive shapes and features of heirloom varieties. The back of each card features a short description of each variety. A flip-top box completes this perfect gift for food lovers and gardeners.

Cards; 100 postcards in a flip top box; 4½ x 6½
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-586-8

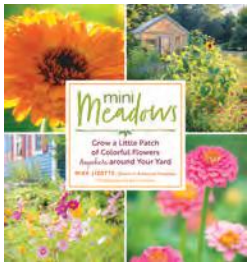


Garden Flowers Postcards

ROB CARDILLO

A beautiful assortment of 100 postcards featuring 50 images of stunning garden flowers from award-winning garden photographer Rob Cardillo. From the explosive heads of pink peonies to delicate sweet peas, majestic hollyhocks, and fields of black-eyed Susan, every picture celebrates the exuberant joy of the garden. A flip-top box completes the giftable package.

Cards; 100 postcards in a flip top box; 4½ x 6½
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-623-0



Mini Meadows

MIKE LIZOTTE

Meadows don't have to be big to be beautiful and beneficial. This inspiring handbook guides gardeners of all levels in creating an informal patch of colorful flowers suited to their climate, soil, space, and growing goals. Suggested seeds, maintenance tips, and soil evaluation strategies ensure success, whether readers are enhancing a hellstrip, filling a boggy spot, or establishing a haven for pollinators.

Paper; 152 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-835-1



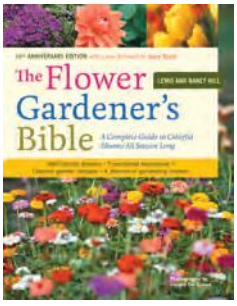
NEW

Let's Botanize

BEN GOULET-SCOTT
& JACOB S. SUISSA

Botanizing is the new birding! This fascinating book of 101 botany prompts is about the joy of getting to know plants in much the same way we get to know birds, through observation and attention. With easy entry points and lush photography, the prompts inspire readers to engage with plant life meaningfully each day by observing the parts, patterns, and processes that make plants so amazing.

Paper; 240 pages; 6½ x 8½
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-904-0



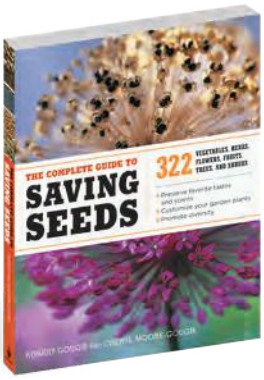
The Flower Gardener's Bible

LEWIS & NANCY HILL

This comprehensive guide includes plans for 25 beautiful theme gardens and a photographic encyclopedia with specific advice on growing more than 400 species of flowers.

- **90,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 384 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$29.99 US / $44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-462-6; No. 67462



"An extremely well-written and organized reference for those interested in taking more control of the seeds they plant."

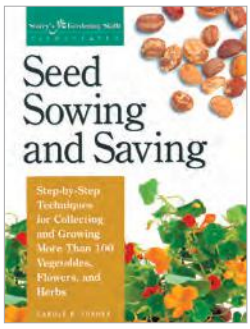
— **William James Lamont Jr.,** Professor, Penn State University & Past President of the American Society for Horticultural Science

The Complete Guide to Saving Seeds

ROBERT GOUGH & CHERYL MOORE-GOUGH

This comprehensive guide shows exactly how to collect, save, and cultivate the seeds from more than 300 vegetables, herbs, fruits, flowers, trees, and shrubs. Easy-to-follow instructions take gardeners through every step of the process. Authors Robert Gough and Cheryl Moore-Gough explain basic plant biology, proper seed storage and successful propagation. Gardeners of any experience level will find all the information they need to preserve genetic diversity, cut costs, and extend the life of their favorite plants to the next generation and beyond.

Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-574-2



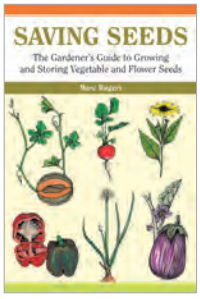
Seed Sowing and Saving

CAROLE B. TURNER

In-depth explanations teach readers when to harvest the seeds of more than 100 vegetables, herbs, and flowers, as well as how to dry, store, and test them for viability for the next growing season.

- **50,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-001-7



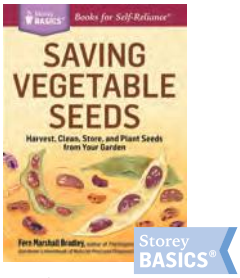
Saving Seeds

MARC ROGERS

Saving seeds is an economical and time-tested way for gardeners to grow their favorite plants again and again. Accessible information provides all the necessary details to learn how to select, harvest, and store seeds from more than 100 flowers and vegetables commonly grown in home gardens.

- **75,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-634-1

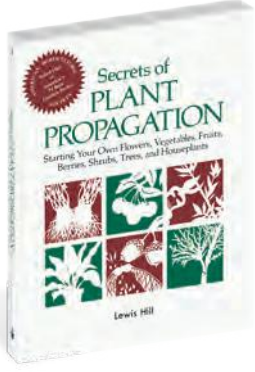


Saving Vegetable Seeds

FERN MARSHALL BRADLEY

Once gardeners learn to start their plants from seed, they'll want to know how to harvest and save seeds to use the following season. Helpful illustrations and tips guide readers through seed saving for 20 of the most common vegetables gardeners grow, including beans, carrots, peppers, and tomatoes.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-363-9



"This book is well designed, full of good graphics and written in a personable style that makes for a pleasant reading."

— *Sacramento Bee*

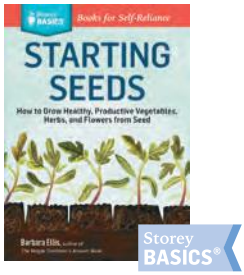
Secrets of Plant Propagation

LEWIS HILL

With step-by-step instructions for a variety of proven techniques, this comprehensive guide covers everything you need to know to successfully start your own plants. From raising the best tomatoes to growing your own Christmas trees, veteran nurseryman Lewis Hill helps you successfully reach your propagation goals while steering you clear of common mistakes.

- **136,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-370-8

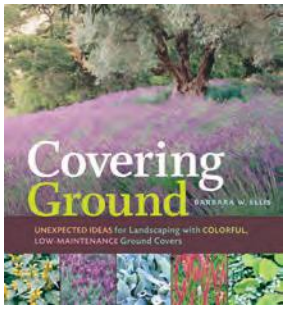


Starting Seeds

BARBARA ELLIS

Gardeners of any experience level can get a jump on the growing season with this concise, straightforward guide. Practical advice teaches readers foolproof starting techniques for a variety of vegetables, herbs, and flowers.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-105-5

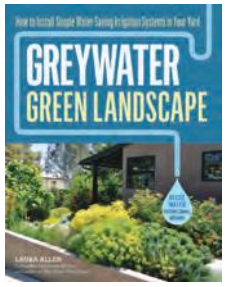


Covering Ground

BARBARA W. ELLIS

Ground covers are a beautiful way to bring variety, texture, and durability to open sweeps of lawn. A vibrant new palette of unexpected plant choices, along with hardworking design and planting advice, give gardeners the know-how to create striking, low-maintenance alternatives to traditional lawns.

Paper; 224 pages; 9¼ x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-665-1

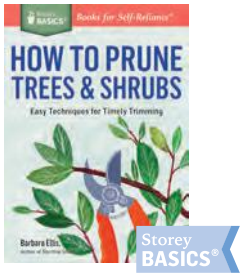


Greywater, Green Landscape

LAURA ALLEN

This must-have manual guides homeowners and gardeners through planning and installing a variety of greywater systems, including laundry-to-landscape, to capture and recycle wastewater from sinks, showers, and washing machines. Readers will learn to estimate flow rate and pinpoint the areas or specific plants in their landscape that will reap the greatest benefit from redirected wastewater.

Paper; 200 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-839-9

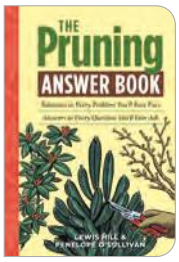


How to Prune Trees & Shrubs

BARBARA ELLIS

The when, how, and why of pruning common plants can be confounding. With this simple, straightforward handbook, even novices will learn how to make the right cuts with confidence, using leaves, plant shape, and other key indicators as a guide to proper trimming.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-580-0

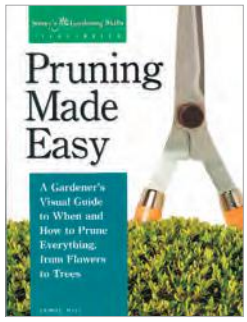


The Pruning Answer Book

LEWIS HILL &
PENELOPE O'SULLIVAN

Clear instructions, expert advice, and detailed illustrations answer gardeners' every question about pruning, from equipment essentials and optimal timing to shaping and artistic pruning techniques.

Flexibind with paper spine; 384 pages; 4½ x 6⅝
Two-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-710-4



Pruning Made Easy

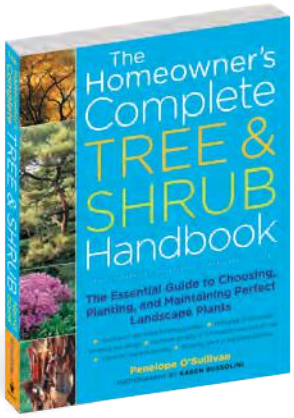
LEWIS HILL

Good pruning practices begin with understanding its benefits. This engaging expert guide outlines the many reasons for pruning and offers more than 300 step-by-step illustrations that demonstrate the proper times, equipment, and techniques for pruning trees, shrubs, hedges, vines, and flowers.

- **196,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-006-2

"A LANDSCAPER'S ENCYCLOPEDIA. Here's the big, thick book on everything you want to know about trees and shrubs."
— St. Petersburg Timese

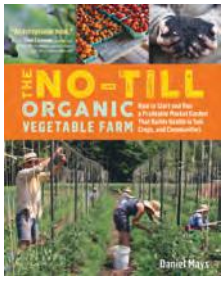


The Homeowner's Complete Tree & Shrub Handbook

PENELOPE O'SULLIVAN

This comprehensive guide explains the principles and practicalities of bringing magnificent woody plants to every landscape. The book includes profiles of 357 reliable trees and shrubs with information on availability, size, hardiness, and special characteristics, Penelope O'Sullivan shows how to use these plants to add structure and texture to any outdoor space. Create a vibrant landscape full of springtime blossoms, summer shade and fruits, autumn foliage, and winter evergreens.

Paper; 416 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$29.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-570-8



The No-Till Organic Vegetable Farm

DANIEL MAYS

Aspiring and beginning farmers alike will learn the environmental, social, and economic benefits of no-till agriculture from the founder of Frith Farm, a successful organic no-till operation. Plus farmers will take away marketing strategies, including outlines for community engagement programs like CSA, on-farm education, and more.

Paper; 240 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-189-1



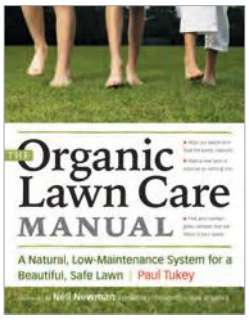
Deerproofing Your Yard & Garden

RHONDA MASSINGHAM HART

Plants can be protected from deer damage with innovative fencing, homemade or commercial repellents, or simply plants that deer hate, as this classic volume on deerproofing explains.

- **130,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-585-2



The Organic Lawn Care Manual

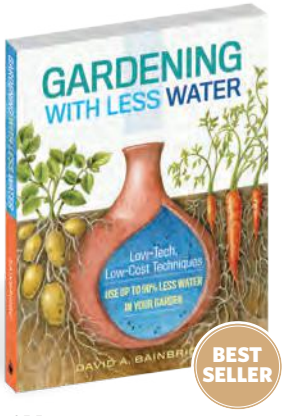
PAUL TUKEY

Growing a healthy, organic lawn begins with well-treated soil and planting cultivars suited for the region's climate. This guide shows how easy and economical it can be to maintain a beautiful chemical-free yard.

- **46,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 272 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$22.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-649-1

"The sustainable techniques outlined here produce better plants, higher yields, fewer weeds, and healthier soil. They are time tested, easy, practical, and cost effective."
— **Mike Evans,** Founder, Tree of Life Nursery



Gardening with Less Water

DAVID A. BAINBRIDGE

From terra-cotta pots to recycled plastic bottles, these low-tech, low-cost, water-saving irrigation systems are easily installed in gardens and containers and are up to 10 times more efficient than other irrigation methods. Full-color photographs and illustrated step-by-step instructions show how to assemble and use these systems in the home landscape. The materials are available at hardware stores and garden centers.

- Silver Nautilus Award

Paper; 128 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-582-4



"Because of the Martins, I now grow my own oranges, lemons, grapefruits, limes, carambolas, coffee beans, calamondins, papayas, vanilla, passion fruit, figs, and guavas."

— Martha Stewart

Edible Houseplants

LAURELYNN G. MARTIN AND BYRON E. MARTIN

Laurelynn and Byron Martin, owners of Logee's Plants for Home & Garden, are nationally renowned for their expertise in growing fruit-bearing and tropical plants indoors. Their colorful guide features photos and complete care guidelines for 46 food-bearing plants, includes lemons, limes, grapefruit, cherries, olives, passion fruit, papaya, and much more. Fresh, fragrant, and flavorful, *Edible Houseplants* expands the fun and pleasure of growing indoor plants.

Paper; 160 pages; 9½ x 9½
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-678-0



The Complete Houseplant Survival Manual

BARBARA PLEASANT

This guide shows readers how to care for exciting imports, dozens of long-flowering varieties, and hardier cultivars of old favorites. Profiles of 160 flowering and foliage houseplants cover troubleshooting, care, pruning, repotting, and propagating, and the A-to-Z primer on houseplant health is an invaluable resource.

Paper; 384 pages; 7½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-660-5



House Jungle

ANNIE DORNAN-SMITH

Presented with a decorator's eye, this joyful, illustrated introduction to houseplants shows how to prepare the perfect container and select plants based on their needs and their looks. Whether the home style calls for large architectural plants, hanging baskets, or cacti and succulents, readers will find tried-and-true options to ensure success. No gardening experience necessary!

Paper with flaps; 104 pages; 6½ x 6½
Full-color
$12.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-944-0



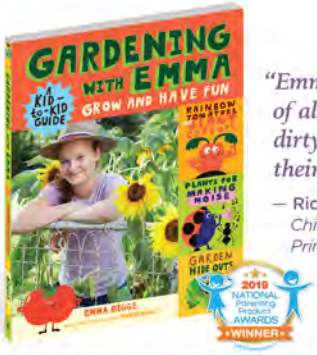
Plant Pets

BEATRICE BOGGS ALLEN AND BELLE BOGGS

Maybe every kid can't have an animal pet—but everyone can have a plant pet! That's the message of ten-year-old author and houseplant enthusiast Beatrice (Bea) Boggs Allen. In this friendly book written specially for kids, Bea tells all about the easiest, most fun, and affordable plants that can be grown indoors in pots. She shares her first-hand tips on caring for each plant, along with descriptions of each one's unique attributes.

- For ages 7–10

Hardcover; 72 pages; 9 x 10
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-767-1
Ages 7-10



"Emma Biggs inspires kids of all ages to get their hands dirty, their feet muddy, and their thumbs green!"

— **Richard Louv,** author of *Last Child in the Woods, The Nature Principle,* and *Vitamin N*

Gardening with Emma

EMMA BIGGS WITH STEVEN BIGGS

Written for kids by a kid, this guide by 13-year-old Emma Biggs shows young gardeners how to grow healthy food, raise the coolest plants, and cultivate fun! She provides lots of useful know-how about soil, sowing, and caring for a garden throughout the seasons, along with ways to make play spaces among the plants. Lively photography and Emma's own writing (with some help from her gardening dad, Steve) capture the authentic creativity of a kid who loves to be outdoors, digging in the dirt.

- For ages 8–12
- National Parenting Product Award

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-925-9



We Garden Together

JANE HIRSCHI

This introductory garden book features hands-on planting and growing activities that can be done in a small yard, classroom, or community garden. Written by the staff of City Sprouts, each activity—encourages kids to roll up their sleeves and learn about seeds, planting, and gardening.

- For ages 3–6

Paper; 48 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-545-5
Ages 3-6



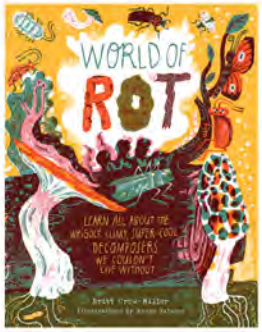
Herbal Activities for Kids

MOLLY MEEHAN BROWN

A rich, colorful compendium of crafts, cooking, gardening, and nature exploration activities introduces kids ages 7 and up to the versatility and creative fun of working and playing with herbs. Activities include how to make a pressed flower and herb collage, tie-dye fabric with turmeric, craft an herbal wreath and more.

- For ages 7–11

Paper; 112 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-584-4



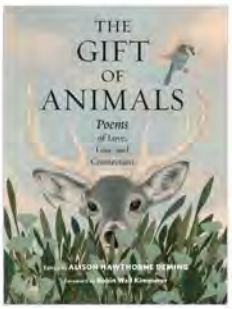
World of Rot

BRITT CROW-MILLER

World of Rot takes readers on a deep dive into the process of decay, from the science behind it to an up-close and personal look at the organisms that do the dirty work to make our planet livable. With a touch of humor and quirky full-color illustrations, kids will learn about the life recycling system happening all around us—in the sea, in the soil, and even inside our own bodies.

- For ages 8 and up

Hardcover; 80 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-669-8



The Gift of Animals

EDITED BY ALISON HAWTHORNE DEMING

This beautifully illustrated collection includes poems by some of today's most beloved writers, including Joy Harjo, Ada Limón, Lucille Clifton, Ellen Bass, Aimee Nezhukumatathil, and more. Each poem celebrates and bears witness to the lives of animals both wild and domestic.

Hardcover; 212 pages; 6¼ x 8¼
Full-color
$25.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-856-2

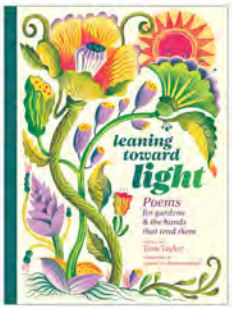


The Universe in Verse

MARIA POPOVA

"Poetry and science," as Maria Popova writes in the introduction to *The Universe in Verse*, "are instruments for knowing the world more intimately and loving it more deeply." In 15 short essays on subjects ranging from the mystery of dark matter and the infinity of pi to the resilience of trees and the intelligence of octopuses, Popova tells the stories of scientific searching and discovery.

Hardcover; 112 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color Illustrations throughout
$23.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-883-8



Leaning Toward Light

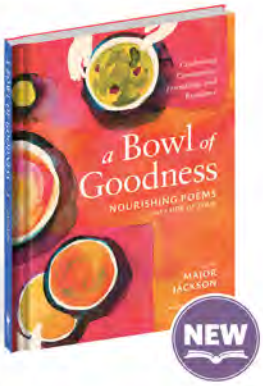
EDITED BY TESS TAYLOR

In this poetry anthology, acclaimed poet Tess Taylor brings together a diverse range of contemporary voices to offer poems that celebrate that joyful connection to the natural world. A foreword by Aimee Nezhukumatathil, along with original illustrations by Melissa Castrillon, and a ribbon bookmark complete this stunning gift format.

Hardcover; 200 pages; 6¼ x 8¼
Full-color Illustrations throughout
$22.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-580-6

"Major has captured the essence of what makes this world great and it's all there in a bowl of soup."

— **Sally Swift,** Co-creator & Managing Producer of The Splendid Table



A Bowl of Goodness

MAJOR JACKSON

Award-winning poet Major Jackson celebrates everyone's favorite comfort food with this beautifully illustrated anthology, featuring poems that embody the idea of nourishment and connection across cultures and generations. Among the poems are 24 of Jackson's own favorite soup recipes, and soup-inspired stories by award-winning writers and chefs, including Ann Patchett and chef Jim Huntington of Maple Soul. Other contributors include Garrett Hongo, Jane Hirshfield, Pablo Neruda, Natasha Tretheway, Paul Muldoon, Rita Dove, Ilya Kaminsky, Kwame Dawes, Gary Snyder, Aimee Nezhukumatathil, Kevin Young, and more.

Hardcover; 176 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color Illustrations throughout
$25.00 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-000-7

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR JAMES CREWS



Love is for All of Us

EDITED BY JAMES CREWS AND BRAD PEACOCK

This luminous and open-hearted anthology of poems from the LGBTQIA+ community proves that there is nothing more universal than love. Edited by James Crews and Brad Peacock, and illustrated by Lisa Congdon, these compassionate poems of connection and affirmation are a celebration of all kinds of love—romantic love, family love, friendship, self-love, and love for nature.

Paper; 200 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color Illustrations throughout
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-895-1



The Wonder of Small Things

EDITED BY JAMES CREWS

This collection of highly accessible poems focuses on the theme of celebrating moments of wonder and peace in everyday life. The anthology features a carefully curated selection of poems from a diverse range of authors. Readers are guided through a series of reflective pauses and reading group questions in the back.

Paper; 224 pages; 5 x 7
Full-color Illustrations throughout
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-644-5



How to Love the World

EDITED BY JAMES CREWS

How to Love the World invites readers to use poems as part of their daily gratitude practice. Works by contemporary poets such as Amanda Gorman, Joy Harjo, Ellen Bass, Naomi Shihab Nye, Ross Gay, and Tracy K. Smith, reveal the simple gifts that can be found everywhere. Invitations for writing and reflection, and topics for discussion are included.

Paper with flaps; 208 pages; 5 x 7
Full-color Illustrations throughout
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-386-4



The Path to Kindness

EDITED BY JAMES CREWS

James Crews presents an anthology of poems that explore the theme of kindness, featuring more than 100 uplifting and accessible poems by a diverse group of well-known and emerging contemporary poets, including Julia Alvarez, Marie Howe, Ellen Bass, Naomi Shihab Nye, Ross Gay, Ada Limón, Danusha Lameris, Alberto Ríos, and more.

Paper; 224 pages; 5 x 7
Full-color Illustrations throughout
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-533-2

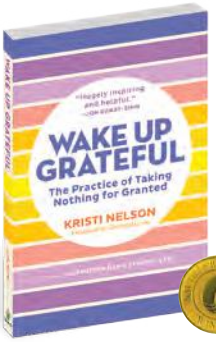


A Boxful of Poetry

EDITED BY JAMES CREWS

James Crews's three anthologies of contemporary poems celebrating hope, wonder, kindness, and connection packaged in a beautiful gift box set with the addition of four illustrated poem cards suitable for framing. Together, the three books include over 300 poems by a diverse selection of leading and emerging contemporary poets.

Boxed Set; 656 pages; 5 1/32 x 7 5/32; Three 5 x 7 paperbacks and four 5 x 7 broadsides in a slipcase, shrink-wrapped
$45.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-863-0



"Wake Up Grateful is an invitation to a new way of living, even in the most challenging times."
—Foreword Reviews

Wake Up Grateful

KRISTI NELSON

Is it possible to be grateful in challenging times? Our wellbeing depends on it, but how do we achieve it? In *Wake Up Grateful*, Kristi Nelson unlocks the path to recognizing abundance in every moment, no matter the moment. With questions for reflection, daily exercises, and introspective prompts, *Wake Up Grateful* is the complete guide to becoming present in and thankful for the life we've been given. Using the story of her own cancer experience as a touchstone, Nelson helps readers find resilience and wellbeing in the face of life's uncertainties and offers the promise of profound personal change.

- Gold Nautilus Book Award

Paper; 240 pages; 5¾ x 8½
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-664-3

Hardcover; 240 pages; 5¾ x 8½
$26.95 US
ISBN 997-8-163586-244-7



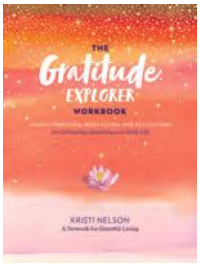
Everyday Gratitude

A NETWORK FOR GRATEFUL LIVING

This beautiful, curated collection of quotes and reflections calls attention to the abundance of things to be grateful for in daily life. Inspiration from well-known minds such as Maya Angelou, Confucius, and Anne Frank combined with simple prompts for gratitude practices will help readers recognize everyday opportunities for gratefulness and joy.

- **96,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with flaps and ribbon bookmark; 304 pages; 6 x 6
Full-color
$14.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-046-7



The Gratitude Explorer Workbook

KRISTI NELSON

This interactive package is a guide and a journal for recording thoughts and meditations. Dozens of writing prompts, guided meditations, and exercises for beginning and progressively deepening a daily gratitude practice are paired with quotations and space for writing. Includes postcards, mini-cards, conversation starters, bookmarks, gold star stickers, and reusable affirmation stickers.

Paper; 128 pages; 6 x 8
full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-206-5

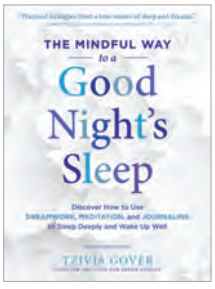


You & Me are So Nice Together

MARLENA AGENCY

Sixty international, prize-winning artists put a fresh visual spin on the many facets and values of friendship. Each artist has chosen and illustrated a quotation they find particularly inspiring and personally meaningful. Two pull-out postcards featuring art from the book are included as a bonus feature.

Hardcover; 144 pages; 5 x 7
Full-color
$12.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-432-8



The Mindful Way to a Good Night's Sleep

TZIVIA GOVER

This encouraging self-help guide combines mindfulness and dreamwork to present accessible, effective techniques for achieving peaceful, restful sleep—naturally—using simple yoga poses, 10-minute meditations, easy breathing exercises, and tips for cultivating dream recall.

Paper; 184 pages; 6 x 8
Two-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-882-5

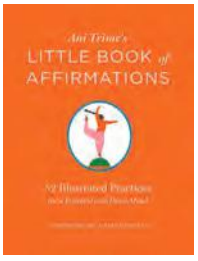


Joy in Every Moment

TZIVIA GOVER

For those looking to increase their daily joy quotient, this illustrated volume of short essays and practical exercises offers creative ways to uncover gladness every day, anywhere.

Paper with flaps; 220 pages; 6 x 7
Two-color with 10 full-color illustrated inserts
$12.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-511-4



Ani Trime's Little Book of Affirmations

ANI TRIME

"Every thought I think is creating my future." So begin the 52 affirmations of Ani Trime, a beloved teacher in the Tibetan Buddhist tradition known for her humor and no-nonsense approach to spiritual practice. This illustrated pocket-size volume of her affirmative statements teaches people to cultivate a freer, healthier, more open mind.

Hardcover; 136 pages; 3⅝ x 4¾
Full-color
$12.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-184-6

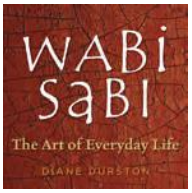


Kokoro

BETH KEMPTON

Drawing on a thousand years of Japanese literature, culture, and philosophical ideas to explore the true nature of time and what it means to be human, *Kokoro* is a meditation on living well. Join Japanologist Beth Kempton on this life-changing pilgrimage far beyond the tourist trail, to uncover the soul of the country, its people, and its deeply buried wisdom.

Hardcover; 272 pages; 5¼ x 7¼
$27.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-928-6



Wabi Sabi

DIANE DURSTON

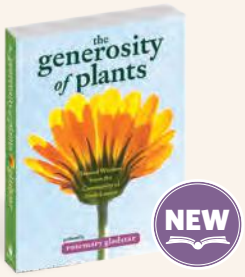
The centuries-old Japanese concept of wabi sabi celebrates the beauty of simplicity, impermanence, and imperfection. This collection of profound insights and reflections for discovering the essence of wabi sabi is presented in an irresistible hold-in-the-hand package and is sure to inspire anyone seeking humble beauty in daily life.

- **54,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 384 pages; 4¼ x 4¼
Two-color
$9.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-628-6

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR **ROSEMARY GLADSTAR**

MORE THAN 1 MILLION COPIES IN PRINT

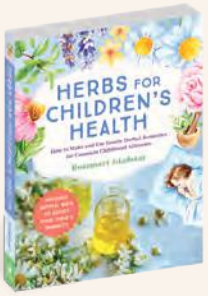


The Generosity of Plants

Renowned herbalist Rosemary Gladstar presents a beautiful keepsake collection of teachings, reflections, and insights on the plant world and herbal healing, featuring diverse voices from the community of herbal teachers and practitioners. Filled with thoughtful photographs and illustrations, this giftable hardcover celebrates the beauty and wonder of plants on every page.

Paper; 232 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-063-2

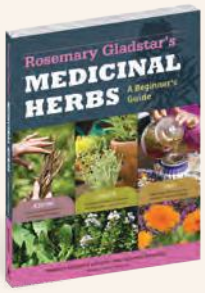
ALSO AVAILABLE:
Hardcover; 232 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$28.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-902-6



Herbs for Children's Health

In this highly accessible handbook, best-selling author and herbal medicine expert Rosemary Gladstar offers her time-tested, safe and natural recipes, along with simple care advice, for addressing children's everyday health needs. Parents of babies and toddlers will discover how easy it is create a home medicine cabinet of herbal remedies.

Paper; 208 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-828-9

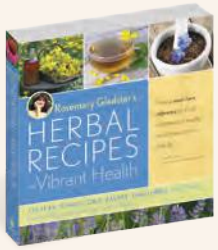


Rosemary Gladstar's Medicinal Herbs: A Beginner's Guide

For a new generation of gardeners and natural health enthusiasts, here is a fresh introduction to growing and using 33 healing herbs, including aloe vera, chamomile, lavender, and turmeric. More than 100 easy-to-follow and effective recipes for teas, salves, tinctures, oils, syrups, and pills help naturally fortify against common upsets and ailments.

- **689,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-005-8



Rosemary Gladstar's Herbal Recipes for Vibrant Health

This comprehensive collection of homemade herbal recipes offers a potent prescription for energy and good health at every stage of life. An A-to-Z guide to more than 90 common plants is accompanied by 175 simple, safe, and effective herbal formulas for treating everyday ailments and boosting beauty and vitality.

- **260,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

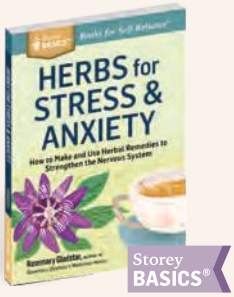
Paper; 408 pages; 7¼ x 7¼
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-078-5



Fire Cider!

In this lively celebration of a beloved and versatile folk remedy, more than 70 herbal enthusiasts contribute 101 recipes ranging from Black Currant Fire Cider to Triple Goddess Vinegar, Fire Cider Dark Moonshine, and Bloody Mary Fire Cider.

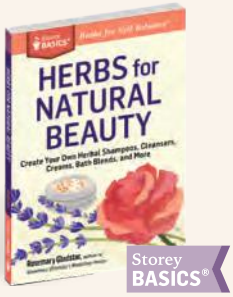
Paper; 204 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$17.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-180-8



Herbs for Stress & Anxiety

This accessible guide profiles the most effective herbs for addressing common stress symptoms, from panic attacks and depression to migraines and insomnia, and includes simple techniques for making herbal remedies to soothe nervous system issues.

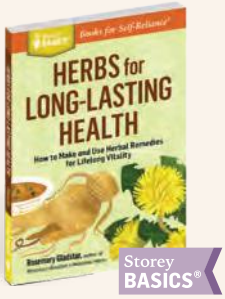
Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-429-2



Herbs for Natural Beauty

From face creams to body scrubs, massage oils, and shampoos, these recipes use herbs, essential oils, and other common ingredients as the foundation for gentle, effective, all-natural body care treatments that are easy to make.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-473-5



Herbs for Long-Lasting Health

With a focus on 22 herbs that enhance vitality and well-being, this useful primer includes 15 recipes for making effective tinctures, teas, tonics, and more, including Longevity Tonic, 7-Herb Long-Life Soup, and Brain Tonic Tincture.

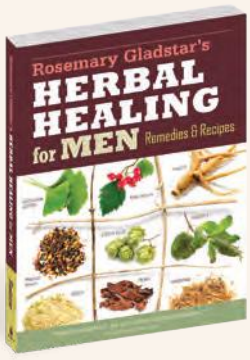
Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-471-1



Herbs for Common Ailments

Here is the perfect basic guide to the effective herbal remedies that everyone should have in their medicine chest, along with recipes for easing common ailments such as colds, bruises, and muscle aches and pains.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-431-5

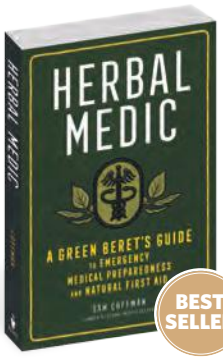


Rosemary Gladstar's Herbal Healing for Men

Treating men's wellness issues—such as sexual vitality, prostate health, and heart strength—is easy with this inviting introduction, which features dozens of delicious and simple herbal formulas. In-depth profiles of 30 herbs explain how men will benefit from each and provide a variety of suggested uses and accessible preparation tips.

- Silver Nautilus Award

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-477-3



BEST SELLER

"As a fellow Green Beret, survivalist, and medic, I can say without a shadow of a doubt: THIS IS THE BEST BOOK OUT THERE ON THE SUBJECT."

—**Mykel Hawke,** retired Special Forces Officer, Green Beret medic, and creator and star of Discovery Channel's *Man Woman Wild*

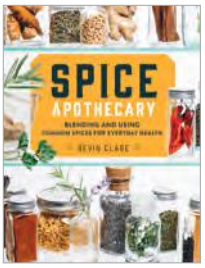
Herbal Medic

SAM COFFMAN

Disasters and serious accidents can happen any time, anywhere. *Herbal Medic* equips readers with skills they can use when they're without immediate access to professional medical help or resources. Coffman's background as a Green Beret medic and a registered herbalist informs this comprehensive guide covering first-aid essentials and the basics of using herbal medicine effectively. In addition to outlining the most useful herbs and specific herbal care protocols for a multitude of acute health issues, readers learn to assess a patient, determine potency and calculate dosage of herbal preparations, and deliver the right herbs to the right tissues.

Paper; 416 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-193-8

Hardcover; 416 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
$35.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-194-5

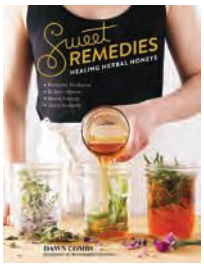


Spice Apothecary

BEVIN CLARE

Spices not only add flavor, but are good for you too. Herbalist and nutritionist Bevin Clare explores how 19 common culinary spices can be used to achieve optimal health, and offers recipes for blends formulated to address health goals, from bolstering the immune system to supporting kidney health.

Paper; 176 pages; 6½ x 8½
Full-color
$18.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-083-2

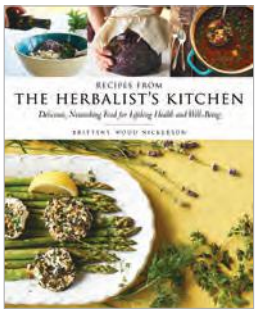


Sweet Remedies

DAWN COMBS

The synergy between raw honey and medicinal herbs amplifies the healing properties of both. Formulations for honey spreads (called electuaries), infusions, and oxymels address common ailments and support overall wellness for people of all ages. Additional recipes offer creative ways to get a dose of healing into food.

Paper; 224 pages; 6½ x 8½
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-992-1



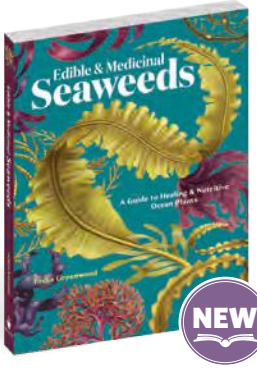
Recipes from the Herbalist's Kitchen

BRITTANY WOOD NICKERSON

Food is medicine, and this unique cookbook reveals the healing properties of favorite culinary herbs—including dill, sage, basil, and mint. Insightful plant profiles accompany irresistible recipes for snacks, entrées, drinks, and desserts that meet the body's needs for comfort, nourishment, energy, and support through seasonal changes.

- IACP Award Finalist
- Gold Foreword INDIES Award
- Silver Nautilus Award

Hardcover; 312 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$30.00 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-690-6



NEW

"Tasha inspires us to forge deeper relationships with the sea."

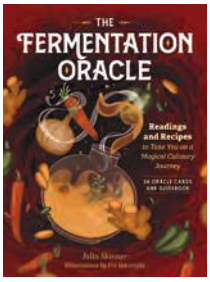
— **Larken Bunce, MS,** executive director, Vermont Center for Integrative Herbalism

Edible & Medicinal Seaweeds

TASHA GREENWOOD

Author Tasha Greenwood combines their expertise in marine biology and clinical herbalism in this richly layered and fascinating reference, which includes place-based observation, botanical profiles, and recipes that tap into the medicinal and culinary uses of these nutrient-dense marine plants. Readers will learn about the unique characteristics of 14 North American seaweeds, from well-known species such as Laminaria (kelp) and Pyropia (nori), to lesser-known algae such as Mazaella and Cystoseira. Profiles of seaweed farmers and ocean stewards highlight this plant's potential as a sustainable food of the future.

Paper; 240 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-870-8



The Fermentation Oracle

JULIA SKINNER

In *The Fermentation Oracle*, author Julia Skinner opens a portal to new culinary and personal explorations by sharing 36 guided meditations on the properties of each ferment, intended to help you think creatively about the gifts of that particular food or drink, access intuition, and navigate each day's joys and problems more thoughtfully.

36-card deck plus 120-page booklet;
6.15 x 8; Full-color
$28.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-832-6



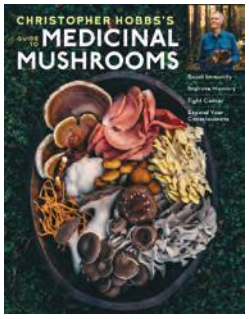
BEST SELLER

The Moon Cycle Cookbook

DEVON LOFTUS
& JENNA RADOMSKI

Moon Cycle bakery founder Devon Loftus and nutritionist Jenna Radomski empower women to nourish themselves with recipes for sweets, savory meals, and snacks, organized around each phase of the menstrual cycle. Every recipe is formulated with the knowledge of what is happening hormonally in a woman's body during each cycle phase, using ingredients that replenish and support essential nutrients.

Paper; 240 pages; 6½ x 8½
Full-color
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-285-0



Christopher Hobbs's Medicinal Mushrooms: The Essential Guide

CHRISTOPHER HOBBS

Christopher Hobbs profiles the most powerful medicinal mushrooms and explains the nutritional and medicinal compounds in each one. Detailed instructions cover how to select, store, and prepare each variety for use, whether readers are sourcing mushrooms from a local provider or growing or foraging their own.

Paper; 272 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-167-9



Pure Skin Care

STEPHANIE TOURLES

Consumers seeking nontoxic, all-natural skin care products can now make their own at home. Stephanie L. Tourles shares her 78 all-time favorite recipes for cleansers, moisturizers, and exfoliants for face and body that can be customized for skin type, plus formulas for treating common skin conditions.

Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 256 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-050-4



Naturally Bug-Free

STEPHANIE TOURLES

Nontoxic alternatives to chemical-laden repellents are easy to make, and these 75 all-natural recipes are safe and effective. This collection includes sprays, balms, body oils, and tinctures for protection from mosquitos, ticks, and other biting insects, as well as herbal pet shampoos, flea collars, and powders.

Paper; 176 pages; 5 x 7
Two-color
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-596-1



Stephanie Tourles's Essential Oils: A Beginner's Guide

STEPHANIE TOURLES

This friendly, accessible introduction highlights the key characteristics of the 25 most versatile and popular essential oils, including lavender, chamomile, eucalyptus, lemon, peppermint, rosemary, and tea tree. Readers will learn how to blend and apply these highly concentrated aromatherapy oils safely and effectively in 100 recipes that enhance well-being and promote healing.

Paper; 248 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-874-0

"This book invites us into communion with one herb that offers us profound healing."

— **Brittany Wood Nickerson,** author of *Recipes from the Herbalist's Kitchen*

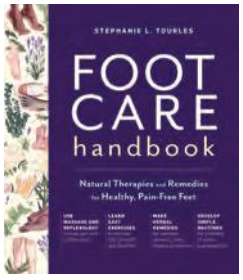


The Lavender Companion

TERRY BARLIN VESCI WITH JESSICA DUNHAM

This lavishly photographed celebration of lavender, written by an acclaimed farmer and cooking instructor, profiles the most popular lavender varieties and their recommended uses, along with the history, lore, and traditional medicinal uses. More than 40 recipes showcase lavender in delicious dishes from the kitchen as well homemade craft and body products. Tips for success with lavender in the garden complete this perfect gift for every lavender lover.

Hardcover; 176 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$26.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-684-1

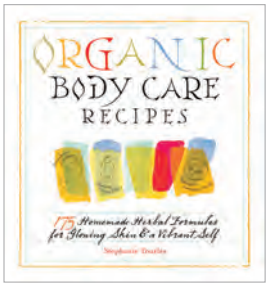


Foot Care Handbook

STEPHANIE TOURLES

Best-selling author, herbalist, and certified foot reflexologist Stephanie Tourles sets out to help readers experience the feelgood benefits of healthy feet. Along with natural remedies for common foot problems she explores foot physiology; exercises for stretching and strengthening feet and massage techniques for foot relaxation and restoration.

Paper; 144 pages; 6⅛ x 7
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-339-0



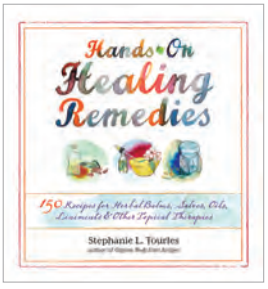
Organic Body Care Recipes

STEPHANIE TOURLES

Recipes for luscious lotions, scrubs, toners, masks, and more make it easy for home crafters of every skin type to personalize their beauty regimen while maintaining radiantly healthy skin, hair, feet, hands, and nails.

- **143,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 384 pages; 8 x 8½
Two-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-676-7



Hands-On Healing Remedies

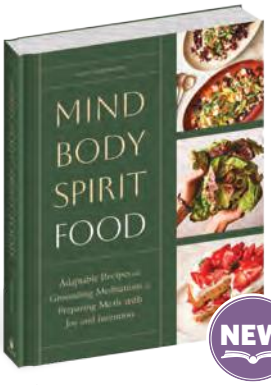
STEPHANIE TOURLES

Treat a wide range of conditions—from headaches and arthritis to tendinitis, fungal infections, anxiety, and cracked skin—with these 150 all-natural recipes for herbal balms, oils, salves, liniments, and other topical ointments.

Paper; 320 pages; 8 x 8½
Two-color
$18.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-006-5

"A simple, whole life approach that captures the very essence of eating well."

— **Ellie Krieger, MS, RDN,** Food Network and PBS host and James Beard Foundation award winning cookbook author



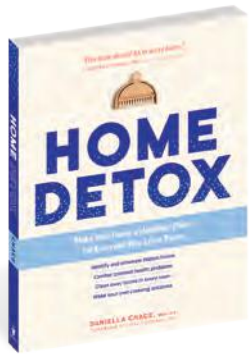
Mind, Body, Spirit, Food

NICKI SIZEMORE

Make cooking a self-care practice that brings you joy and clarity. Follow Nicki Sizemore's method of engaging the senses, setting an intention for each recipe, and expressing gratitude.

- Focus on the process, not the result, as you bread the chicken or eggplant slices for Sheet Pan Parm.
- Feel grounded and rooted in who are as you bite into the earthy beets of Roasted Beet Salad.
- Seek balance as you notice how sweet counters salty and spicy tempers richness in Miso Maple Glazed Vegetables.

Paper over board; 264 pages; 8¼ x10¼
Full-color
$30.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-899-9



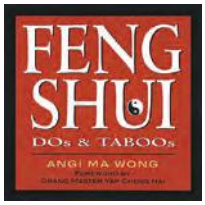
"This book should be in every home."
—Joseph Pizzorno, ND
author of *The Toxin Solution*

Home Detox

DANIELLA CHACE, MSc, CN

From the bedroom mattress and pillows to daily cleaning products for the kitchen and bath, toothbrushes, and even furniture and clothing, toxins are embedded in many products and items used regularly in the home—and they are making us sick. *Home Detox* is a practical, accessible guide to understanding the problem and how we can address it in our own homes in a manageable and affordable way. Daniella Chace, a professional toxicologist and health writer, teaches readers how to identify potential toxins, with an easy-to-follow, room-by-room evaluation of the "Toxic Ten" in each space.

Paper; 208 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-390-1



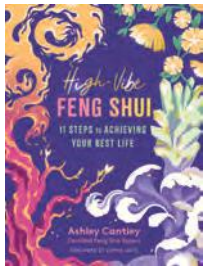
Feng Shui Dos & Taboos

ANGI MA WONG

This fun, A-to-Z format offers more than 350 feng shui practices, principles, and tips that will help readers improve their career, relationships, health, and prosperity.

- **372,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 416 pages; 4¼ x 4¼
Two-color
$8.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-308-7



High-Vibe Feng Shui

ASHLEY CANTLEY

Blending the traditional and the modern, this guide makes the ancient Chinese practice of feng shui accessible to a new generation. Its practical, customizable 11-step approach features guided exercises that help readers create intention and transform energy flow for balance, groundedness, prosperity, and wellness.

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 8
Two-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-238-6

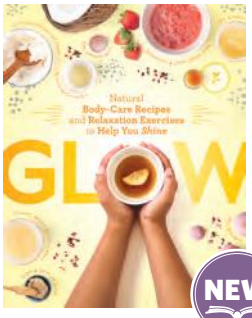


The Naturally Clean Home, 3rd Edition

KARYN SIEGEL-MAIER

In this updated edition of her best-selling book, Karyn Siegel-Maier brings together the formulas for home cleaning solutions that readers have trusted for years with new information and ingredients updated to today's green standards.

Paper; 224 pages; 5 x 7
Two-color
$15.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-379-6



Glow

MAYA PAGAN

These all-natural skin care recipes and creative self-care projects will help tweens feel healthy, happy, and confident. From Mint Chip Lip Balm to Day Dream Lotion, each recipe can be easily made from ingredients found in the kitchen cupboard. Also included are simple DIY activities like making a lavender sleep mask or a squishy stress ball.

Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-026-7

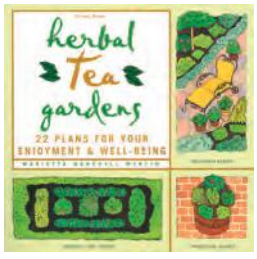


Natural Hair Coloring

CHRISTINE SHAHIN

Rich, natural-looking hair color is attainable and affordable with all-natural plant pigments. Henna, indigo, amla, and cassia make it possible to achieve stunning shades of brown, black, red, and even blond that effectively cover gray hair.

Paper; 184 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-598-5

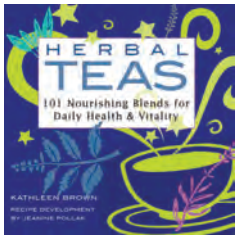


Herbal Tea Gardens

MARIETTA MARSHALL MARCIN

A gardening bible for the tea lover, this book contains full instructions for growing herbs for tea and includes 22 illustrated plans for customized tea gardens. More than 100 recipes for blending and brewing the herbs in healthful and delicious combinations ensure that readers will keep turning to this book long after the harvest is in.

Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 8
Illustrations throughout
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-106-9



Herbal Teas

KATHLEEN BROWN

This guide to blending and brewing herbal teas includes easy-to-make recipes and profiles of renowned herbalists who share their favorite blends. Readers will find teas for the digestive, respiratory, and nervous systems, skin, bones, joints, and more.

Paper; 160 pages; 7½ x 7½
Two-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-099-4

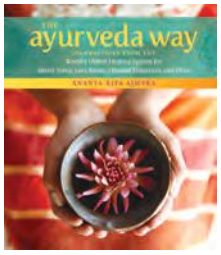


Healing Herbal Teas

SARAH FARR

Master herbalist Sarah Farr shares 101 original recipes for delicious herbal teas that benefit whole-body and seasonal health needs, along with guidance on the art of tea blending for readers seeking to develop their own signature mixtures.

Paper; 272 pages; 7½ x 7½
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-574-9



The Ayurveda Way

ANANTA RIPA AJMERA

The ancient Indian medical tradition of Ayurveda—yoga's sister science—comes alive for contemporary holistic health enthusiasts in this inspiring introductory guide. The 108 self-care exercises and short essays make Ayurvedic approaches to promoting optimal digestion, better sleep, less stress, and a more balanced life attainable even for beginners.

- Gold Foreword INDIES Award
- Silver Nautilus Award

Hardcover; 256 pages; 6½ x 7½
Full-color
$18.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-818-4

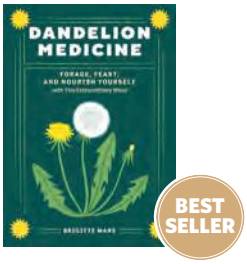


Nettle Power

BRIGITTE MARS

Nettle Power is a fascinating exploration of the many uses of nettles for food, medicine, and fiber. A plentiful wild plant with a long history among both European and Native American herbalists, nettles help soothe skin conditions, strengthen bones, increase milk production in lactating mothers, restore the nervous system, purify the blood, and boost the immune system, among many other benefits.

Paper; 152 pages; 5 x 7
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-841-8



Dandelion Medicine

BRIGITTE MARS

Discover the many healing and culinary uses of the dandelion, with this colorful, accessible guide from a leading medical herbalist. From dandelion root "coffee" to dandelion flower cookies, there are dozens of delicious ways to use the plant in food, and all parts of the dandelion are medicinal in a variety of ways.

Paper; 192 pages; 5 x 7
Two-color with 16-page full-color insert
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-763-3

"A great pocket resource with colorful photos to help with the identification and clarity on medicinal applications."

— **Mary Colvin RH(AHG),** author of *The Herbalist's Guide: How to Build and Use Your Own Apothecary*



How to Forage for Medicinal Plants without Dying

BRANDON RUIZ

Discover the healing properties of wild plants, with this accessible, photographic guide for the beginning forager. Author Brandon Ruiz shares his expertise in the world of plant medicine, offering clear, concise descriptions of edible wild plants, as well as critical information about proper harvesting and processing. Ruiz has curated the plant selection to include the most common, healing plants, ranging from Japanese knotweed and horsetail to chickweed, bee balm, mimosa, wild rose, kudzu, and more.

Paper; 256 pages; 5½ x 7
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-949-1

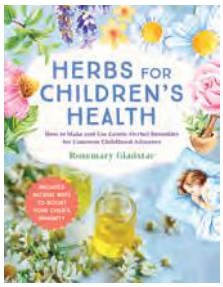


Birthing Mama

CORINNE ANDREWS

Expectant mothers will find a holistic, encouraging guide and a place to record their thoughts and experiences. Whether setting up a Pregnancy Alter to focus their hopes and dreams for the baby-to-be, writing a Family Mission Statement, or blending an herbal tea formula for morning sickness, they can cultivate their own blend of self-care and self-discovery, and contemplation and celebration.

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-312-3



Herbs for Children's Health

ROSEMARY GLADSTAR

In this highly accessible handbook, best-selling author and herbal medicine expert Rosemary Gladstar offers her time-tested, safe and gentle natural recipes, along with simple care advice, for addressing children's everyday health needs. Parents of babies and toddlers will discover how easy it is create a home medicine cabinet of herbal remedies.

Paper; 208 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-828-9



Herbal Activities for Kids

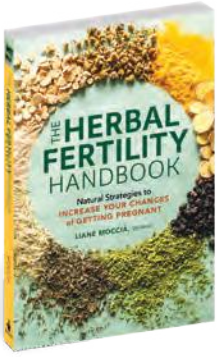
MOLLY MEEHAN BROWN

A rich, colorful compendium of crafts, cooking, gardening, and nature exploration activities introduces kids ages 7 and up to the versatility and creative fun of working and playing with herbs. There are activities including how to make a pressed flower and herb collage, tie-dye fabric with turmeric, craft an herbal wreath and more.

Paper; 112 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-584-4

"Liane does a wonderful job presenting helpful information for patients looking for more than a traditional western medicine approach."

— **Pietro Bortoletto, MD, MSc,** Reproductive Medicine Specialist

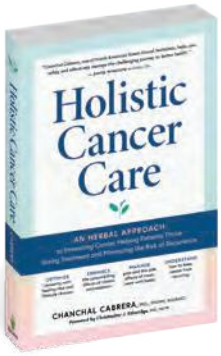


The Herbal Fertility Handbook

LIANE MOCCIA

The Herbal Fertility Handbook provides clear, evidence-based strategies to support egg and sperm quality, and overall fertility. Written in a gender-inclusive style clinical herbalist Liane Moccia offers strategies based on proper nutrition, fertility-boosting herbs and supplements, analyzing environmental exposures, and improving lifestyle factors such as sleep, stress, and movement. Whether someone is in the planning stage or has been trying for a few months or for several years, this book presents a clear roadmap, guiding them to take an active role in optimizing their fertility.

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-873-9



"Well organized, user friendly, and extremely relevant to clinical therapy, it's a must have for patients and physicians alike."

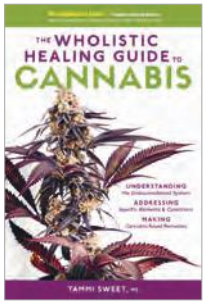
— **Dr. Jillian Stansbury, ND,** Director of Battle Ground Healing Arts and BG Healing Arts Apothecary

Holistic Cancer Care

CHANCHAL CABRERA

Chanchal Cabrera, a medical herbalist with a specialty in integrative oncology, provides an in-depth guide to practical, solution-focused strategies for using herbal medicines and other natural therapies to complement conventional cancer treatment, help patients remain strong during treatment, and support their return to full health following treatment. Drawing from decades of clinical experience helping patients recover from cancer, Cabrera provides a wealth of safe, well-researched information, including specific herbal formulas, important discussions about dosing and safety, detox protocols, recommendations for nutritional supplements, and simple recipes for nourishing meals.

Paper; 576 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$29.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-373-4

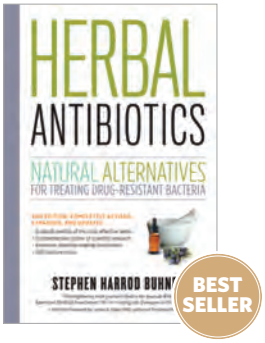


The Wholistic Healing Guide to Cannabis

TAMMI SWEET, MS

Combining scientific research with an appreciation for traditional uses of cannabis, herbalist Tammi Sweet offers a full perspective on the attributes of the cannabis plant and the physiology of the endocannabinoid system in the human body, and provides detailed instructions for making cannabis remedies at home.

Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color with 16-page full-color insert
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-137-2



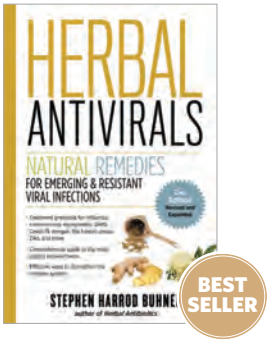
Herbal Antibiotics, 2nd Edition

STEPHEN HARROD BUHNER

As antibiotic-resistant infections become increasingly common, this bestseller has become an indispensable reference for sound information on herbal alternatives to standard antibiotics. In-depth profiles of 30 valuable herbs examine each plant's antibiotic properties, methods for collection and preparation, dosages, contraindications, and potential side effects.

▪ **165,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 480 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
$25.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-987-0

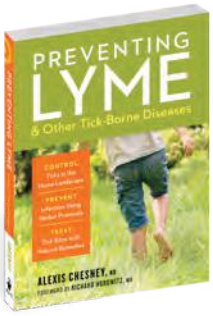


Herbal Antivirals, 2nd Edition

STEPHEN HARROD BUHNER

With new strains of viruses emerging, more people are looking for alternative ways to boost immunity and fight infection. This comprehensive manual addresses the best herbal protocols for strengthening the immune system and treating flu, COVID-19, encephalitis, SARS, Ebola, dengue fever, and more.

Paper; 480 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-417-5



"A comprehensive, informative, and readable resource."

— **Kenneth B. Liegner, MD,** author of *In the Crucible of Chronic Lyme Disease*

Preventing Lyme & Other Tick-Borne Diseases

ALEXIS CHESNEY, ND

Alexis Chesney, a naturopathic physician specializing in the treatment of diseases transmitted through tick bites, offers a comprehensive strategy for reducing exposure to disease-causing organisms and boosting the effectiveness of standard treatment protocols. With an overview of the tick species present in the U.S. and profiles of Lyme and other top diagnosed tick-borne diseases, including anaplasmosis and babesiosis, this guide gives concerned readers and medical professionals alike a deeper understanding of how tick populations—and associated illnesses—spread, and how to combat them naturally.

Paper; 192 pages; plus 2 pull-out 4-color ID cards; 5¼ x 7
Illustrations throughout
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-209-6



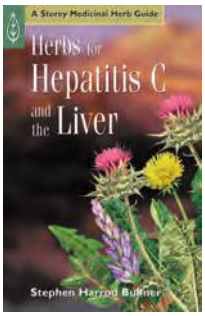
The Natural First Aid Handbook, 2nd Edition

BRIGITTE MARS

Hundreds of lifesaving techniques, effective responses to a wide range of ailments, common sense tips, and time-tested herbal remedies fill this quick-reference guide. Readers will also learn when to seek professional medical help and what to do while awaiting the arrival of emergency personnel.

▪ **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-857-3

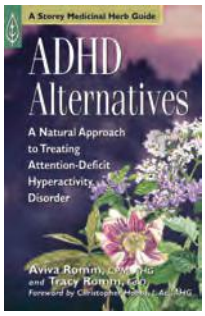


Herbs for Hepatitis C and the Liver

STEPHEN HARROD BUHNER

After an in-depth overview of liver-related diseases, this helpful reference offers practical advice for protecting the liver and strengthening the immune system with medicinal herbal formulas plus lifestyle and diet changes.

Paper; 160 pages; 5½ x 8½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-255-4



ADHD Alternatives

AVIVA & TRACY ROMM

Many parents and educators want to take a holistic, natural, and effective approach to the problems of attention, impulsivity, and hyperactivity. This thoughtful and inspiring book offers advice on addressing a child's unique needs through nutrition, herbal medicine, and understanding parenting.

Paper; 160 pages; 5½ x 8½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-248-6

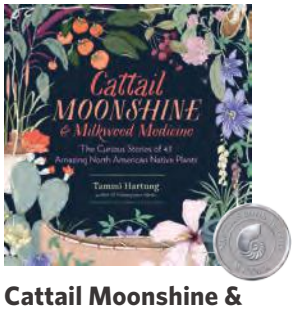


Being with Trees

HANNAH FRIES

Poet and nature lover Hannah Fries invites readers to slow down and connect with the wonders and healing power of nature, featuring a guided journey of prompts, poetry, meditations, and inspirational photos, with a foreword by Robin Wall Kimmerer, author of *Braiding Sweetgrass*. *Being with Trees* is a thoughtful gift that invites frequent revisiting for fresh insights and inspiration.

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 6
Full-color
$14.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-605-6



Cattail Moonshine & Milkweed Medicine

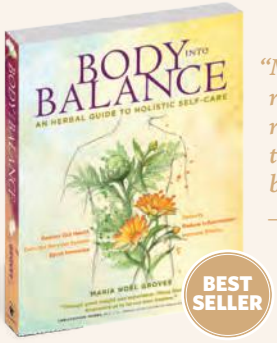
TAMMI HARTUNG

For millennia, humans have turned to plants for nourishment, shelter, healing, clothing, and entertainment. These illustrated profiles of 43 native North American flowers, herbs, and trees explore the deeply rooted relationship between people and plants, with little-known stories and fascinating facts that will captivate readers.

- Thomas DeBaggio Book Award
- Silver Nautilus Award

Hardcover; 256 pages; 7 x 7½
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-660-9

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR
MARIA NOËL GROVES



"Maria Noel Groves offers readers an opportunity to return to nature by returning to ourselves. This is the beginning of our healing."

— **Aviva Romm, M.D.,** author of *Botanical Medicines for Women's Health*

Body into Balance

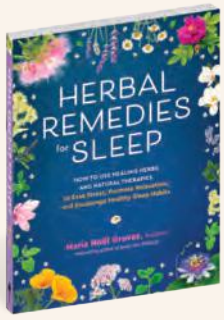
MARIA NOËL GROVES

This comprehensive home health guide examines how each body system—including respiratory, digestive, immune, nervous, and reproductive—optimally functions and how to naturally restore lost vitality using herbal medicine as part of a holistic preventive self-care program.

- Silver Nautilus Award
- **52,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 336 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$25.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-535-0

Hardcover;
$34.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-807-8



"A must-read for anyone who has difficulty getting a good night's sleep."

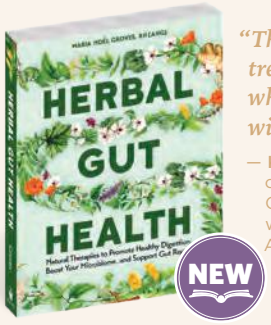
— **Rosemary Gladstar**

Herbal Remedies for Sleep

MARIA NOËL GROVES

Clinical herbalist Maria Noël Groves introduces readers to the top 15 herbs for reducing stress and encour-aging a good night's sleep, along with recipes for using them in homemade formulas. The book includes three classes of herbs: those that have a general calming and relaxing effect; adaptogens, and sedative herbs.

Paper; 192 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-774-9



"This book is an absolute treasure for our modern times when so many of us grapple with gut health challenges."

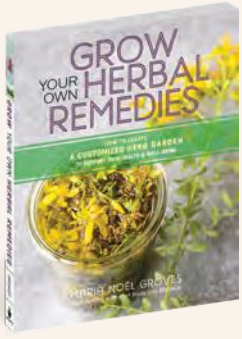
— **Kat Maier, RH(AHG),** Founder of Sacred Plant Traditions, Clinical Herbalist and Award winning author of *Herbalist &* Author of *Energetic Herbalism*

Herbal Gut Health

MARIA NOËL GROVES

Identify the common roots of gastrointestinal distress and learn how to work with more than 40 herbs, from soothing licorice to antimicrobial oregano, to enhance digestion, strengthen your microbiome, repair your gut, and decrease your risk of chronic disease. Discover ways to alleviate a range of symptoms and conditions, including nervous indigestion, constipation, bloating, nausea, acid reflux, leaky gut, irritable bowel syndrome, and more.

Paper; 352 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-910-1



"Whether you are just starting an herb garden or you've been at it for years, this is the book to inspire and inform you along the way."

— **Rosalee de la Forêt, RH(AHG),** author of *Alchemy of Herbs: Transform Everyday Ingredients into Foods* and *Remedies That Heal*

Grow Your Own Herbal Remedies

MARIA NOËL GROVES

Plant a garden for health with these 23 herb combinations catered to your personal wellness. Groves provides guidance on growing a small collection of carefully curated herbs, along with recipes to support better sleep, a healthy heart, good digestion—or whatever your body requires.

Paper; 336 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$26.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-013-9

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR **MAIA TOLL**

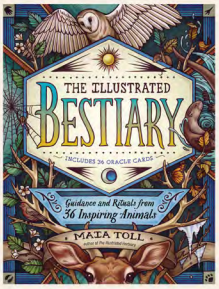


The Illustrated Herbiary

The symbolism of plants has fascinated people for centuries. In this beautifully illustrated book, profiles bring the unique and mysterious personalities of 36 herbs, fruits, and flowers to life, along with reflections and rituals for healing and everyday guidance. Thirty-six cards featuring artwork from the book help guide readers' meditations.

- **137,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- Gold Nautilus Award

Hardcover with 9 cardstock sheets in a bound-in envelope; 168 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-968-6

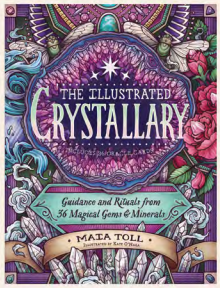


The Illustrated Bestiary

Humans across cultures and through the centuries have felt a spiritual, symbolic connection to animals. Profiles of 36 animals' most meaningful traits explore how those qualities can illuminate people's habits, guide their intentions, and inform their actions. Rituals and reflections assist readers in cultivating each animal's energy, while 36 art-filled oracle cards further focus readers' thoughts.

- **41,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

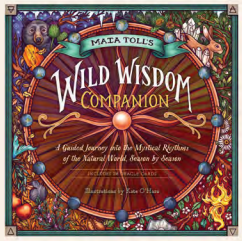
Hardcover with 9 cardstock sheets in a bound-in envelope; 168 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-212-6



The Illustrated Crystallary

Explore the mystical aspects of 36 gems and minerals, including turquoise, topaz, opal, quartz, and more. Ritual practices and questions for reflection and journaling, coupled with pull-out oracle cards, invite readers to ponder the life lessons each crystal offers. Evocative illustrations by Kate O'Hara illuminate the qualities and symbolism of each stone.

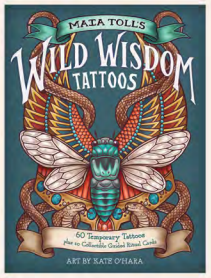
Hardcover with 9 cardstock sheets in a bound-in envelope; 168 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$20.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-222-5



Maia Toll's Wild Wisdom Companion

In this capstone to the Wild Wisdom series, Maia Toll guides readers in developing a personalized earth-based spiritual practice using rituals, writing prompts, and reflections tied to each season. Combining practical exercises with rituals, ancient teachings, magical symbols, and herbal recipes, this unique almanac promises to be a powerful tool for personal transformation, year after year.

Hardcover with 4 pocket gatefold inserts and 7 cardstock sheets in a bound-in envelope; 192 pages; 8 x 8
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-129-7



Maia Toll's Wild Wisdom Tattoos

This collection includes 60 richly colored temporary tattoos featuring mystical images of plants, animals, and crystals, adapted from Maia Toll's best-selling Wild Wisdom books and illustrated by Kate O'Hara, along with 10 guided-ritual cards for tapping into the symbolic power and magic of key images.

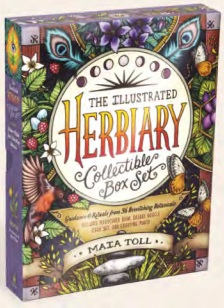
Paper; 40 pages; 5¼ x 7
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-861-6



Maia Toll's Wild Wisdom Collection

Tap into the wild wisdom of plants, animals, and crystals in this stunning boxed set that includes the three books in the Wild Wisdom series—*The Illustrated Herbiary*, *The Illustrated Bestiary*, and *The Illustrated Crystallary*—along with 108 oracle cards and a divination mat.

Hardcover; 504 pages; 6¼ x 8½ x 3½
Full-color; includes 108 oracle cards and divination mat
$60.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-864-7



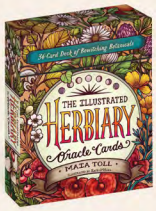
The Illustrated Herbiary Collectible Box Set

Featuring *The Illustrated Herbiary* book along with a freestanding deck of 36 large, gilt-edged oracle cards and a cloth carrying pouch.

Hardcover with deluxe card set and carrying pouch; 168 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$29.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-246-1

Also Available: The Illustrated Bestiary Collectible Box Set

Hardcover with deluxe card set and carrying pouch; 168 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$29.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-336-9



The Illustrated Herbiary Oracle Cards

36-card deck plus 40-page booklet in a gift box;
4.125 x 5.25 x 1.25; Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-485-4



The Illustrated Bestiary Oracle Cards

36-card deck plus 40-page booklet in a gift box;
4.125 x 5.25 x 1.25; Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-486-1



The Illustrated Crystallary Oracle Cards

36-card deck plus 40-page booklet in a gift box;
4.125 x 5.25 x 1.25; Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-487-8



The Illustrated Herbiary Puzzle: California Poppy

750-piece jigsaw puzzle;
7.677 x 10.748 x 2.125
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-403-8



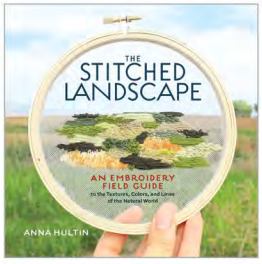
The Illustrated Bestiary Puzzle: Monarch Butterly

750-piece jigsaw puzzle;
7.677 x 10.748 x 2.125
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-404-5



The Illustrated Crystallary Puzzle: Garden Quartz

750-piece jigsaw puzzle;
7.677 x 10.748 x 2.125
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-405-2



The Stitched Landscape

ANNA HULTIN

Artist Anna Hultin's step-by-step projects blend traditional embroidery skills with experimental techniques that draw inspiration from the lines, patterns, and textures of the natural world. Learn how to embroider flowers, plants, and trees using a few basic stitches, discover new techniques for a variety of non-traditional materials and methods, and learn how to compose these elements into an original scene based on your own nature observations.

Hardcover
212 pages; 9 x 8
Full-color
$30.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-845-6



Weaving Wild Baskets

KATIE GROVE

Learn how to weave beautiful rustic baskets from foraged materials, with this comprehensive guide to identifying, harvesting, and weaving wild plants. Choose from among 14 beginner-friendly projects that teach key basketry techniques, like cordage, coiling, twining, and wickerwork, using plant materials you can easily forage, such as willow branches, daylily leaves, birch bark, and kudzu.

Paper; 320 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$39.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-888-3



Printing from the Garden

ALISON KELLY

Create gorgeous works of art by transferring the vibrant colors and intriguing shapes of plants onto fabric and paper. Textile artist Alison Kelly leads you through the techniques of botanical contact printing with detailed, step-by-step instructions and stunning photos. A showcase of 30 plants highlights the dazzling results that can be obtained using fresh or dried flowers and leaves from anywhere.

Hardcover; 192 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$30.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-876-0

"A true celebration of the cyanotype and all that it is!"

—Sarah Bourne Rafferty, author of *Botanical Cyanotypes*

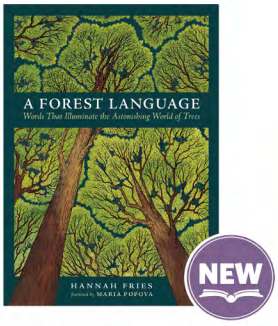


Printing with the Sun

MADGE EVERS

Use the power of the sun to capture the beauty of nature with this step-by-step guide to cyanotype printing. Cyanotype printing is a simple photographic process that uses the sun's rays to create a chemical reaction, allowing you to easily capture stunning prints, using everything from ferns and feathers to lace and leaves. This accessible art form is the perfect way to blend time in nature with creativity. A few inexpensive supplies and a sunny day are all you need to start creating. Over a dozen projects will build your printmaking skills and introduce you to new aspects of the art.

Hardcover; 224 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$35.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-918-7

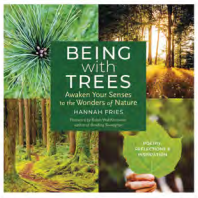


A Forest Language

HANNAH FRIES

This beautifully illustrated essay collection offers a creative invitation into the world of trees and the words we use to understand them. With a poet's sensibility and a naturalist's curiosity, author Hannah Fries peels back the layers of ecological terms such as crown shyness, understory, and heartwood, and reflects on their meaning both literally and figuratively, intertwining science and metaphor.

Hardcover; 176 pages; 5 x 7
Full-color
$22.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-981-1

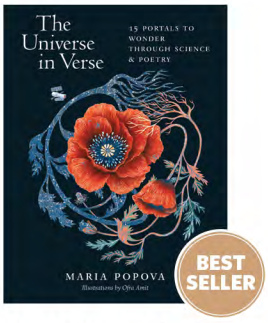


Being with Trees

HANNAH FRIES

Poet and nature lover Hannah Fries invites readers to slow down and connect with the wonders and healing power of nature, featuring a guided journey of prompts, poetry, meditations, and inspirational photos, with a foreword by Robin Wall Kimmerer, author of *Braiding Sweetgrass*. *Being with Trees* is a thoughtful gift that invites frequent revisiting for fresh insights and inspiration.

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 6
Full-color
$14.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-605-6

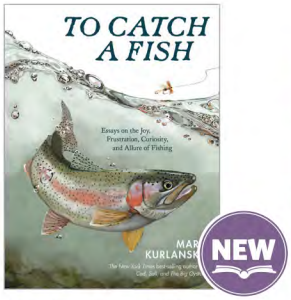


The Universe in Verse

MARIA POPOVA

"Poetry and science," as Maria Popova writes in the introduction to *The Universe in Verse*, "are instruments for knowing the world more intimately and loving it more deeply." In 15 short essays on subjects ranging from the mystery of dark matter and the infinity of pi to the resilience of trees and the intelligence of octopuses, Popova tells the stories of scientific searching and discovery.

Hardcover; 112 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color Illustrations throughout
$23.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-883-8

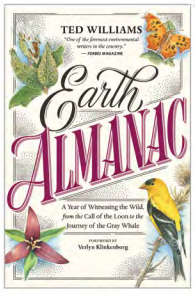


To Catch a Fish

MARK KURLANSKY

In 40 short essays, the best-selling author of *Cod* and *Salt* explores the secrets of who fish are, why they behave as they do, and the many ways of catching them. Touching on everything from cooking and eating your catch to ecology, the best stories about fish, and the best spots to fish from, this illustrated collection will delight seasoned anglers and novices alike.

Hardcover;
176 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$25.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-972-9



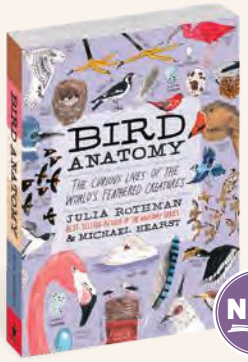
Earth Almanac

TED WILLIAMS

In this beautifully crafted collection of 238 seasonal essays, noted nature writer Ted Williams chronicles a full year of nature's wild and fleeting moments, from winter butterflies to summer snow. Williams' evocative writing stands as a testament to nature's fragile beauty and offers ample inspiration for protecting its amazing diversity.

Paper with flaps and FSC paper;
256 pages; 5¼ x 8
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-283-6

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR **JULIA ROTHMAN**



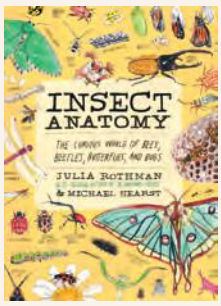
"Packed with bright, beautiful illustrations, Bird Anatomy is a charming overview of the avian world."

—**Rosemary Mosco,** author of *A Pocket Guide to Pigeon Watching*

Bird Anatomy

This irresistible illustrated guide will take you around the world to meet the feathered friends that populate our planet. Filled with fascinating information on every aspect of avian life, every page of *Bird Anatomy* is a delightful glimpse into the wonder of nature. You'll learn how birds fly, build their nests, forage or hunt, and explore some of their most extraordinary behaviors, such as the stunning architecture of a weaverbird's nest or the Bald Eagles' daring courtship dance.

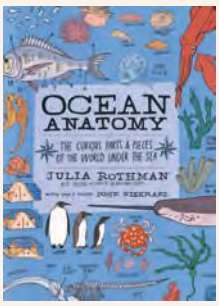
Paper; 224 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-978-1



Insect Anatomy

Get a close-up look at the world of insects with a delightfully illustrated guide to the fascinating bugs, arachnids, and other creatures that populate our planet by the billions. Filled with wonder and curiosity, this collection inspires a new appreciation for our tiny neighbors.

Paper; 208 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-878-4

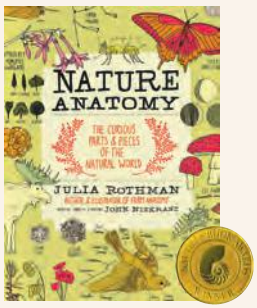


Ocean Anatomy

Embark on an aquatic adventure in this visual tour of the world's oceans and examine the fascinating aspects of life above and below the waves. Explore coral reefs, travel to the polar seas, and dive deep to meet curious marine creatures.

- **179,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with flaps; 208 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-160-0



Nature Anatomy

If you've wanted to see how mountains are formed or wondered about the life cycle of a mushroom or the different types of feathers on a bird, you'll delight in exploring these drawings, diagrams, and dissections.

- Gold Nautilus Award
- Sigurd F. Olson Young Adult Notable Book
- **245,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with flaps; 224 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-231-1



"Rothman's delightful trio makes the perfect gift."

—Mind Body Green

The Julia Rothman Collection

Celebrate the wonderful, whimsical word around you in this special collector's edition box set, including *Nature Anatomy*, *Food Anatomy*, and *Farm Anatomy*, plus 10 frameable prints. Discover a playful and educational guide to life on a farm, nature's hidden wonders, and delectable tidbits from kitchens and pantries around the globe.

- **88,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

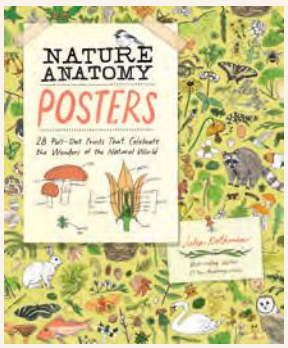
Paper; 672 pages; 6⅜ x 9¼
Full-color
$57.00 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-852-8



Bird Anatomy Posters

Enjoy ready-to-frame posters showcasing the beauty of the bird world. Adapted from *Bird Anatomy*, these 28 posters are perfect for creating a colorful gallery wall and bringing the joy of bird-watching home to roost.

Pad binding; 54 pages; 10 x 12
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-074-8



Nature Anatomy Posters

Julia Rothman's beloved art from her bestselling book, *Nature Anatomy*, is now available in 28 ready-to-hang posters celebrating the colorful diversity and wonders of the natural world, from trees and mushrooms to clouds and seashells.

Pad binding; 50 pages; 10 x 12
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-993-4

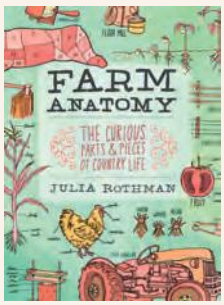


Bird Anatomy Sticker Book

From cardinals to cockatoos and blue jays to bowerbirds, beloved illustrator Julia Rothman celebrates the beauty of the avian world. More than 600 stickers depict feathered fliers of every cut and color, along with eggs, nests, feathers, and more.

Pad binding; 56 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$12.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-076-2

ALSO AVAILABLE JULIA ROTHMAN CHILDREN'S BOOKS SEE PAGE 56

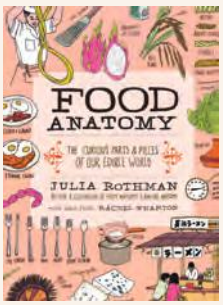


Farm Anatomy

Drawings, diagrams, step-by-step sequences and dissections reveal everything from parts of a milking machine to the anatomy of the pig to how to plow a field and shear a sheep.

- **146,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with flaps; 224 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-981-8

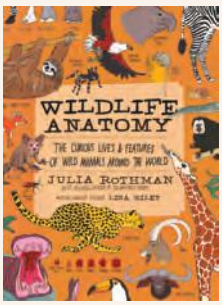


Food Anatomy

Starting with an illustrated history of food and ending with a global tour of street eats, this delightful collection serves up hilarious and surprising food facts for readers of all ages.

- **70,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with flaps; 224 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-339-4



Wildlife Anatomy

From the aye-aye to the armadillo, the ocelot to the okapi, and the platypus to the panda, the world of wild animals is revealed with delightful illustrations, remarkable details, and fascinating facts.

Paper with flaps; 208 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-388-8

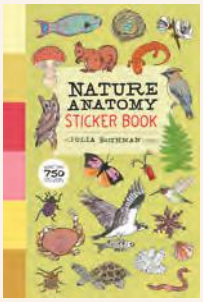
"These books are beautiful and full of great tidbits."
—Book Riot



The Julia Rothman Wild Collection

Featuring three of the most beloved titles from the Anatomy series, *Ocean Anatomy*, *Wildlife Anatomy* ,and *Insect Anatomy*, this deluxe boxed set is an invitation to explore and celebrate the beauty of the wilderness. Julia Rothman's whimsical illustrations will take you on a tour of the natural world, exploring the science and wonder hidden in plain sight.

Hardcover; 224 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$57.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-998-9



Nature Anatomy Sticker Book

Pad binding; 56 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$12.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-536-3

Ocean Anatomy Sticker Book

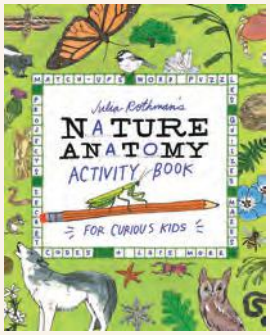
Pad binding; 56 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-537-0

Farm Anatomy Sticker Book

Pad binding; 56 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$12.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-538-7

Wildlife Anatomy Sticker Book

Pad binding; 56 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-860-9



Julia Rothman's Nature Anatomy Activity Book

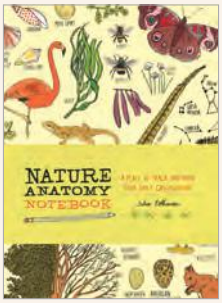
Paper; 64 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-768-8

Julia Rothman's Ocean Anatomy Activity Book

Paper; 64 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-778-7

Julia Rothman's Farm Anatomy Activity Book

Paper; 64 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-872-2



Nature Anatomy Notebook

Create your own book of nature observations with Julia Rothman as your guide! Her simple step-by-step drawing lessons will inspire you to sketch what you see as you keep a record of sightings, sounds, and discoveries.

Paper with exposed stitched spine and removable belly band;
176 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-178-5



Nature Anatomy: The Puzzle

Piece together a fascinating visual exploration of the natural world. Featuring illustrations from *Nature Anatomy*, this jigsaw puzzle will open your eyes to new ways of seeing earth and sky, flora and fauna. With each piece you put in place, nature's wonders unfold!

500-piece jigsaw puzzle;
10.2362 x 8.188 x 2
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-401-4

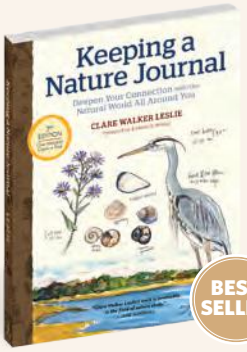
Ocean Anatomy: The Puzzle

500-piece jigsaw puzzle;
10.2362 x 8.188 x 2
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-402-1

Nature Anatomy: Birds Puzzle

500-piece jigsaw puzzle;
10.2362 x 8.188 x 2
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-442-7

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR **CLARE WALKER LESLIE**



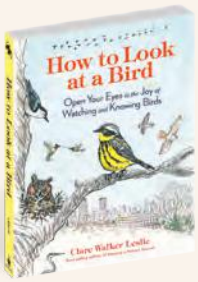
"A keystone book for anyone developing their nature journaling skills. The insights of one of the best and wisest teachers fill every page."

—**John Muir Laws,** artist, naturalist, author, and educator

Keeping a Nature Journal, 3rd Edition

Hone your observation and drawing skills with this mindful nature journal, filled with prompts to get you engaged in the world around you. Clare Walker Leslie's approach has long been acclaimed for its accessible style of teaching people to see, witness, and appreciate the wonders of nature. With an emphasis on learning to see and observe, Leslie shows how drawing nature doesn't require special skills, artistic ability, or even nature knowledge in order to reap the benefits of her book. This third edition features more of Leslie's step-by-step drawing techniques, a new selection of pages from her own journals (which she's kept for 40 years), and an expanded range of prompts for observing particular aspects of the natural world in any location.

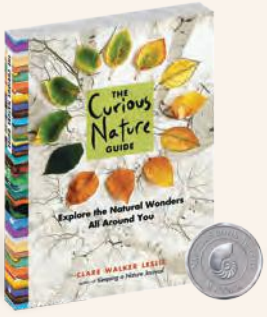
Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-228-7



How to Look at a Bird

Bestselling author Clare Walker Leslie invites beginning bird-watchers to hone their observational skills with this easy-to-use visual guide. With an emphasis on common birds most likely to be seen at a feeder, in a city park, or at a nature preserve, this book makes bird watching, identification, and appreciation accessible to everyone, no matter where they live.

Paper; 144 pages; 5¼ x 7
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-649-0

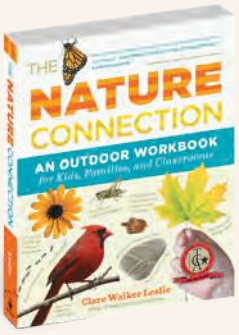


The Curious Nature Guide

With the help of simple prompts, intriguing facts, charming sketches, and stunning photos, every page of this unique treasure map invites the reader to focus on a particular aspect of the natural world.

- Silver Nautilus Award

Paper with flaps; 144 pages; 6½ x 8½
Full-color
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-509-1

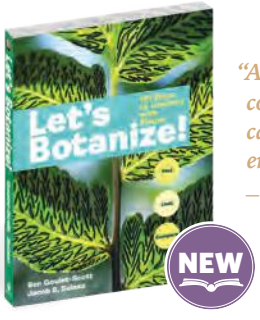


The Nature Connection

Dozens of interactive projects keep kids engaged and learning in every season, with prompts to write a poem, record daily sunrise and sunset times, draw a local map, keep a moon journal, and collect leaves to identify.

- For ages 8–12
- Teachers' Choice Award for the Family
- **87,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 304 pages; 7⅞ x 9¼
Two-color
$17.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-531-5



"Anyone wishing to connect more with nature can enjoy the easy and engaging prompts."

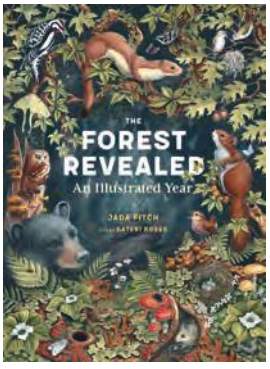
—Library Journal

Let's Botanize

BEN GOULET-SCOTT AND JACOB S. SUISSA

Botanizing is the new birding! This fascinating book of 101 botany prompts is about the joy of getting to know plants in much the same way we get to know birds, through observation and attention. With easy entry points and lush photography, the prompts inspire readers to engage with plant life meaningfully each day by observing the parts, patterns, and processes that make plants so amazing. Follow the prompts on dedicated walks in the woods, on your sidewalk, on your commute to work, or even in your kitchen! Revisit prompts at different times of year, in different countries, climates, and ecosystems.

Paper; 240 pages; 6½ x 8½
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-904-0



The Forest Revealed

JADA FITCH AND KATERI KOSEK

Whether they burrow underground, build nests or cocoons, migrate long distances, or create their own light, every forest creature has a story to tell and secrets waiting to be uncovered. Dive into the stunningly detailed paintings by artist Jada Fitch, who captures the interconnected lives of over 500 animals, plants, insects, and fungi of the forest over the course of a year.

- **For ages 8 and up**

Hardcover; 96 pages; 11 x 15
Full-color
$29.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-882-1



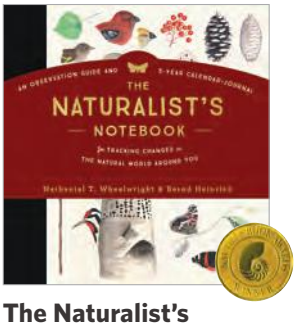
Cattail Moonshine & Milkweed Medicine

TAMMI HARTUNG

For millennia, humans have turned to plants for nourishment, shelter, healing, clothing, and entertainment. These illustrated profiles of 43 native North American flowers, herbs, and trees explore the deeply rooted relationship between people and plants, with little-known stories and fascinating facts that will captivate readers.

- Thomas DeBaggio Book Award
- Silver Nautilus Award

Hardcover; 256 pages; 7 x 7½
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-660-9



The Naturalist's Notebook

NATHANIEL T. WHEELWRIGHT & BERND HEINRICH

The unique five-year format of this nature journal helps readers create a long-term record and point of comparison for memorable events, such as spring's first robin, summer's first monarch butterfly, and winter's first frost. Beautifully rendered illustrations and insightful text teach nature lovers of all ages what to look for, no matter where they live.

- Gold Nautilus Award

Hardcover with ribbon bookmark;
208 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
$27.00 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-889-4

BEST-SELLING SERIES **HOW TO FORAGE**



Backyard Foraging

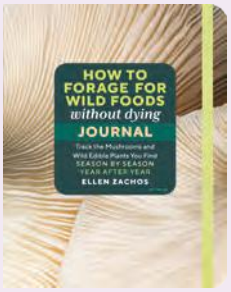
ELLEN ZACHOS

Many edible plants can be found in backyards, lawns, and parks. Vacant lots host edibles such as sumac, purslane, and Japanese knotweed. Urban parks may offer up garlic mustard and ginkgo nuts. And lawns can be full of sheep sorrel, chickweed, dandelion, and pineapple weed. Invaluable safety tips and harvesting etiquette accompany these profiles of 65 edible weeds and ornamental plants, as well as a few mushrooms.

- **71,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-009-6

ALSO AVAILABLE:
The Wildcrafted Cocktail, page 84

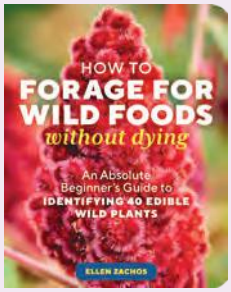


How to Forage for Wild Foods Without Dying Journal

ELLEN ZACHOS

This seasonal journal for tracking the locations and dates of foraged foods Includes essential foraging guidelines and an extensive table of edible plants and mushrooms for each season. Throughout the book, author and expert forager Ellen Zachos offers essential advice for safe foraging and extensive lists of wild edibles and mushrooms for each season.

Paper with elastic closure; 192 pages; 5½ x 7
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-786-2



How to Forage for Wild Foods Without Dying

ELLEN ZACHOS

Zachos has curated the 40 most common, most delicious edible plants, ranging from black walnuts and juniper berries to elderflowers, wild garlic and many more. With Zachos's expert advice and easy-to-follow guidelines, readers will be confident in identifying which plants they can safely eat and which ones they should definitely avoid.

Paper; 256 pages; 5½ x 7
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-613-1



How to Forage for Mushrooms Without Dying

FRANK HYMAN

In this accessible, photographic guide for the beginner forager, professional mushroom hunter Frank Hyman teaches readers how to confidently identify 29 of the most readily available, edible mushrooms, including chantarelles, king boletes, and lion's mane.

- **148,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 5½ x 7
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-332-1

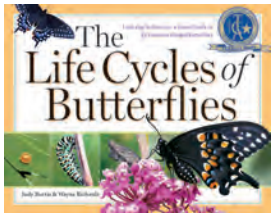


How to Forage for Medicinal Plants without Dying

BRANDON RUIZ

Discover the healing properties of wild plants, with this accessible guide for the beginning forager. Author Brandon Ruiz shares his expertise in the world of plant medicine, offering clear, concise descriptions of edible wild plants, as well as critical information about proper harvesting and processing.

Paper; 256 pages; 5½ x 7
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-949-1



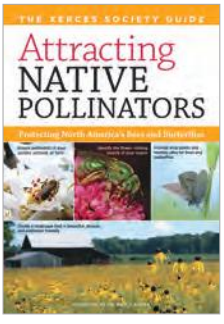
The Life Cycles of Butterflies

JUDY BURRIS & WAYNE RICHARDS

More than 400 stunning up-close photographs, all taken in live garden settings, show the life cycles of 23 common backyard butterflies. Each butterfly is shown from start to maturity, with sequential photographs of the egg, caterpillar, chrysalis, and emerging butterfly—a richly visual guide to one of nature's most wondrous creations.

- Teachers' Choice Children's Book Award
- **62,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 9¾ x 7½
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-617-0



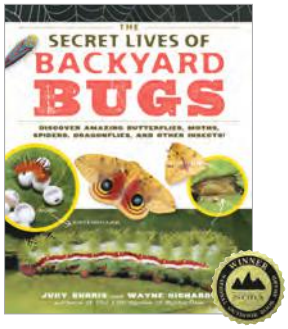
Attracting Native Pollinators

THE XERCES SOCIETY

This essential reference provides comprehensive information on every kind of pollinator and shows how to encourage activity from bees, wasps, butterflies, moths, and flies by creating flowering habitats and inviting nesting sites. Anyone can do it! Instructions for building nesting structures and an extensive resource list are included.

- **55,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 384 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
$31.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-695-4



The Secret Lives of Backyard Bugs

JUDY BURRIS & WAYNE RICHARDS

This is an up-close-and-personal tour of the hidden lives of spiders, beetles, butterflies, moths, crickets, dragonflies, damselflies, grasshoppers, aphids, and other backyard residents. Each creature is shown in its natural setting, and many are shown progressing through the stages of their life cycles.

- National Outdoor Book Award

Paper; 136 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-563-6

"Kearney has woven together the soul and science of the honey bee. You'll see the bee and its place in the world like never before."

—**Frederick Dunn,** Cornell University Certified Master Beekeeper and host of The Way To Bee



Heart of the Hive

HILARY KEARNEY

An intimate, inside view of how honeybees experience the world and how their fascinating matriarchal society functions. Expert beekeeper and swarm catcher Hilary Kearney offers a unique window into the social lives and biology of these remarkable creatures, accompanied by the photos of world-renowned bee photographer Eric Tourneret. Readers will be awestruck by the hive as a superorganism and how the individual bee lives and behaves within it, perfectly suited to each specific job it performs. From their intricate dances and information-rich pheromones to how they learn, remember, and sense and respond to their environment, this immersive journey into the world of bees shares an entirely new perspective on the wisdom of nature and our relationship to it.

Hardcover; 200 pages; 5½ x 7½
Full-color
$28.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-483-0

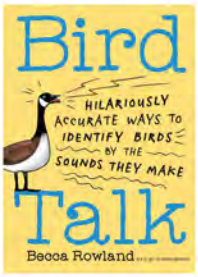


Bird Anatomy

JULIA ROTHMAN

This irresistible illustrated guide will take you around the world to meet the feathered friends that populate our planet. Filled with fascinating information on every aspect of avian life, you'll learn how birds fly, build their nests, forage or hunt, and explore some of their most extraordinary behaviors, such as the stunning architecture of a weaverbird's nest or the Bald Eagles' daring courtship dance.

Paper; 224 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-978-1



Bird Talk

BECCA ROWLAND

With this hilariously accurate guide, readers learn to identify birds by the sounds they make. From chain saws to cheeseburgers, author-illustrator Becca Rowland links bird songs to familiar noises, helping readers to easily identify and remember their calls. Combining illustrations of common and rare birds with fascinating facts and whimsical descriptions, this book is full of humor and charm.

Paper with flaps; 256 pages; 5 x 7
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-923-1

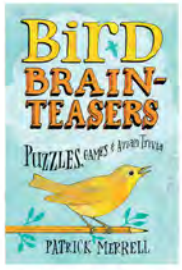


How to Look at a Bird

CLARE WALKER LESLIE

Bestselling author Clare Walker Leslie invites beginning birdwatchers to hone their observational skills with this easy-to-use visual guide. With an emphasis on common birds most likely to be seen at a feeder, in a city park, or at a nature preserve, this book makes bird watching, identification, and appreciation accessible to everyone, no matter where they live.

Paper; 144 pages; 5¼ x 7
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-649-0



Bird Brainteasers

PATRICK MERRELL

Bird-watchers and puzzle fans alike will delight in this fresh collection of games and puzzles. Packed with bird-themed crosswords, visual puzzles, and the first-ever Birdoku challenges, this book also features avian facts, trivia, and lore.

Paper; 324 pages; 4 x 6
Two-color
$9.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-080-8



Nature Anatomy: Birds Puzzle

JULIA ROTHMAN

A flight of fancy for bird-loving puzzlers of all ages! As the high-quality, vibrantly colored interlocking pieces are assembled, a wonderful world of birds appears, along with educational labels identifying species and their habitats. Packaged in a sturdy box and including a mini poster of the puzzle for reference or framing, the completed puzzle measures 23 ⅘" x 19".

500-piece jigsaw puzzle;
10.2362 x 8.188 x 2
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-442-7

SEE PAGE 54 FOR KIDS' BIRD BOOKS



Owling

MARK WILSON

Young readers are invited into the world of owls for an up-close look at their lives, behavior, and abilities. Kids will learn about the birds' silent flight, remarkable eyes and ears, and haunting calls through dramatic photographs of 19 North American species nesting, flying, hunting, and catching prey.

- For ages 8–12
- AAAS/Subaru Award

Hardcover with glow-in-the-dark ink on cover; 120 pages; 11 x 11
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-962-4

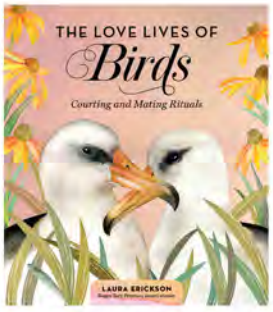


Into the Nest

LAURA ERICKSON & MARIE READ

This beautifully photographed book portrays the lesser known courting and family lives of familiar birds, showing the entire life cycle in intimate detail. For each species group there are photographs of the male and female, courtship, nest construction, eggs, parents on the nest, nestlings, feeding time, and the flight of fledglings.

Paper; 208 pages; 9¾ x 8½
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-229-8



The Love Lives of Birds

LAURA ERICKSON

Ornithologist Laura Erickson takes readers on a romance-fueled romp through the love lives of 35 species, exploring the diversity of avian approaches to pairing up. Each species spotlight pairs Erickson's remarkable depth of scientific knowledge with her talent for drawing humorous and insightful parallels between human and bird.

Hardcover; 152 pages; 7 x 8
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-275-1

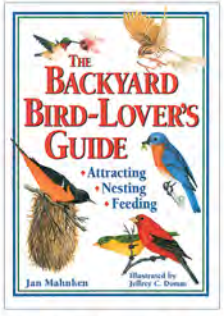


The Bird Watching Answer Book

LAURA ERICKSON

In this handy, pocket-size volume, the Cornell Lab of Ornithology answers hundreds of birders' in-the-field questions—including "How do birds prepare for long migrations?" "How well do birds hear?" and "Do birds play?"

Flexibind with paper spine; 400 pages; 4½ x 6⅝
Two-color
$15.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-452-3



The Backyard Bird-Lover's Guide

JAN MAHNKEN

This colorful, information-packed reference on attracting, feeding, and watching a wide variety of birds introduces 135 North American species. Beautiful, detailed paintings accompany comprehensive profiles that highlight each bird's territory and its courtship, nesting, and parenting characteristics.

- **119,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-927-4

ADVENTURE, EXPLORE, DISCOVER!

Best-selling kids nature guides include:

- Full-color
- Hardcover Format
- 48 pages; 7⅜ x 9¼
- 3 Sticker Sheets
- Magnifying Glass
- Pull-out Map/Journal

For ages 4+



Backpack Explorer: City Walk

$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-962-0



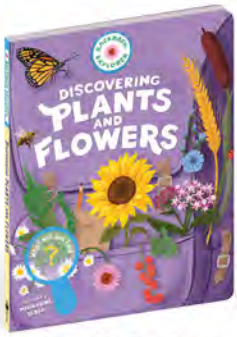
Backpack Explorer: Winter Walk

$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-924-8



Backpack Explorer: Spotting Snakes and Frogs, and Other Reptiles and Amphibians

$14.99US
ISBN 978-1-63586-913-2



Backpack Explorer: Plants And Flowers

$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-675-9



Backpack Explorer: Night Walk

$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-847-0



Backpack Explorer: Rock Hunt

$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-553-0



Backpack Explorer: On the Nature Trail

$12.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-197-6



Backpack Explorer: Beach Walk

$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-902-0



Backpack Explorer: Bird Watch

$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-251-5



Backpack Explorer: Bug Hunt

$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-313-0



Backpack Explorer: Discovering Trees

$12.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-346-8



Backpack Explorer Stickers:

Night Adventure

Paper; 200 stickers
plus 12 activity pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$14.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-060-1

Ocean Adventure

Paper; 200+ stickers
plus 12 activity pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-989-7

Bug Adventure

Paper; 250 stickers
plus 12 activity pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-922-4

Nature Adventure

Paper; 300 stickers
plus 12 activity pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-862-3



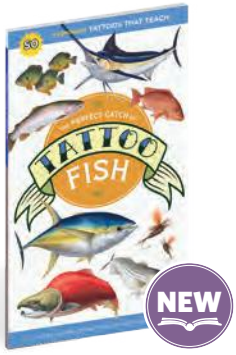
5-Book Set with Nature Collection Box

5-book boxed set with sturdy nature collection box;
240 pages; 7.89 x 9.65
Full-color
$64.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-666-7

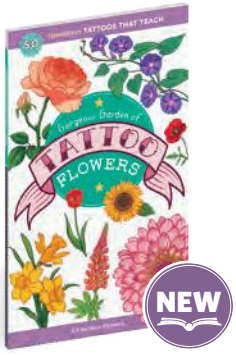
Explore The Tattoos That Teach Series

Realistic Art with Fascinating Facts.

50+ LIFELIKE TATTOOS THAT LAST FOR DAYS



$9.99 US
ISBN: 979-8-89708-014-4



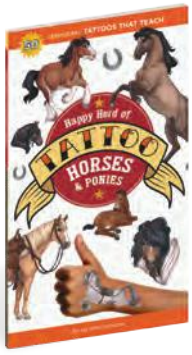
$9.99 US
ISBN: 978-1-63586-970-5



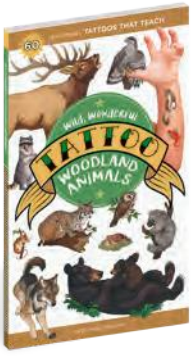
$9.99 US
ISBN: 979-8-89708-006-9



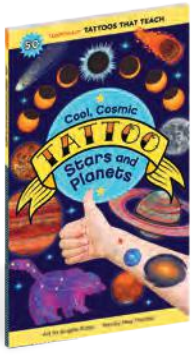
$8.99 US
ISBN: 978-1-63586-951-4



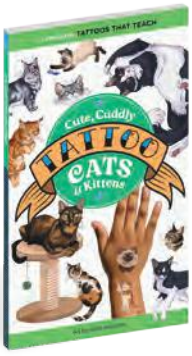
$8.99 US
ISBN: 978-1-63586-925-5



$8.99 US
ISBN: 978-1-63586-800-5



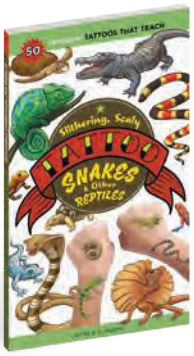
$8.99 US
ISBN: 978-1-63586-799-2



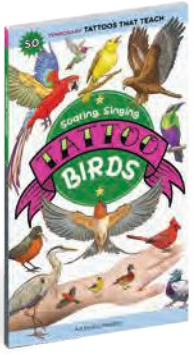
$8.99 US
ISBN: 978-1-63586-797-8



$8.99 US
ISBN: 978-1-63586-798-5



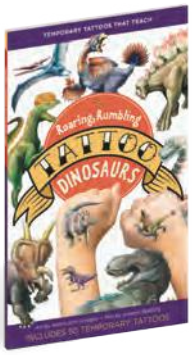
$8.99 US
ISBN: 978-1-63586-667-4



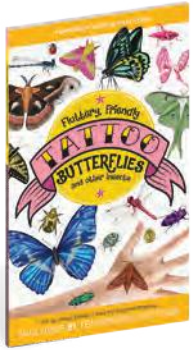
$8.99 US
ISBN: 978-1-63586-668-1



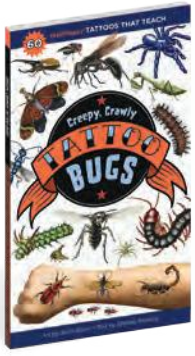
$8.99 US
ISBN: 978-1-63586-318-5



$8.99 US
ISBN: 978-1-63586-319-2



$8.99 US
ISBN: 978-1-63586-202-7



$8.99 US
ISBN: 978-1-63586-196-9

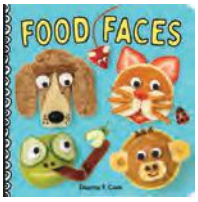


Create Your Own Mix & Match Display!

Select your customized assortment of 32 titles and add FREE empty counter display to your order.

ISBN: 978-0-7611-7972-6
Display measures approximately 18" wide x 10.5" high x 2" deep

BEST-SELLING SERIES FROM **DEANNA F. COOK**



Food Faces

DEANNA F. COOK

Eye-catching faces made from nutritious foods provide a playful introduction to animals, shapes, colors, and healthy eating. From the muffin-faced monkey to the kiwi-eyed owl, each creation features cleverly disguised fruits, vegetables, cheese, and other toddler favorites.

Board book; 22 pages; 6 x 6
Full-color
$6.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-279-9



Glow

MAYA PAGAN

These all-natural skin care recipes and creative self-care projects will help tweens feel healthy, happy, and confident. From Mint Chip Lip Balm to Day Dream Lotion, each recipe can be easily made from ingredients found in the kitchen cupboard. Also included are simple DIY activities like making a lavender sleep mask or a squishy stress ball.

Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-026-7



Baking Class

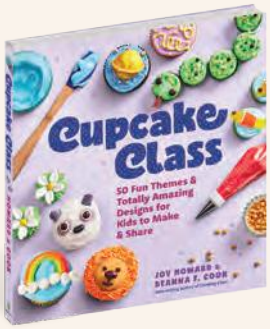
This delightful baking guide for kids features 50 easy-to-follow recipes. Lively step-by-step photos teach bakers-in-training how to knead dough, decorate cookies, and produce a perfect pie, along with essential skills like following directions and accurately measuring ingredients.

- For ages 8–12
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- IACP Award Finalist
- **180,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o, 4 sticker sheets, and 5 perforated cardstock sheets; 144 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$18.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-855-9

"A timeless bake sale staple gets a glow-up in this photo-filled, beginner-friendly cupcake tutorial. A sweet guide to embellishing an always-popular snack."

—Booklist



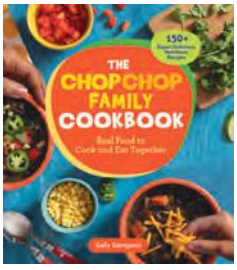
Cupcake Class

CO-AUTHOR JOY HOWARD

With step-by-step photos for every stage of the process, bakers ages 8 and up will learn how to create stunning cupcake masterpieces from scratch with detailed instructions for fun designs, including sloths, mermaids, funny faces, and more. Bestselling children's baking authors Deanna Cook and Joy Howard share tips, tricks, and creative designs that are perfect for birthday parties, holidays, and every day! Stickers and punch-out cardstock decorations for making cupcake toppers are also included in this kid-friendly cookbook.

- For ages 8–12
- A Junior Library Guild Gold Standard Selection

Hardcover; includes 3 sticker sheets and 3 cardstock sheets; 156 pages; 9 x 9½;
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-852-4

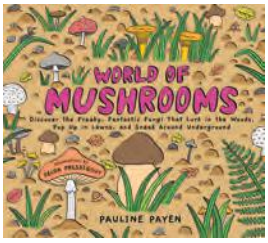


The ChopChop Family Cookbook

SALLY SAMPSON

This colorful, easy-to-follow, beginner cookbook from ChopChop Family, a James Beard award-winning non-profit with a mission to get families to cook real food together, features more than 150 recipes for breakfast, lunch, and dinner. Specially designed to appeal to both adults and kids.

Paper; 256 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-525-7



World of Mushrooms

PAULINE PAYEN

Explore different mushroom habitats and discover how they communicate with other organisms in this illustrated guide. Featuring profiles of different mushrooms—from chanterelles and oyster mushrooms to stinkhorns, penny buns, amanitas, and more—this charming science and nature book brings mushrooms to life.

- For ages 7–11

Hardcover; 36 pages; 9 x 8
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-929-3



Cooking Class Global Feast!

Young chefs embark on a tasty tour of global cultures and cuisines with recipes from around the world. Infographics encourage taste-testing of foods from across the globe, and a pop-out food passport, language flashcards, and flag stickers provide extra fun.

- For ages 6–12

Paper with concealed wire-o and bound-in cards and stickers; 144 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-126-6
Library edition;
$28.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-230-0



Kids Cook Dinner

This selection of 25 easy, budget-friendly dinner recipes from the best-selling Cooking Class series teaches kids how to make tasty, healthy meals with easy-to-follow step-by-step photos. With instructions on basic cooking skills, like chopping vegetables and stir-frying, grocery shopping, and kitchen safety, this book offers aspiring chefs ages 8 to 12 everything they need to know.

- For ages 8–12

Paper; 64 pages; 8½ x 9½
Full-color
$9.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-463-2



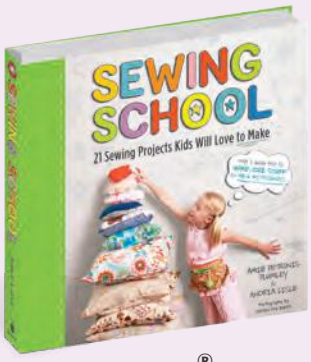
Cooking Class, 10th Anniversary Edition

With kid-tested recipes for every meal of the day and step-by-step photographic instructions specially written for kids, the best-selling *Cooking Class* is the go-to favorite for kids eager to learn how to cook. The 10th anniversary edition expands on the original to include new recipes, new photos, and a sturdy paper-over-board format.

- For ages 8–12

Hardcover; includes 3 sticker sheets and 3 cardstock sheets; 188 pages; 9 x 9½;
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-779-4

BEST-SELLING SERIES **SEWING SCHOOL®**



"An excellent gift idea for creative kids."
—School Library Journal

Sewing School®

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

With 21 inspired projects, kids can learn how to sew—no sewing machine needed. Step-by-step photography and full-size cut-out patterns guide children through making pillows, dolls, blankets, totes, and more. With plenty of encouragement and helpful tips, Sewing School® helps young sewers develop their skills while sparking a passion that will last a lifetime.

- For ages 5–10
- **258,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 144 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-578-0



Sewing School® 2

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

Kid-friendly step-by-step text and photographs teach children the skills and techniques they need to master machine sewing. Reusable full-size pattern pieces are included in a bound-in envelope.

- For ages 8–12
- **73,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 160 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-049-2



Sewing School® Quilts

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

The creativity and timeless appeal of quilting reaches a new generation. Young sewists learn hand-and-machine-sewing techniques and create projects both decorative and practical, including a patchwork pet bed, a crazy-quilt journal cover, and a recycled T-shirt quilt.

- For ages 8–12

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 160 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$18.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-859-7



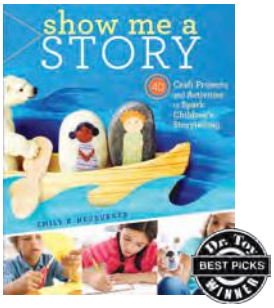
Sewing School® Fashion Design

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

This comprehensive kids' course comes with clothing patterns for sizes XS–XL. Step-by-step photos and actual kid-created examples teach young sewers the fundamentals of making three basic garments—a top, a pair of shorts, and a skirt.

- For ages 8–12

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 160 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$22.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-860-3



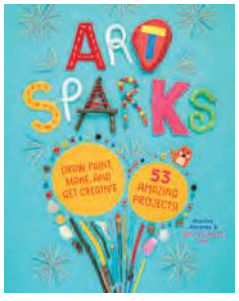
Show Me a Story

EMILY K. NEUBURGER

These 40 inventive craft projects and activities spark creativity and encourage children to let their imaginations run wild as they write and tell original stories.

- For ages 5–12
- Family Choice Award
- Dr. Toy's Best Picks Award
- National Parenting Product Award

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-988-7



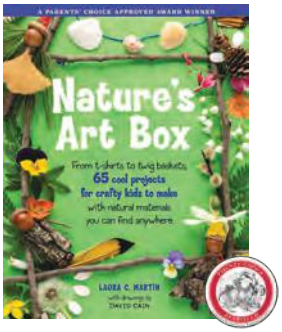
Art Sparks

MARION ABRAMS & HILARY EMERSON LAY

Every kid can be an artist with this rich collection of 53 inspiring art projects curated by two art educators with decades of experience. Working with basic art supplies—from paint, markers, paper, and glue to household finds like cardboard boxes and fabric scraps—children learn that if they can imagine it, they can create it!

- For ages 9–14

Paper; 176 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-118-1



Nature's Art Box

LAURA C. MARTIN

Kids can make these 65 projects using materials found just about anywhere. Directions show how to make paints and inks from flowers and other plants; use shells, moss, and cones to embellish large objects; and make natural dyes to color T-shirts.

- For ages 8–12
- Parents' Choice Approved Award
- **69,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-490-9



Make Your own Board Game

JESSE TERRANCE DANIELS

Jesse Terrance Daniels teaches how to create an original, customized tabletop game. Daniels leads readers through the design process, including how to develop a unique theme and select components. Includes four original sample games, four fold-out game boards, and a set of reproducible components.

Paper with 4 fold-out game boards; 144 pages; 8 x 10
Illustrations throughout
$18.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-341-3



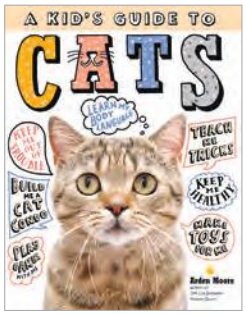
Journal Sparks

EMILY K. NEUBURGER

These 60 interactive prompts, activities, and art how-tos provide endless inspiration for filling the blank page in fresh, inviting ways.

- For ages 10–100
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- Teachers' Choice Award for the Classroom
- Dr. Toy Award
- National Parenting Product Award
- Gold Foreword INDIES Award
- **54,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 164 pages; includes 2 sticker sheets, 3 sheets of paper punch-outs, and 10 sheets of decorative collage paper; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-652-4



A Kid's Guide to Cats

ARDEN MOORE

Combining humor with practical advice, this lively guide teaches young cat lovers how to read cat body language, litter box protocol, the history of cat-human relationships, and why cats purr. Features include "Ask the Vet" Q&As, trivia quizzes, and more.

- For ages 6–9

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-101-3
Hardcover;
$25.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-102-0



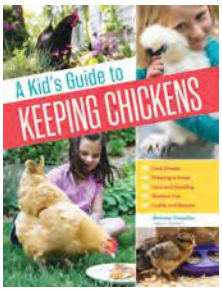
A Kid's Guide to Dogs

ARDEN MOORE

Fun, informative, and full of colorful photos and illustrations, this canine care handbook teaches kids how to decode dog body language, perform a wellness checkup, and train a new pup. Features include "Ask the Vet" Q&As, trivia quizzes, easy crafts, and more.

- For ages 6–9

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-098-6
Hardcover;
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-099-3



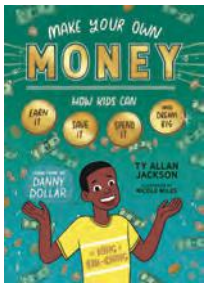
A Kid's Guide to Keeping Chickens

MELISSA CAUGHEY

Kids can learn practical tips on housing, food, and equipment before bringing home their first chicks. Egg-centric dishes and crafts offer hours of fun.

- For ages 8–12
- AAAS/Subaru Award
- Teachers' Choice Award for the Family
- **71,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with pull-out poster;
144 pages; 7½ x 9¾
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-418-6



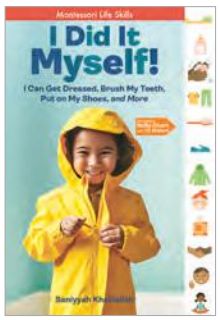
Make Your Own Money

TY ALLAN JACKSON

This lively, easy-to-read guide to financial literacy and entrepreneurship for young readers is narrated by the money-savvy fictional character Danny Dollar and features fun, graphic novel-style illustrations. Kids are empowered to dream big, be smart with money, and even start a business—all in a language they can understand.

- For ages 7–11

Paper; 128 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-371-0



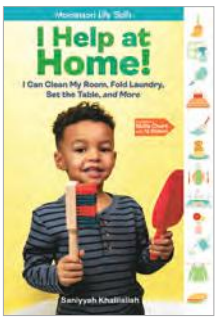
I Did It Myself!

SANIYYAH KHALILALLAH

Montessori teacher Saniyyah Kahalilallah makes it fun and easy for kids to practice self-care, with step-by-step photos teaching how to wash hands, brush hair, get dressed, and features an interactive skills chart.

- For ages 3–5

Hardcover; 32 pages; 7 x 10¼
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-551-6



I Help at Home!

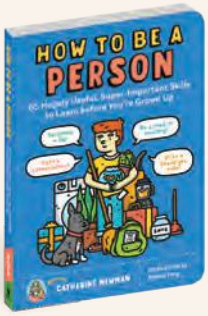
SANIYYAH KHALILALLAH

Montessori teacher Saniyyah Kahalilallah teaches practical life skills in a step-by-step photographic format specially designed for 3- to 5-year-olds. The interactive skills chart with sliding windows makes it fun for kids to record their daily accomplishments.

- For ages 3–5

Hardcover; 32 pages; 7 x 10¼
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-523-3

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR
CATHERINE NEWMAN



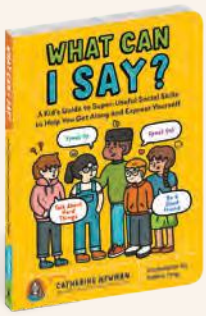
How to Be a Person

CATHERINE NEWMAN

Here is the ultimate kids' guidebook to becoming a beyond-helpful human—and someone who likes themselves better, too! Friendly, non-judgmental tips and tricks and irresistible graphic novel–style illustrations show young readers how to use a debit card, care for pets, build a fire, and more.

- For ages 10 and up
- New York Times bestseller
- **179,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
$17.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-182-2



What Can I Say?

CATHERINE NEWMAN

Catherine Newman teaches kids essential communication and social skills including: how to get along with others, stand up for themselves, talk about hard things, be an ally, and a good friend. All of the 50+ scripts and tips are presented in an accessible, non-judgmental voice with graphic-novel style illustrations.

- For ages 10 and up
- New York Times bestseller
- **187,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
$17.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-434-2

"This colorful and well-formatted craft book introduces the basic skills of sewing, embroidery, felting, knitting, crocheting, and weaving in a peppy conversational style."

—School Library Journal



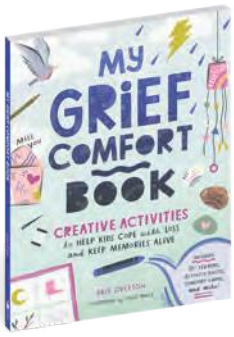
Stitch Camp

NICOLE BLUM & CATHERINE NEWMAN

Today's thriving maker culture is rubbing off on kids, who are hungry to create or hack stylish wearables, toys, and gifts. This lively guide teaches kids how to sew, knit, crochet, felt, embroider, and weave. Eighteen original projects give them plenty of opportunities to practice, improvise, and make.

- For ages 9–14

Paper with flaps and 2 sheets of punch-out gift tags; 208 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-750-7



"The top of my list of grief resources for kids and families!"

—**Kiri Meyer,** bereavement programs manager and licensed therapist

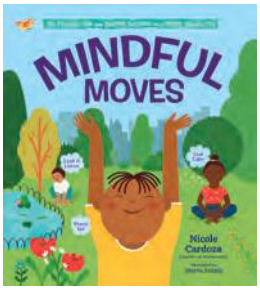
My Grief Comfort Book

BRIE OVERTON

Whether a child has lost a grandparent, a pet, or an important person in their life, *My Grief Comfort Book* offers them space to process their emotions through hands-on art, play, and story-telling. The activities in this book are designed by author Brie Overton, the clinical director at the Experience Camps for grieving children. As kids draw, paint, share a story, or play a game, they build coping skills, manage their emotions, develop resilience, and make peace with their grief. Includes stickers, coloring sheets, keepsakes, and comfort cards.

- For ages 5 and up

Paper with stickers and pull-out pages;
88 pages; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-822-7



Mindful Moves

NICOLE CARDOZA

This guide provides children aged 5 and up with fun movement and mindfulness activities, all joyfully illustrated, to help them quiet their worries, relax their bodies, and discover the benefits of being present in the moment.

- For ages 5-7

Hardcover; 64 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-271-3



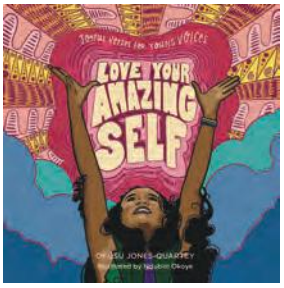
How to Sleep Tight Through the Night

TZIVIA GOVER & LESLÉA NEWMAN

This lushly illustrated nighttime companion is filled with practical ways to help children ages 5 to 9 with reassuring nighttime routines, creative visualizations, and kid-friendly techniques for addressing bedtime reluctance, managing fears and anxiety, and inviting pleasant dreaming.

- For ages 5–9

Hardcover; 64 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-424-3



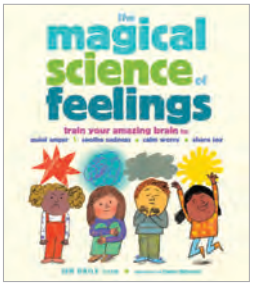
Love Your Amazing Self

OFOSU JONES-QUARTEY

This original, brightly illustrated collection of self-affirming lyrical meditations for kids ages 7 and up from Ofosu Jones-Quartey, a meditation teacher and re-cording artist, celebrates joy, resilience, empowerment, and self-compassion.

- For ages 7 and up

Hardcover; 72 pages; 9¼ x 9½
Full-color
$17.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-547-9



The Magical Science of Feelings

JEN DAILY

Clinical social worker Jen Daily helps kids understand the science behind feelings, taking them on a lively tour of the brain to see where anger, anxiety, sadness, and joy start, and offering engaging activities for calming emotions. With endearing illustrations, the parts of the brain come alive as friendly characters.

- For ages 5 and up

Hardcover; 64 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-754-1



Baby Says Thank You

HSINPING PAN

Through simple words, phrases, and bright, beautiful illustrations by Hsinping Pan, *Baby Says Thank You* presents language and actions that demonstrate thankfulness for essential everyday things, from family and friends to sunshine, water, and music. This sweet board book is a joyful read that parents and children will return to again and again.

- For ages 0-3

Board book; 16 pages; 6 x 6
Full-color
$8.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-067-0



Baby's First Kind Words

HSINPING PAN

This sweet board book is a joyful way to teach the language of kindness at the earliest stages of learning. Charming illustrations bring the nicest words, such as "gentle," "share," "listen," and "friends," to life for the littlest children.

- For ages 0-3

Board book; 20 pages; 6 x 6
Full-color
$6.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-250-8



Give Thanks

NAOMI SHULMAN

A colorful collection of 50 simple gratitude prompts and hands-on activities, from starting a gratitude journal and taking a thankfulness walk to playing gratitude games at the dinner table, that go beyond simply saying "thanks," all brought to life by the irresistibly charming illustrations of Hsinping Pan.

- For ages 5 and up

Hardcover; 64 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$12.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-399-4



Be Kind

NAOMI SHULMAN

With joyful illustrations and kid-friendly writing, this collection of 125 simple, actionable activities empowers kids to make the world a better, kinder place, whether it's being the first person to say good morning, offering compliments, learning to say hello in different languages, or sending a card to someone special.

- For ages 5 and up
- Gold Mom's Choice Award

Hardcover; 80 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-154-9

CIRCLE ROUND SERIES



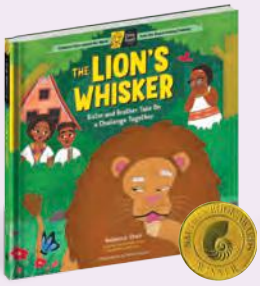
The Great Ball Game

REBECCA SHEIR

A classic folktale originating from the Cherokee, Creek, Ojibway and Menominee people of North America, is adapted for a contemporary audience. A dispute between the animals and the birds over who is best leads to a ball game challenge where all the participants learn the value of diversity and celebrating those who seem "different."

- For ages 5 and up

Hardcover; 44 pages; 8½ x 8½
Full-color
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-343-7



The Lion's Whisker

REBECCA SHEIR

Courage, patience, and sibling love prevail in this folktale with its roots in the Ethiopian tradition. *The Lion's Whisker* tells the story of siblings that learn valuable lessons about the strength gained by working together, being brave, and showing understanding for others.

- Nautilus Book Awards, Gold Winner
- For ages 5 and up

Hardcover; 44 pages; 8½ x 8½
Full-color
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-520-2



A Taste of Honey

REBECCA SHEIR

A story with roots in India, this folktale invites kids to explore the value of learning to use your smarts and develop confident problem-solving abilities. The colorful illustrations of Indian illustrator Chaaya Prabhat bring the story to life.

- For ages 5 and up

Hardcover; 44 pages; 8½ x 8½
Full-color
$14.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-492-2

"A vivid lesson about the un-fancy meaning of true friendship, told with Circle Round's inimitable whimsy."

—**Faith Salie,** CBS Sunday Morning, Wait, Wait... Don't Tell Me!



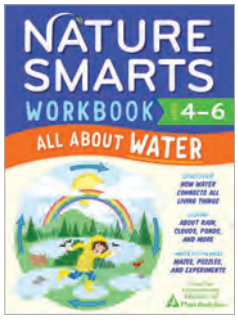
The Tale of the Unwelcome Guest

REBECCA SHEIR

When things do not go as planned at the governor's banquet, clever Nasruddin figures out a most delicious way to teach the town a lesson about judging people for the way they look. This original adaptation of a Middle Eastern folktale invites kids to explore the value of acceptance and the danger of judging others by their appearance. Specially designed to be read aloud and shared, this wonderfully illustrated picture book is accompanied by creative storytelling activities.

- For ages 5 and up

Hardcover; 44 pages; 8½ x 8½
Full-color
$14.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-314-7



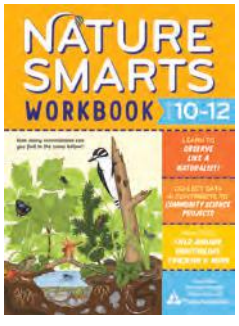
Nature Smarts Workbook: All about Water (Ages 4-6)

THE ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATORS OF MASS AUDUBON

In this special water-themed workbook, kids ages 4 to 6 learn all about how water connects every living thing. Each page builds curiosity and early science skills, nature observation, and investigation with on-the-page puzzles and outdoor learning activities.

- For ages 4-6

Paper; 96 pages; 8¼ x 11¼
Full-color
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-780-0



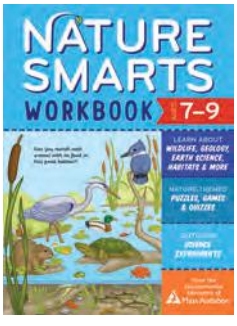
Nature Smarts Workbook, Ages 10-12

THE ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATORS OF MASS AUDUBON

This activity book for kids ages 10 to 12 builds skills in field biology and nature observation with interactive learning activities. Adapted from Mass Audubon's acclaimed nature camps, this workbook includes in-depth lessons on plants, invertebrates, birds, habitats, herptiles, and mammals.

- For ages 10-12

Paper; 112 pages; 8¼ x 11¼
Full-color
$9.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-398-7



Nature Smarts Workbook, Ages 7-9

THE ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATORS OF MASS AUDUBON

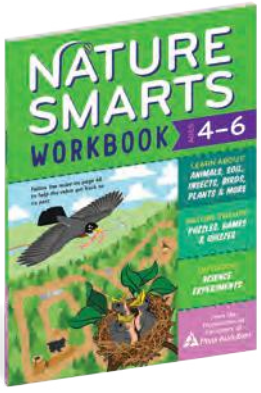
For kids ages 7 to 9, this collection includes matching games, puzzles, and hands-on outdoor activities to introduce earth science, weather, basic botany, and wildlife identification, while fostering skills in pattern identification and classification.

- For ages 7-9

Paper; 96 pages; 8¼ x 11¼
Full-color
$9.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-397-0

"Essential for every school and family."

—**Richard Louv,** author of *Last Child in the Woods* and *Vitamin N*



Nature Smarts Workbook, Ages 4-6

THE ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATORS OF MASS AUDUBON

With an emphasis on teaching basic observational skills and introducing kids to the investigation method, these creative worksheets follow the acclaimed nature curriculum developed by the environmental educators at Mass Audubon, the largest state Audubon organization. Colorfully Illustrated games, puzzles, mazes, and on-the-page activities invite kids to learn about common mammals and their habitats. This engaging workbook presents endless opportunities for discovery and learning—and nurtures the next generation of naturalists and conversation advocates.

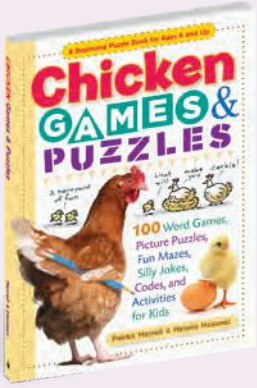
- For ages 4-6

Paper; 96 pages; 8¼ x 11¼
Full-color
$9.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-396-3

BEST-SELLING SERIES
GAMES & PUZZLES FOR KIDS

425,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Each Games & Puzzles book is filled with 100 brainteasers, picture puzzles, word searches, mazes, and riddles that keep kids playing and laughing for hours! Educational as well as fun, these books help kids develop problem-solving skills while uncovering fascinating facts about their favorite animals.

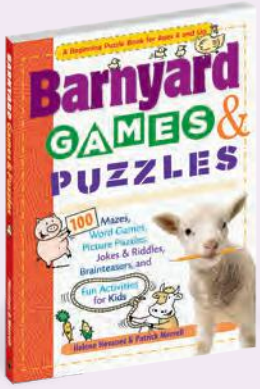


Chicken Games & Puzzles

PATRICK MERRELL & HELENE HOVANEC

- For ages 6–10

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10¾
Illustrations throughout
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-087-4

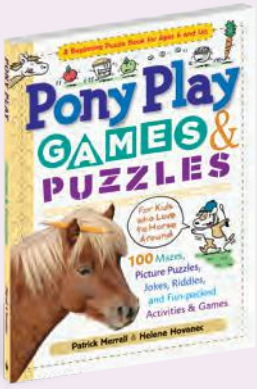


Barnyard Games & Puzzles

HELENE HOVANEC & PATRICK MERRELL

- For ages 6–10
- **36,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10¾
Illustrations throughout
$10.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-630-9

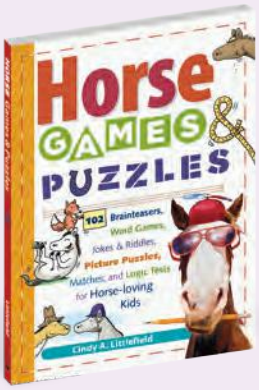


Pony Play Games & Puzzles

PATRICK MERRELL & HELENE HOVANEC

- For ages 6–10
- **37,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10¾
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-063-1

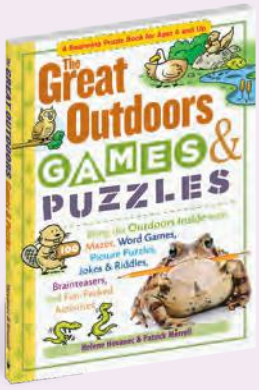


Horse Games & Puzzles

CINDY A. LITTLEFIELD

- For ages 8–12

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10¾
Illustrations throughout
$10.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-538-8



The Great Outdoors Games & Puzzles

HELENE HOVANEC & PATRICK MERRELL

- For ages 8–12
- **58,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10¾
Illustrations throughout
$9.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-679-8

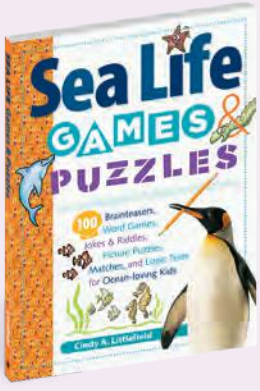


Farm Fun Games & Puzzles

PATRICK MERRELL & HELENE HOVANEC

- For ages 6-10

Paper; 240 pages; 7 x 9½
One-color Illustrations throughout
$12.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-522-6

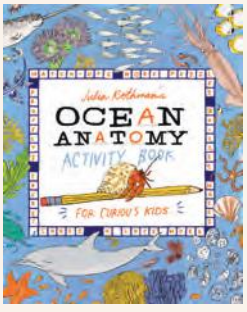


Sea Life Games & Puzzles

CINDY A. LITTLEFIELD

- For ages 8–12
- **55,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10¾
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-624-8



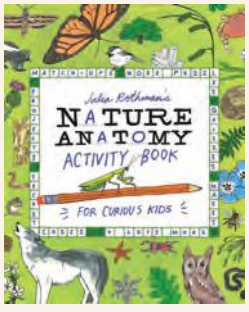
Julia Rothman's Ocean Anatomy Activity Book

JULIA ROTHMAN

The bestselling author and illustrator of *Ocean Anatomy* presents a companion activity book with creativity and learning activities, including matching challenges, mazes, ID and drawing exercises, nature journaling, and observational challenges.

- For ages 8-12

Paper; 64 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-778-7



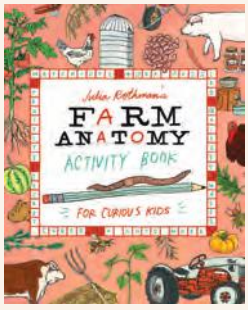
Julia Rothman's Nature Anatomy Activity Book

JULIA ROTHMAN

Julia Rothman invites her many young fans to try their hand at identifying, drawing, and learning the parts and pieces of the natural world. Rothman's creative quizzes, puzzles, and nature activities will pique the curiosity for kids of all ages.

- For ages 8-12

Paper; 64 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-768-8



Julia Rothman's Farm Anatomy Activity Book

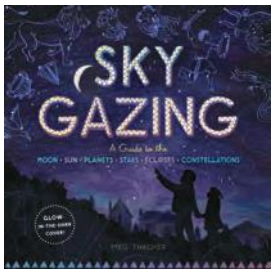
JULIA ROTHMAN

Loaded with Rothman's original illustrations, this interactive format is a lively collection of on-the-page quizzes, puzzles, and activities will intrigue and entertain you, whether you live on a farm or not.

- For ages 8-12

Paper; 64 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-872-2

ALSO AVAILABLE JULIA ROTHMAN NATURE BOOKS SEE PAGE 44



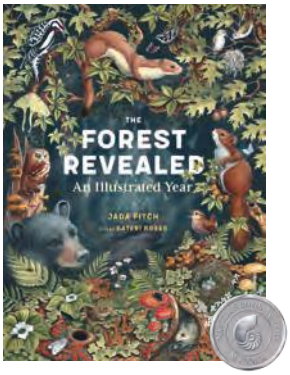
Sky Gazing

MEG THACHER

Curious kids observe the sky with the naked eye and understand the science behind what they see. Young sky gazers will learn how to find planets (no binoculars or telescopes required!), spot constellations, track the cycles of the sun and moon, and more.

- For ages 8–13
- AAAS/Subaru Award

Hardcover with glow-in-the-dark ink on cover; 132 pages; 11 x 11
Full-color
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-096-2



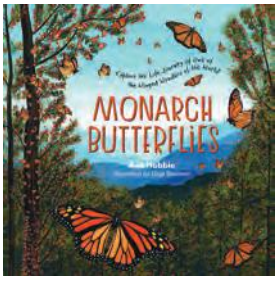
The Forest Revealed

JADA FITCH AND KATERI KOSEK

Whether they burrow underground, build nests or cocoons, migrate long distances, or create their own light, every forest creature has a story to tell and secrets waiting to be uncovered. Dive into the stunningly detailed paintings by artist Jada Fitch, who captures the interconnected lives of over 500 animals, plants, insects, and fungi of the forest over the course of a year.

- For ages 8 and up
- Silver Nautilus Award

Hardcover; 96 pages; 11 x 15
Full-color
$29.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-882-1



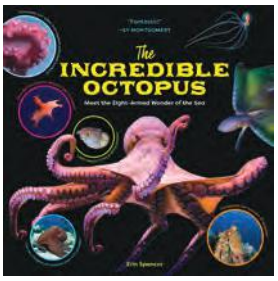
Monarch Butterflies

ANN HOBBIE

This engaging book gives young readers a detailed look at the monarch's life cycle, anatomy, migration to Mexico, and cultural significance in Day of the Dead celebrations. With illustrations and fascinating facts, children learn how to create critical habitat, participate in citizen science efforts, support butterfly conservation organizations, and more.

- For ages 5–10

Hardcover; 48 pages; 11 x 11
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-289-8



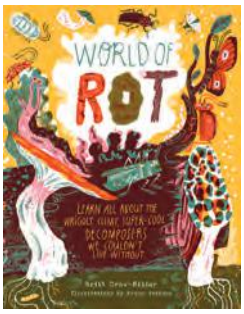
Incredible Octopus

ERIN SPENCER

This fascinating book invites kids ages 7 and up to explore the behavior and intelligence of this remarkable creature of the deep. Readers are introduced to the biology of the octopus, from its 3 hearts and 9 brains to its suction cups and how they work. Packed with mesmerizing undersea photography, kids will learn what it's like to be an octopus.

- For ages 7–10
- Delaware Diamonds Book Award

Hardcover; 72 pages; 11 x 11
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-628-5



World of Rot

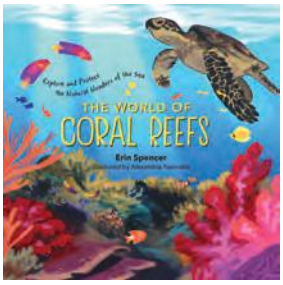
BRITT CROW-MILLER

World of Rot takes readers on a deep dive into the process of decay, from the science behind it to an up-close and personal look at the organisms that do the dirty work to make our planet livable.

With a touch of humor and quirky full-color illustrations, kids will learn about the life recycling system happening all around us—in the sea, in the soil, and even inside our own bodies.

- For ages 8 and up

Hardcover; 80 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-669-8



The World of Coral Reefs

ERIN SPENCER

From the anatomy and life cycle of coral to the many fish and other marine life that flourish in the reef, this colorful, large-format nature book takes kids on a wonder-filled underwater tour, with stunning illustrations that will engage and educate the next generation of environmental caretakers.

- For ages 7–10

Hardcover; 48 pages; 11¼ x 11¼
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-337-6



What Goes On Inside a Tide Pool

MONTEREY BAY AQUARIUM

Follow a hermit crab through 24 hours of tide cycles, dangers, and chance meetings as she searches for a new shell. Readers will learn about the adaptations of a wide variety of creatures, why tides happen, the tide pool food web, and more through helpful sidebars and fascinating photos.

- For ages 7–10

Hardcover; 48 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-777-0



Lo que pasa dentr o de una poza de marea

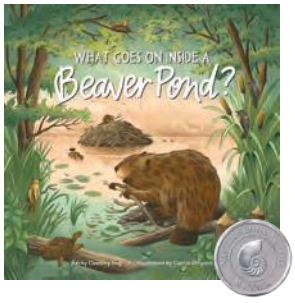
MONTEREY BAY AQUARIUM

Descubre el mundo oculto de una poza de marea siguiendo a una cangrejita ermitaña durante un día lleno de cambios, peligros y encuentros inesperados, mientras busca un nuevo hogar.

- For ages 7–10

Hardcover; 48 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-008-3

Paper; 48 pages; 8 x 10; Full-color
$9.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-090-8



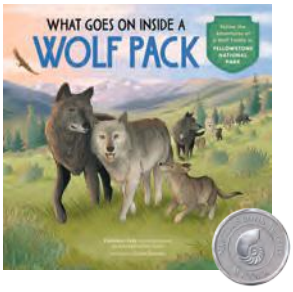
What Goes on Inside a Beaver Pond?

BECKY CUSHING GOP

This stunning book takes readers on a journey through a year in the life of a young beaver. Throughout the seasons, vibrant illustrations and descriptions reveal the hidden innerworkings of a beaver lodge and what daily life is like within a beaver colony.

- For ages 8–10
- National Outdoor Book Award Winner
- John Burroughs Association Riverby Award Winner
- Silver Nautilus Award

Hardcover; 48 pages; 11¼ x 11¼
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-527-1



What Goes on Inside a Wolf Pack

KATHLEEN YALE

Join a pack of wolves during a year in Yellowstone National Park as they rear new pups, traverse their territory, cross rivers, chase ravens, bump into bears and meet a host of other diverse animals. With vibrantly illustrated pages and engaging storytelling, a family of wolves comes to life for young readers.

- For ages 8–10
- Silver Nautilus Award
- John Burroughs Association Riverby Award Winner

Hardcover; 48 pages; 11 x 11
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-850-0



Akeem Keeps Bees!

KAMAL E. BELL & AKEEM BELL

Young readers will learn the basics of beekeeping as they follow the real-life story of Akeem and his father, Kamal Bell, and the honey bees they care for at Sanfoka Farms in North Carolina. Filled with lively illustrations and engaging text.

- For ages 6–10
- Silver Nautilus Award
- The New York Public Library's Best Books of 2025 list

Hardcover; 48 pages; 9 x 10
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-609-4



Owling

MARK WILSON

Wildlife photojournalist and owl rehabilitator Mark Wilson invites young readers to take an up-close look at the world of owls. Kids will learn about the birds' silent flight, remarkable eyes and ears, and haunting calls while seeing owls in action through dramatic photographs of 19 North American species.

- For ages 8–12
- AAAS/Subaru Award

Hardcover with glow-in-the-dark ink on cover; 120 pages; 11 x 11
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-962-4



I Love Birds Activity Book

THE ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATORS OF MASS AUDUBON

Kids will learn all about North American birds with this colorful nature activity book. Bird-themed puzzles, games, and activities teach young readers how to identify birds by their feathers, build their own nest, sort birds by habitat, and more.

- For ages 6–10

Paper with flaps; 100 pages; 7⅜ x 10
Full-color
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-445-9



Raptor!

CHRISTYNA M. LAUBACH, RENÉ LAUBACH & CHARLES W. G. SMITH

This guide shows kids how to locate raptors in the wild and explores the mysteries of raptor flight, hunting strategies, and behavior.

- For ages 8–12
- **72,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with flaps; 128 pages; 7½ x 11
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-445-9



What's That Bird?

JOSEPH CHOINIERE & CLAIRE MOWBRAY GOLDING

The perfect tool for beginning bird enthusiasts of all ages, this easy-to-use guide offers basic bird literacy while teaching the best ways to observe and identify 30 common feathered friends. Additional fun facts highlight more than 20 incredible birds, including the fastest runner (wild turkey) and highest flier (bar-headed goose).

- For ages 8–12

Paper; 128 pages; 7½ x 11
Full-color
$14.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-554-8



"Accessible, engaging, and pleasing to flip through."
—School Library Journal

Bug Power

STEPHANIE A. DOLE, PHD

What can freeze solid and come back to life? Glow in the dark? Grow their own armor? If you think these superpowers only exist in comic books and action movies, then think again! The real world is filled with bugs that have amazing abilities. In this fascinating book, readers will learn about these incredible bug powers and more, including how bugs have directly inspired human inventions, written by an entomologist, *Bug Power* features:

- 20 bugs and their superpowers
- Fascinating photos and comic-style illustrations of the bug in action
- Zoomed-in diagrams of the mechanisms behind bugs' amazing abilities

- For ages 8–12

Paper; 64 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-926-2



Howl Like a Wolf!

KATHLEEN YALE

This activity book invites kids ages six and up to learn all about the animal kingdom. Thirteen different mammals, reptiles, and insects introduce themselves, then invite kids to mimic their movements, sounds, and behaviors. Previously published in hardcover, the paperback edition features 11 pop-out, child-size paper masks ready for use.

- For ages 6 and up

Paper with 16 perforated cardstock sheets; 72 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$9.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-461-8



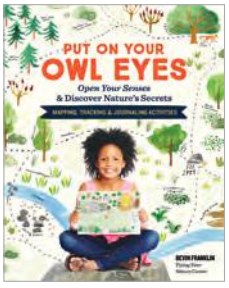
Guess My Animal!

KATHLEEN YALE

Learn about 40 endangered animals and their wild and wacky behaviors with this interactive card game featuring a pull-out poster showing every animal, and a colorful booklet with more fascinating facts about their habitat, diet, and behavior.

- For ages 6 and up

Card deck with 44 page booklet and 15 x 21 poster; 44 pages; 5½ x 7½ x 1¼
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-622-3



Put On Your Owl Eyes

DEVIN FRANKLIN

In this highly interactive nature education guide, 15 exploratory exercises help children hone their senses and observation skills and discover how much they can learn about their outdoor environment when they stop, look, and listen.

- For ages 8–13

Paper; 160 pages; 7⅜ x 9¼
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-022-1



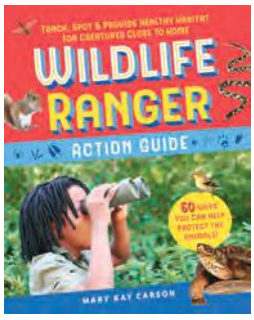
Wilderness Adventure Camp

FRANK GRINDROD

Kids will master the wilderness skills necessary for a safe outdoor experience with this bushcraft handbook. They'll learn to pack for the outdoors, navigate using a map and a compass, choose and set up a campsite, handle a knife, build a fire, tie knots, make a lean-to out of sticks and leaves, and cook over an open fire.

- For ages 10 and up

Paperback; 160 pages; 7⅜ x 9⅛
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-152-5



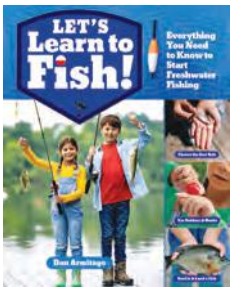
Wildlife Ranger Action Guide

MARY KAY CARSON

Children can take an active role in protecting the animals and insects they love, starting in their own backyards, with dozens of hands-on activities, habitat creation projects, and photographic field guides to North American wildlife.

- For ages 8 and up

Paper; 176 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$18.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-106-8



Let's Learn to Fish!

DAN ARMITAGE

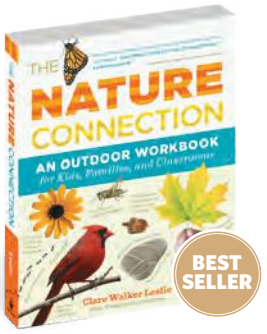
In this exciting introduction to freshwater fishing, fishing expert Dan Armitage teaches kids about the best bait and tackle, how to rig a rod, cast a line, and reel in their first fish. Step-by-step color photography shows everything kids need to get started.

- For ages 6 and up

Paper; 128 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-582-0

"Will open a whole new world."

—**Richard Louv,** author of *Last Child in the Woods*



The Nature Connection

CLARE WALKER LESLIE

Clare Walker Leslie shows kids how to experience nature with all five senses, whether they live in the countryside, a major city, or somewhere in between. Dozens of interactive projects keep kids engaged and learning in every season, with prompts to write a poem, record daily sunrise and sunset times, keep a moon journal, and collect leaves to identify. *The Nature Connection* encourages kids to engage with the world outside and promotes a lifelong love of nature.

- For ages 6-10
- Teachers' Choice Award for the Family
- **87,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 304 pages; 7⅜ x 9¼
Two-color
$17.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-531-5



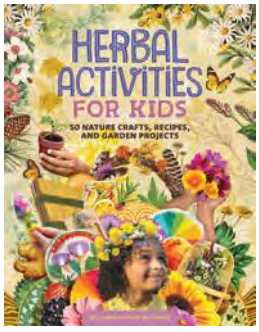
We Garden Together

JANE HIRSCHI THE EDUCATORS AT CITYSPROUTS

This introductory garden book features hands-on planting and growing activities that can be done in a small yard, classroom, or community garden. Written by the staff of City Sprouts, each activity encourages kids to roll up their sleeves and learn about seeds, planting, and gardening.

- For ages 3-6

Hardcover; 48 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-545-5



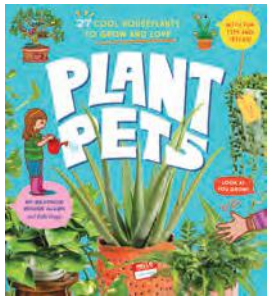
Herbal Activities for Kids

MOLLY MEEHAN BROWN

A rich, colorful compendium of crafts, cooking, gardening, and nature exploration activities introduces kids ages 7 and up to the versatility and creative fun of working and playing with herbs. There are activities including how to make a pressed flower and herb collage, tie-dye fabric with turmeric, craft an herbal wreath and more.

- For ages 7-11

Paper; 112 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-584-4



Plant Pets

BEATRICE BOGGS ALLEN & BELLE BOGGS

Ten-year-old Beatrice Boggs Allen (along with her mom, Belle Boggs) introduces the 27 easiest houseplants that any kid can grow indoors. She shares tips on caring for each plant, along with descriptions, from air plants to succulents, terrariums, and even carnivorous plants—the ones that eat insects!

- For ages 7-10

Hardcover; 72 pages; 8½ x 9½
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-767-1

"Emma's practical gardening tips are a win for the whole family!"

—**Sarah Pounders** at kidsgardening.org



Gardening with Emma

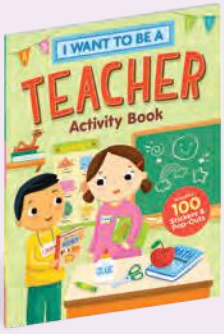
EMMA BIGGS WITH STEVEN BIGGS

Thirteen-year-old Emma Biggs shows young gardeners how to grow healthy food, raise cool plants, and cultivate fun! With tips for how to grow a flower stand garden, suggestions for veggies from tiny to colossal, and ways to make play spaces among the plants, she offers practical, entertaining advice and inspiration. Lively photography and Emma's own writing (with some help from her gardening dad, Steve) capture the authentic creativity of a kid who loves to be outdoors, digging in the dirt.

- For ages 8–12
- National Parenting Product Award

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-925-9

I WANT TO BE A ACTIVITY SERIES



I Want to Be a Teacher Activity Book

With 100 stickers and pop-out props, preschoolers have everything they need to play teacher. Kids use colorful report cards, attendance sheets, reward stickers, and more to conduct classes for their stuffed animals and friends, laying the foundation for learning within the structure and routines of the classroom environment.

- For ages 4–7

Paper with 3 sticker sheets and 3 cardstock sheets; 24 pages; 8¼ x 10⅞
Full-color
$7.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-347-5



I Want to Be a Farmer Activity Book

This interactive package will fuel hours of imaginative play, with illustrated stickers and sturdy pull-out components that offer everything a little farmer needs to plant, harvest, and sell fresh-from-the-farm crops at a pretend market.

- For ages 4–7

Paper with 3 sticker sheets and 3 cardstock sheets; 20 pages; 8¼ x 10⅞
Full-color
$7.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-217-1



I Want to Be a Vet Activity Book

Aspiring vets will find everything they need to set up a pretend vet clinic and provide top-notch care for their stuffed animal friends, with stickers and sturdy paper pop-outs that promise hours of creative role-play.

- For ages 4–7

Paper with 3 sticker sheets and 2 cardstock sheets; 20 pages; 8¼ x 10⅞
Full-color
$8.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-216-4



Thank You, Farm

Featuring the adorable illustrations of Jade Orlando, *Thank You, Farm* invites babies and toddlers to say thank you to their animal friends and all the gifts that come from the farm. From thanking cows for their milk to thanking the garden for yummy carrots, this sweet book teaches appreciation to the youngest readers.

- For ages 0-3

Board book; 22 pages; 6 x 6
Full-color
$7.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-394-9



Thank You, Tree

Fiona Lee's charming illustrations invite little ones to celebrate a tree, learn its name, and say thank you for the tree's joyful, natural gifts. From thanking a magnolia tree for its pink blossoms to thanking an aspen for a secret hiding place, this book teaches pre-readers to appreciate trees.

- For ages 0-3

Board book; 22 pages; 6 x 6
Full-color
$6.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-426-7

BUSY LITTLE HANDS SERIES



"With this introduction, youngsters will develop good science habits while they are learning."
—Kirkus

Busy Little Hands: Science Play!

SUSAN EDWARDS RICHMOND

Preschoolers wonder and explore with 20 hands-on experiments using everyday household objects and making daily activities such as snack time and play time into learning opportunities. Each play activity demonstrates a simple principle of physics, earth science, chemistry, or biology. Featuring easy-to-follow photos specially designed for pre-readers, this book is packed with learning fun, plus it sets the groundwork for science success in kindergarten and beyond.

- For ages 3-5

Hardcover; 48 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-465-6



Busy Little Hands: Math Play!

LINDA DAUKSAS & JEANNE WHITE

This activity book helps preschoolers cultivate a love of numbers, with hands-on learning projects and fun ways to integrate math into everyday life. Each activity is designed for little mathematicians to play with numbers as they count, compare, measure, and make patterns using toys, snacks, and other items that are part of everyday life.

- For ages 3-5

Hardcover; 48 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$12.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-375-8



Busy Little Hands: Food Play!

AMY PALANJIAN

Preschoolers can learn how to prepare their own food and develop healthy eating habits with activities that foster fun in the kitchen. Each photo-driven recipe is easy for little hands to manage and encourages kids to try new flavors and textures and discover their personal tastes.

- For ages 3-5

Hardcover; 48 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-267-6



Busy Little Hands: Art Play!

MEREDITH MAGEE DONNELLY

Using paint, colored paper, clay, and other basic art supplies, preschoolers learn to tap into their natural artistic abilities with fun-filled, creative projects. From bubble prints to a Super Kid cape, each activity is explained through easy-to-follow, colorful photos and encourages creative self-expression.

- For ages 3-5

Hardcover; 48 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-269-0



Rainbow Science

ARTEMIS ROEHRIG

Packed with 23 experiments and activities for kids ages 6 to 9, this book explores the fascinating science of rainbows and includes a pair of prism glasses so kids can see rainbows right before their eyes! Simple materials lists, and straightforward, age-appropriate experiment steps, are accompanied by scientific explanations for each activity.

- For ages 6–9

Hardcover; 48 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-617-9



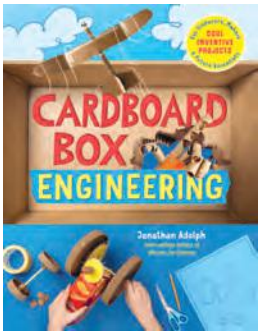
Mason Jar Science

JONATHAN ADOLPH

Heatproof, transparent, durable, and plentiful in many kitchens, the mason jar is a science lab waiting to be discovered. This book offers dozens of small-scale ways to illustrate the big-picture principles of chemistry, botany, biology, physics, and more in 40 dynamic experiments that budding scientists can conduct with a jar and a few ordinary household items.

- For ages 8–12
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- Silver Nautilus Award

Hardcover; 136 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
$14.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-986-0



Cardboard Box Engineering

JONATHAN ADOLPH

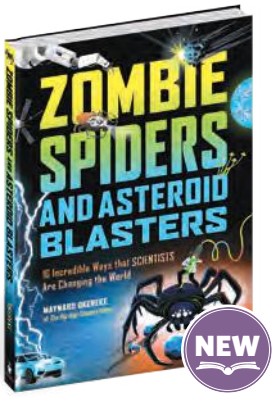
Cardboard is a sturdy, easy-to-source material for young makers, tinkerers, and creative thinkers to work with. In this collection of cool cardboard projects, kids learn engineering, physics, and animatronics as they construct a robotic hand, a windpowered tractor, a marble roller coaster, and more.

- For ages 8–12

Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-214-0

Hardcover;
$27.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-360-4

"There is more than enough role-model material and sheer wow factor here to rivet young STEM-winders."
— Booklist



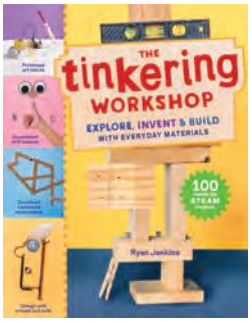
Zombie Spiders and Asteroid Blasters

MAYNARD OKEREKE

Take a wild ride with Maynard Okereke, the Hip Hop MD, into some of the most fascinating corners of scientific research, from physics and engineering to ecology and neuroscience. These wacky wonders of nature and technology will inspire budding scientists to look at the world with fresh curiosity and consider how science can be used to help people and enhance our understanding of the world. Interviews with real scientists show how scientists from a wide range of backgrounds are working to build a better future for our planet.

- For ages 8-12
- A Junior Library Guild Gold Standard Selection

Paper over board; 80 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
$17.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-848-7



The Tinkering Workshop

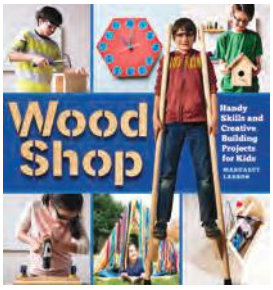
RYAN JENKINS

Gather some basic tools and supplies from a hardware store, garage, basement, woodshop, or recycling bin. Now get ready to tinker, explore, and engineer with screws, bendy wire, metal washers, plastic pipes, dowels, electronics, LED lights, and more! Developed by makerspace educator Ryan Jenkins.

- For ages 8-12

Paper; $19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-809-8

Hardcover; 168 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$29.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-751-0



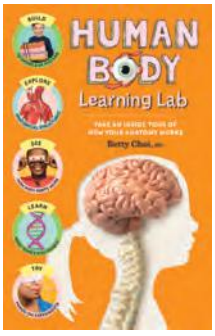
Wood Shop

MARGARET LARSON

The perfect gift for tinkerers and young makers, this kid-friendly woodworking book teaches essential tool-handling skills, and offers step-by-step photographs and clear instructions for 17 projects to furnish the wood shop, decorate a bedroom, and fuel the imagination.

- For ages 8–12

Paper; 216 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-942-6



Human Body Learning Lab

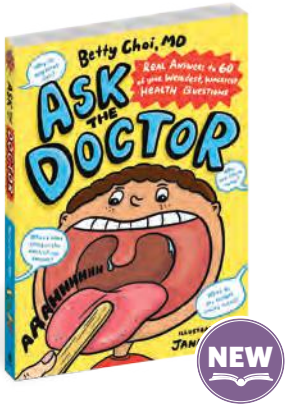
BETTY CHOI, MD

Pediatrician Dr. Betty Choi takes kids ages 8 and up on an engaging exploration of the inner workings of all the major systems of the human body, with hands-on learning lab experiments, colorful diagrams and infographics, model building, and challenging games.

- 2024 AAAS/Subaru SB&F Prize for Excellence in Science Books Winner
- For ages 8 and up

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 10¾
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-479-3

"Entertaining and thoughtfully crafted."
—School Library Journal, starred review



Ask the Doctor

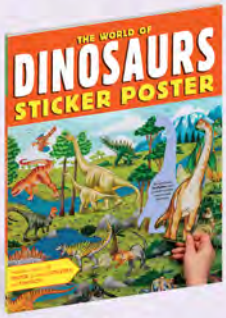
BETTY CHOI, MD

What do the colors of my boogers mean when I have a cold? If I hold my pee too long, could my bladder explode? Why do bruises change color? Kids have so many questions about the stuff their bodies do and what happens when they're sick. Pediatrician Betty Choi gives honest answers to 60 curious questions in this kid-friendly Q&A, with easy-to-follow, fun comics by illustrator Jannie Ho. Topics range from "Grub, Guts, and Glorious Waste" to "Silly Senses" and "Coughs, Colds, and Conundrums." In the process, Dr. Choi shows kids how amazing and resilient their bodies really are and that doctors are here to help.

- For ages 7-10

Paper; 84 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-893-7

NEW **STICKER POSTER** SERIES



The World of Dinosaurs Sticker Poster

From the towering Tyrannosaurus to the winged Microraptor, puzzlers follow the clues and match 50 eye-catching dinosaur stickers to their places on the 15x38 inch poster.

- For ages 4-8

Paper; 18 pages includes 7 sticker sheets and a 15 x 38 poster; 8 x 10
Full-color
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-867-8



Animals of the Forest Sticker Poster

Follow the clues to match the cute woodland creatures to the right places on the sticker puzzle. The completed poster, measuring 15 x 28 inches, makes a stunning piece of forest wall art.

- For ages 4-8

Paper; 18 pages includes 7 sticker sheets and a 15 x 38 poster; 8 x 10
Full-color
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-892-0

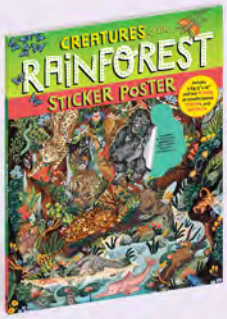


Creatures of the Ocean Sticker Poster

Kids will love following the clues to match the creature to its place on the poster. The completed poster, measuring 15 x 28 inches, makes a stunning piece of ocean wall art.

- For ages 4-8

Paper; 14 pages includes 5 sticker sheets and a 15 x 28.5 poster; 8 x 10
Full-color
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-620-9

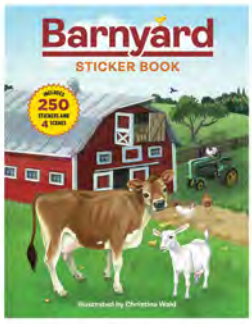


Creatures of the Rainforest Sticker Poster

This big, colorful poster activity book invites kids to complete the scene by adding 50 sticker puzzle pieces, all featuring creatures who inhabit rainforests around the world.

- For ages 4-8

Paper; 14 pages includes 5 sticker sheets and a 15 x 28.5 poster; 8 x 10
Full-color
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-621-6

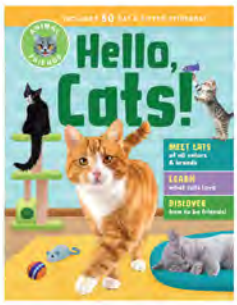


Barnyard Sticker Book

More than 250 colorful stickers capture every aspect of the farm, including all the animals, the equipment, tools, and supplies. There are four fold-out scenes on the laminated covers: the full farm, a barn interior, an animal pen, and a chicken coop.

- For ages 4-8

Paper; 12 pages with laminated gate-fold covers; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$7.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-494-6



Animal Friends: Hello, Cats!

EDITORS OF STOREY PUBLISHING

A purr-fect introduction to the world of cats, with adorable photos and surprising facts about cats and kittens for kids ages 4 and up. Includes tips for meeting and understanding cats, plus 50 colorful cat stickers, along with a scavenger hunt, bingo game, and fold-out cat journal.

- For ages 4-8

Hardcover; 48 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-920-0



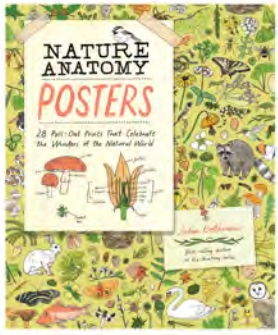
Animal Friends: Hello, Dogs!

EDITORS OF STOREY PUBLISHING

Dog-loving kids ages 4 and up learn all about the various breeds of dogs; how they see, hear, and communicate in this lively introduction to everything about dogs. Fifty stickers are included, along with a fold-out activity log.

- For ages 4-8

Hardcover; 48 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-776-3



Nature Anatomy Posters

JULIA ROTHMAN

Julia Rothman's beloved art from her bestselling book, *Nature Anatomy*, is now available in 28 ready-to-hang posters celebrating the colorful diversity and wonders of the natural world, from trees and mushrooms to clouds and seashells.

Pad binding; 50 pages; 10 x 12
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-993-4



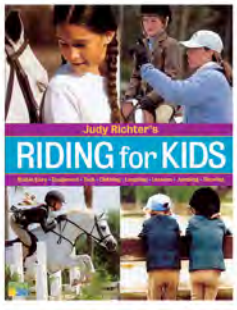
Cherry Hill's Horse Care for Kids

CHERRY HILL

These equine care essentials will groom kids into responsible and successful horse or pony owners. Beginning with how to match the right horse to the rider and progressing through safe handling, grooming, feeding, stabling, and much more, this is the comprehensive horse-care book every young equestrian will use for years.

- For ages 8–14
- The ASPCA Henry Bergh Children's Book Honor

Paper; 128 pages; 7½ x 9¾
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-407-7



Riding for Kids

JUDY RICHTER

The perfect companion to lessons in the ring, here is the learn-to-ride program every young equestrian will refer to again and again. Step-by-step instructions and photos guide kids on everything from proper riding attire and tacking up the horse to jumping and showing.

- For ages 9–12
- **41,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 7½ x 9¾
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-510-4



Knit Socks!

BETSY LEE McCARTHY

With these cozy, colorful sock patterns and simple instructions, even beginners can make great socks on the first try. Friendly advice on topics such as choosing yarn and adapting patterns to any type of needle gives knitters the confidence to get started and the skills to tackle more challenging projects.

Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-549-0



How to Knit Socks That Fit

DONNA DRUCHUNAS

Small and portable, sock projects are a perennial favorite of knitters of all levels, but the results are too often disappointing. This book reveals foolproof techniques for knitting socks that look great and fit well, including both toe-up and cuff-down approaches and three different heel styles.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-541-1



Knit Your Socks on Straight

ALICE CURTIS

Finally, here is a way to knit socks on straight needles! With step-by-step visual instructions for this groundbreaking technique, along with 20 unique patterns that creatively incorporate the seam into the design, this book features a variety of yarn weights and motifs, plus instructions for a wide range of sizes.

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;
144 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$17.00 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-008-9

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR SAFIYYAH TALLEY

"If you're new to knitting socks, there's no easier way to get on your feet. The patterns that demonstrate the technique are varied, beautiful, and inspiring."

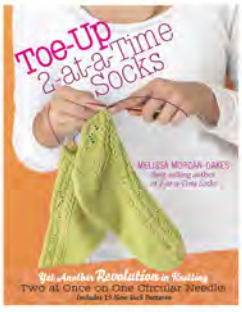
—Kay Gardiner and Ann Shayne, *Modern Daily Knitting*



Knit 2 Socks in 1

Designer Safiyyah Talley shares her clever solution to knitting two socks at once; knit one BIG sock and then divide it into two! Knitters can choose from 21 different sock styles, featuring a wide range of stitch patterns, design elements, levels of difficulty, and sizes ranging from child to adult. *Knit 2 Socks in 1* is a tried-and-true sock-knitting technique that allows knitters from all backgrounds to join in on the fun.

Hardcover; 160 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-407-6



"Not only can you learn how to knit socks on a circular needle, you will learn how to knit them at the same time, ensuring they are exactly the same when finished. No more second-sock syndrome!"

— Knit'N'Style



Toe-Up 2-at-a-Time Socks

MELISSA MORGAN-OAKES

Toe-up knitting allows the knitter to try on socks along the way and avoid using Kitchener stitch to finish off the toes. This book includes 15 original sock designs for men, women, children, and babies.

- **99,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;
176 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-533-9

2-at-a-Time Socks

MELISSA MORGAN-OAKES

Knitting one sock is fun and rewarding, but finishing its partner can become a chore that leaves well-intentioned knitters suffering from "second sock syndrome." With this two-at-a-time technique you can easily finish a full pair of socks on the same day. Step-by-step photographs illustrate how to cast on and knit two socks together on one long circular needle, whatever the pattern or shape. Lonely, abandoned single socks are now a thing of the past!

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;
144 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-691-0

"With the knowledge and guidance in this book, we may all be giving or getting cowlettes soon!"

—Knitty magazine



Knitting Cowlettes

Whether you're looking for warmth on a winter day or an elegant and airy accent for a summer evening outfit, there's a cowlette for that! In *Knitting Cowlettes*, designer Safiyyah Talley celebrates the accessory that combines the beauty and drape of a shawl with the easy wearability of a cowl (no knotting or pinning required). Talley introduces knitters to the cowlette's unique construction—which begins with traditional shawl shaping before being joined in the round—as a gateway to her 23 unique patterns and showcases the cowlette's endless versatility with a wide range of sizes and styles. If you're a more adventurous knitter, Talley provides a foolproof template for creating your own gorgeous cowlettes, walking you through the entire decision-making process, from yarn choice and setup to sizing, shaping, and finishing.

Hardcover; 144 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$22.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-801-2

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR MARGARET RADCLIFFE



"An amazing book on knitting with various colors of yarn."
—The Detroit News

The Essential Guide to Color Knitting Techniques

Here is the go-to reference for knitters looking to expand their colorwork skills or polish their techniques, from selecting harmonious colors to managing multiple balls of yarn or changing colors mid-row.

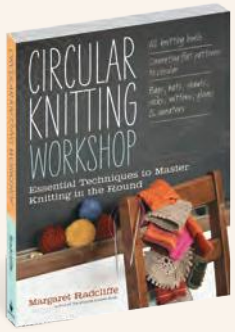
Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$26.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-662-3



The Knowledgeable Knitter

This definitive reference helps knitters of all levels produce better-fitting garments and more professional-looking projects, with in-depth instruction on all the essential techniques.

Paper; 296 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-040-9



Circular Knitting Workshop

Fair Isle, twined, helix, tubular, double knitting, and other classic circular knitting techniques are detailed in step-by-step photographic sequences, in addition to instructions for converting any straight-needle pattern for use with circular needles. This is a complete course in one book, suitable even for beginners.

- **60,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$31.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-999-3

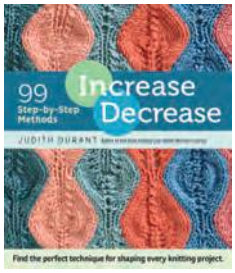


Cast On, Bind Off

LESLIE ANN BESTOR

This one-of-a-kind reference presents more than 50 ways to start and finish knitting projects. Detailed instructions for each technique are combined with step-by-step photography so that nothing is left to chance. At-a-glance charts identify the right cast on or bind off for various types of knitting, as well as cast on/bind off pairs that work well together.

Paper with partially concealed wire-o;
216 pages; 5½ x 7
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-724-1

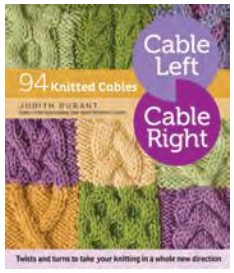


Increase, Decrease

JUDITH DURANT

The key to creating any beautifully finished project is knowing how to use the right increase or decrease technique to shape the knitting. This valuable tool kit includes 99 methods for increasing and decreasing knitting stitches. Each method features step-by-step how-to photographs, swatches showing the effect of the featured stitch, and a list of recommended uses.

Paper with partially concealed wire-o;
256 pages; 5½ x 7
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-331-8

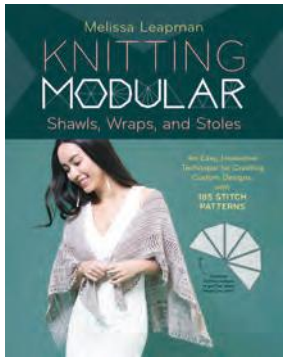


Cable Left, Cable Right

JUDITH DURANT

Knitted cables are an iconic part of many knitting traditions as well as a popular contemporary design element for commercially manufactured garments and home décor items. Dozens of up-close photos and in-depth instructions for creating 94 cables demystify the technique and offer design ideas for braids, diamonds, pretzels, and reversible cables. This is a true stitch dictionary for cable lovers.

Paper with partially concealed wire-o;
216 pages; 5½ x 7
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-516-9



Knitting Modular Shawls, Wraps, and Stoles

MELISSA LEAPMAN

Practical and versatile, shawls are an ever-popular knitting project. With noted designer Melissa Leapman's innovative technique, knitters can join together multiple knit triangles to create fashionable wraps in square, rectangular, trapezoidal, and semicircular shapes.

Hardcover; 288 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$32.00 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-996-9



The Knitting Answer Book, 2nd Edition

MARGARET RADCLIFFE

This pocket reference offers tips for measuring gauge on tricky fabrics, details how to adjust patterns to fit, guides readers on the best cast ons and bind offs for specific situations, and more!

Flexibind with cloth spine;
440 pages; 4½ x 6⅜
Two-color
$17.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-404-9



How to Knit

LESLIE ANN BESTOR

With this clearly illustrated guide, novice knitters will cast on with confidence and master the basics of knitting, from foundational stitches and shaping work to troubleshooting, casting off, and finishing.

Paper; 112 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-359-2

BEST-SELLING SERIES
ONE-SKEIN WONDERS®

OVER HALF A MILLION COPIES IN PRINT

It takes so little yarn to make something wonderful. Each One-Skein Wonders book has 101 projects that celebrate a variety of yarns and techniques for making beautiful creations—all with a single skein.



Things I Learned from Knitting . . . whether I wanted to or not

STEPHANIE PEARL-MCPHEE

Discover the astonishing wisdom and hard-to-swallow truths that are embedded in everyday clichés."Beginning is easy, continuing is hard" takes on a new meaning to the knitter who has five projects going, but wants to start another.

- **51,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with jacket; 160 pages;
4¼ x 6¼
Two-color
$10.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-062-4



101 Designer One-Skein Wonders®

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT

For every lonely skein of yarn there is a perfect small project. Here, knitwear designers offer their favorite one-skein patterns for hats, scarves, bags, shawls, pillows, and other fun items that knit up in no time.

Paper; 256 pages; 8 x 8½
Two-color with 32-page full-color insert
$18.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-688-0



Sock Yarn One-Skein Wonders®

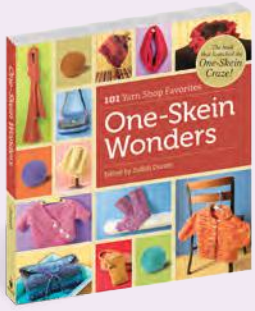
EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT

Sock yarn isn't just for socks anymore! Knitters can use this colorful, sturdy yarn to new ends, with original patterns for baby clothes, warm mittens and hats, beautiful scarves, jewelry, bags, cozies, and items for the home.

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-579-7

"Divided by fiber weight, the chapters tell you exactly what local yarn shop owners around the country think you should do when you have just one ball to knit."

—Yarn Market News

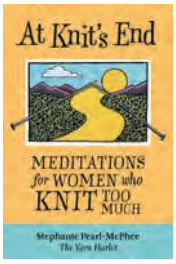


One-Skein Wonders®

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT

If you're like most knitters, you have lonely skeins of yarn in your closet—casualties of projects discarded mid-row or leftovers from long-completed pieces. Offering 101 charming designs that use just a single skein of yarn, Judith Durant shows you how to turn these extra bits of fiber into stylish hats, mittens, scarves, and tea cozies. Covering a wide range of tastes and styles, this collection will inspire you to dig out your orphan yarn and get stitching.

Paper; 240 pages; 8 x 8½
Two-color with 24-page full-color insert
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-645-3



At Knit's End

STEPHANIE PEARL-MCPHEE

This humorous book will have obsessive knitters—defined as anyone who has snuck new yarn purchases into the house, uttered the words "just one more row," or planned a vacation around yarn store locations—laughing in relieved recognition.

- **129,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 4 x 6
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-589-0



Lace One-Skein Wonders®

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT

Lace adds delicate beauty to knitted items and is an addictive technique for knitters. This book includes 101 lace projects for single skeins of yarn, along with tips to help knitters expand their lace repertoire.

Paper; 304 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
$18.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-058-4



One-Skein Wonders® for Babies

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT

From soft, cozy hats to sure-to-become heirloom blankets, knitters of every level will find something adorable to make in this collection of original patterns for new arrivals and active toddlers.

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-480-3



Crochet One-Skein Wonders® for Babies

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT & EDIE ECKMAN

This collection of irresistibly cute projects for dressing and accessorizing infants and toddlers features original patterns for everything from hats and caps to socks and bootees, tops and dresses, blankets, wraps, and soft toys.

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
$18.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-576-3

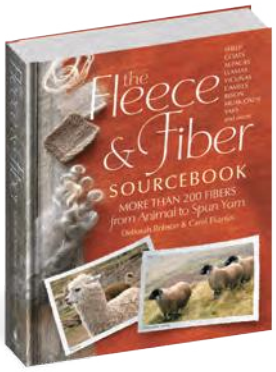


Crochet One-Skein Wonders®

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT & EDIE ECKMAN

Organized by yarn weight, this stunning collection of projects makes it easy for crocheters to put single skeins to use, making jewelry, gloves, hats, home décor, baby clothes, stuffed toys, and more!

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-042-3



"This is an excellent resource for fiber artists curious about different types of animal fibers and how best to use them."

—*Vogue Knitting*

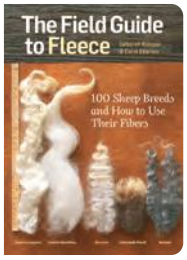
The Fleece & Fiber Sourcebook

DEBORAH ROBSON & CAROL EKARIUS

This one-of-a-kind encyclopedia shines a spotlight on more than 200 animals and their wondrous fleece. Profiling a worldwide array of fiber-producers that includes northern Africa's dromedary camel, the Navajo churro, and the Tasmanian merino, Carol Ekarius and Deborah Robson include photographs of each animal's fleece at every stage of the handcrafting process, from raw to cleaned, spun, and woven. The Fleece & Fiber Sourcebook is an artist's handbook, travel guide, and spinning enthusiast's ultimate reference source all in one.

- **56,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with jacket; 448 pages;
8¼ x 10
Full-color
$40.00 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-711-1

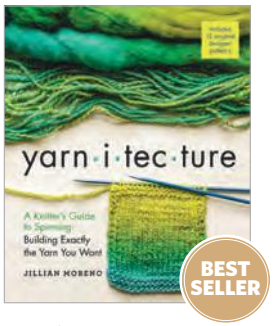


The Field Guide to Fleece

DEBORAH ROBSON & CAROL EKARIUS

This pocket-size reference covers 100 sheep breeds, the characteristics of their fleece, and the kinds of projects for which their fleece is most suited. Each breed profile includes a photograph of the animal and details about its origin and conservation status, as well as the weight, staple length, fiber diameter, and natural colors of its fleece.

Paper; 232 pages; 5 x 7
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-178-9



Yarnitecture

JILLIAN MORENO

This beautiful volume leads knitters through every phase of yarn construction, with step-by-step photos showing how to select the fiber, establish a foundation, and achieve the desired structure, texture, and color patterning. In addition, 12 original patterns from leading knitwear designers showcase handspun yarn.

Hardcover; 240 pages; 8¼ x 10
Full-color
$32.00 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-521-3



The Spinner's Book of Yarn Designs

SARAH ANDERSON

Lush photographs illustrate the process of turning fleece into yarn, reveal the unique architecture of 80 distinctive yarns, and show exactly how to manipulate and combine fibers to get the desired results. A must-have reference for every spinner!

Hardcover with 32 technique cards in an envelope; 256 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$30.00 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-738-8



"Clearly written and comprehensive in scope, I wish I had had this book when I began to design."

—**Beth Brown-Reinsel,**
author of *Knitting Ganseys*

The Knitting Pattern Writing Handbook

KRISTINA MCGRATH, SARAH WALWORTH

An essential guidebook from two professional knitting tech editors that sets much-needed standards for writing clear, accurate instructions—perfect for those interested in writing and selling original patterns. Includes how to devise and present gauge, charts, and sizing information that is correct and easy-to-follow. With a focus on how to make patterns accessible to contemporary knitters—especially beginning knitters—this much-needed reference book is destined to become a classic.

Hardcover; 176 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$20.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-624-7

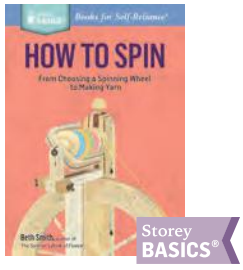


The Spinner's Book of Fleece

BETH SMITH

Demonstrated here are specific methods for working with fiber from 21 different breeds to achieve the best results, no matter what the project. Each chapter covers a group of sheep with similar characteristics: fine wool, longwool, down, and multicoat. Profiles include photos of the sheep and its locks, as well as a brief history of the breed.

Hardcover; 256 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$32.00 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-039-3

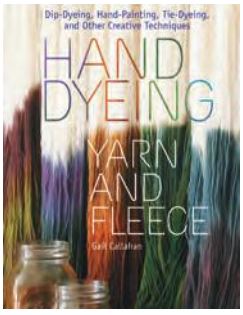


How to Spin

BETH SMITH

Spinning yarn from raw fiber is gaining followers, especially among knitters. This book offers a succinct introduction for anyone new to the craft, beginning with selecting a spinning wheel and guiding readers through every stage of preparing the fiber, plying, winding off, and finishing.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-612-8



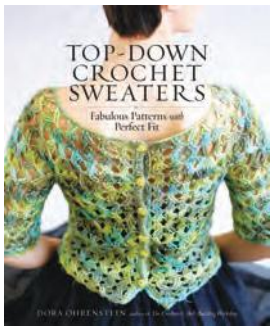
Hand Dyeing Yarn and Fleece

GAIL CALLAHAN

With just some yarn, dye, and heat, fiber enthusiasts can satisfy every color craving without leaving their home kitchens. This accessible reference includes advice on color theory and types of dyes, as well as eight projects using colorful yarns.

- **43,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;
168 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$20.00 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-468-4

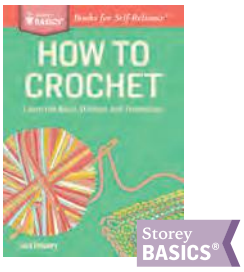


Top-Down Crochet Sweaters

DORA OHRENSTEIN

Making garments from the top down is a favorite technique among knitters that allows them to test and adjust the fit as they go. Now, the first pattern book of its kind lets crocheters use the same approach. These 14 sophisticated designs are sure to flatter bodies of all shapes and sizes, and instructions on how and why to adjust the patterns will ensure an exquisite customized fit.

Paper; 176 pages; 8¼ x 10
Full-color
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-610-4

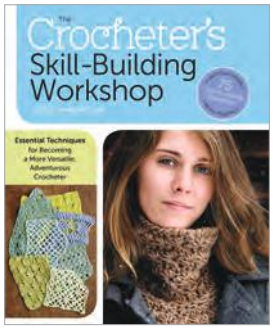


How to Crochet

SARA DELANEY

From choosing yarn and working single chain to swatching for gauge and reading patterns, beginner crocheters will find success from the start with the expert instructions in this introductory guide to crochet fundamentals.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-392-9



The Crocheter's Skill-Building Workshop

DORA OHRENSTEIN

This surprising range of stitch patterns and shapes shows off the fresh, fashionable face of crochet. The book features 75 stitch-along swatches, plus projects for using the swatch techniques to make a hat, shawl, neck warmer, bag, and scarf.

Paper; 256 pages; 8¼ x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-246-5



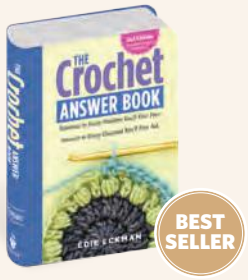
Design Your Own Crochet Projects

SARA DELANEY

Today's avid crocheters are eager to move beyond the granny square. With Sara Delaney's unique, flexible formulas, crocheters of all levels learn how easy it is to design scarves, cowls, fingerless mitts, mittens, gloves, hats, and socks using their favorite yarn and stitch pattern. The fill-in-the-blank templates and stitch dictionary make it possible to create one-of-a-kind accessories that fit perfectly.

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;
256 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-658-6

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR **EDIE ECKMAN**



The Crochet Answer Book, 2nd Edition

Hundreds of crochet conundrums are solved in a friendly Q&A format. Eckman delivers straightforward guidance with plenty of encouragement from beginning basics like yarn styles, stitch types, and necessary tools.

Flexibind with cloth spine; 408 pages; 4½ x 6⅜
Two-color
$17.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-406-3

"This encyclopedia of cute crocheted borders, which range from simple to extravagant, really expands the options of anyone looking to add a little flair to their knit, crocheted, and even sewn projects."
—**Debbie Stoller,** author of the Stitch 'n Bitch series

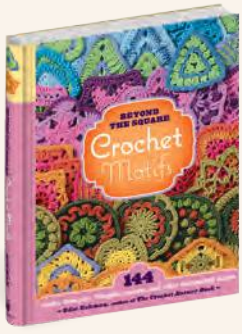


Around the Corner Crochet Borders

A crochet border is the perfect finishing touch on the edges of any fiber project, but creating one often means shaping the edging around an unforgiving 90-degree angle. It's no easy task, but Edie Eckman guides you through it with style and poise. This collection includes 150 vibrant crochet frames to suit every fiber need, with color photographs by John Polak that showcase the beautiful details of each technique. Now painless, marvelous crochet borders are just around the corner!

▪ **151,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 6
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-538-4

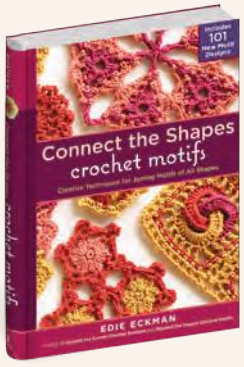


Beyond the Square Crochet Motifs

Move beyond granny squares and get ready for crocheted circles, triangles, hexagons, and stars. Edie Eckman opens up the door to crocheting creativity with more than 140 motifs of every shape and size.

▪ **181,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;
208 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$22.00 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-039-6

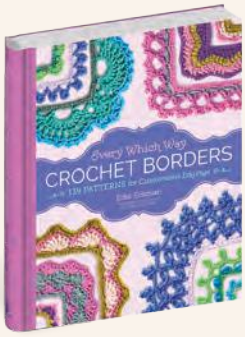


Connect the Shapes Crochet Motifs

Many crocheters love to stitch motifs but dread the process of joining them. Detailed instructions for creative joining techniques show how to combine multiples of a motif to form a whole new pattern.

▪ **48,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;
272 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
$24.00 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-973-3



Every Which Way Crochet Borders

Step-by-step instructions and symbol charts make these 139 original designs accessible to all crocheters. In addition to plenty of practical design advice for those ready to chart their own course, each pattern is diagrammed to approach in rounds or rows, making this an inventive and invaluable resource for fiber enthusiasts.

▪ **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;
224 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$22.00 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-740-8



"Katie's work is sublime. What a joy to be able to follow her wise tutorials and make beautiful baskets at home."

—**Katrina Rodabaugh,** author of *Mending Matters* and *Make Thrift Mend*

Weaving Wild Baskets

KATIE GROVE

Learn to make artful baskets from foraged materials with this comprehensive guide to identifying, harvesting, and weaving wild plants. All kinds of plant parts can be used for basket-making—including leaves, grasses, stems, vines, and bark. Author and basketmaker Katie Grove offers complete instructions for harvesting and preparing more than 50 plants for basket-making, along with 14 different projects that teach the nine essential basketry techniques, including cordage, coiling, twining, wickerwork, and more. An illustrated harvest calendar explains when each plant is ready for harvesting. Step-by-step photography demonstrates each technique, from harvesting to weaving.

Paper; 320 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$39.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-888-3



"Very highly recommended for any DIY collection."

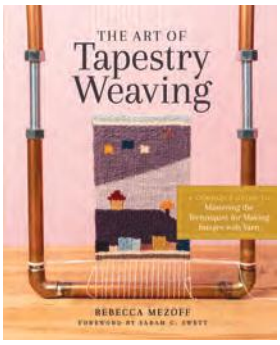
— Library Journal, starred review

Spruce: A Step-by-Step Guide to Upholstery and Design

AMANDA BROWN

These 900 step-by-step photographs from projects in the author's own house illustrate the stunning effect upholstery can have on an interior space. Through the six featured projects, readers learn the skills to create one-of-a-kind pieces. There are also chapters on interior design principles and how to sew throw pillows to accent reupholstered furnishings.

Hardcover; 400 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$40.00 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-137-6

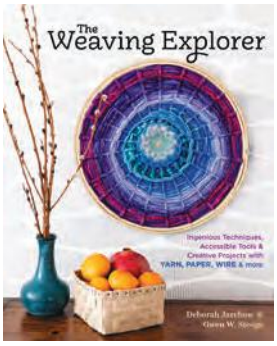


The Art of Tapestry Weaving

REBECCA MEZOFF

Tapestry weaving has a whole new look, and fiber enthusiasts of all levels are eager to try their hand at creating images with yarn. Rebecca Mezoff, a renowned teacher of contemporary tapestry weaving, shares her techniques in this in-depth guide to every aspect of the process, from developing a color palette to selecting yarn, warping the loom, and weaving the image.

Hardcover; 320 pages; 8¼ x 10
Full-color
$35.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-135-8



The Weaving Explorer

DEBORAH JARCHOW & GWEN W. STEEGE

This collection introduces an unexpected range of materials and methods for making beautiful, functional creations with a contemporary feel. Crafters and artists will discover an array of projects that are achievable with a simple home-made loom or no loom at all!

Hardcover; 320 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$32.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-028-3



Inventive Weaving on a Little Loom

SYNE MITCHELL

This complete guide to rigid-heddle looms explores their full potential with a surprisingly broad array of techniques and projects. Step-by-step photography leads readers through the warping and setup process. Projects range from pillows and curtains to bags, shawls, and even jewelry, showcasing a range of textural effects and materials, including silky threads, rayon chenille, and wire.

▪ **60,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 296 pages; 8¼ x 10
Full-color
$32.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-972-6



How to Make Curtains

REBECCA YAKER

This is a complete introduction to making curtains, from measuring to calculating yardage and selecting the appropriate fixtures and hardware for hanging. Included are step-by-step instructions for making five curtain styles.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-539-8

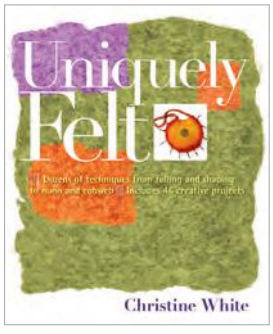


How to Make Slipcovers

PATRICIA HOSKINS

Tired furniture gets a new lease on life with step-by-step instructions for making slip-covers. This book tackles everything from selecting fabric to perfecting curved seams, applying trims, and finishing with zippers, envelope backs, or ties.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-525-1



Uniquely Felt

CHRISTINE WHITE

Suitable for all skill levels, this is the essential resource on feltmaking—a complete primer on felting equipment and techniques, including traditional, needle, and nuno, with step-by-step instructions for 46 projects and profiles of professional feltmakers.

▪ **42,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 8¼ x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-673-6



All Points Patchwork

DIANE GILLELAND

This is a complete course in English paper piecing techniques: cut the desired shapes from paper, baste the paper to the back of the fabric, then hand-sew the pieces together. This ingenious method ensures perfectly matched points every time. Step-by-step photos illustrate how to connect triangles, octagons, diamonds, and other shapes.

Paper; 224 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-420-9

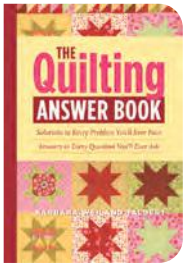


How to Make a Quilt

BARBARA WEILAND TALBERT

With basic sewing skills and step-by-step instructions, any sewer can make a patchwork quilt. The complete process is outlined, from selecting a design and fabric to cutting pieces, assembling blocks and the quilt top, and finishing.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-408-7



The Quilting Answer Book

BARBARA WEILAND TALBERT

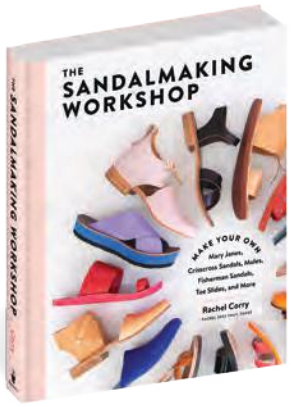
This handy pocket reference solves more than 275 quilting quandaries related to cutting, piecing, appliqué, borders, binding, and more. Readers also get helpful advice on materials, equipment, and storage.

- **76,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Flexibind with paper spine; 432 pages; 4½ x 6⅜
Two-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-144-7

"I absolutely love this book and its personal, approachable style. Rachel shares her passion for simple and accessible shoemaking beautifully."

—**Amanda Overs,**
Founder of I Can Make Shoes



The Sandalmaking Workshop

RACHEL CORRY

Custom-fit for comfort, custom-designed to suit personal taste, and stylish and satisfyingly DIY? Shoemaking checks all the boxes! Making shoes is a surprisingly accessible, with this photo-rich step-by-step guide and just a few simple tools and materials, even a beginner can make a comfortable, modern, stylish pair of sandals in the course of a day. The book includes traceable patterns for 14 of author Rachel Corry's original designs— both open- and closed-toe styles, including mules and slides—and covers a range of techniques so readers can build their skills and stretch the creative possibilities with each new pair they make.

Hardcover with three gatefolds;
208 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$30.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-235-5

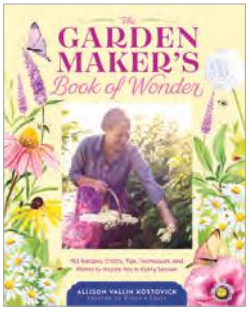


Wildcrafted Garden Structures

JIM LONG

Use traditional bentwood techniques to craft practical and charming trellises, arbors, gates, and fences from sustainably foraged saplings, twigs, and branches. Landscape designer and expert gardener Jim Long provides clear step-by-step instructions, detailed illustrations, and practical tips to help you create unique pieces that support your garden plants.

Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-958-3



The Garden Maker's Book of Wonder

ALLISON VALLIN KOSTOVICK

Popular gardening lifestyle influencer Allison Vallin Kostovick (Finch + Folly) invites fans of cottagecore, gardening, and nature-based living to share her journey as she crafts, cooks, and creates. Drawing on decades of gardening experience, *The Garden Maker's Book of Wonder* offers sage advice on growing bountiful harvests of favorite vegetables, herbs, and flowers.

Hardcover; 256 pages; 8¼ x 11
Full-color
$30.00 US
ISBN 978-1-6358653-1-8



The Creative Vegetable Gardener

KELLY SMITH TRIMBLE

Lifestyle editor and master gardener Kelly Smith Trimble encourages a vegetable garden that offers a meditative sanctuary as well as a source of fresh food. From seed selection to regenerative gardening practices, gardeners will find Smith Trimble's advice a pathway to making the garden a place of nourishment for the soul and creative spirit.

Paper; 240 pages; 8 x 8
Illustrations throughout
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-503-5

"A valuable resource for anyone seeking a natural approach to art and fashion."

— Publishers Weekly

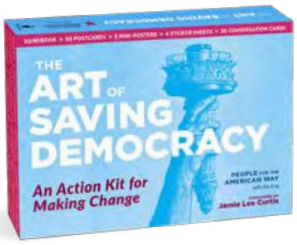


Printing from the Garden

ALISON KELLY

Create gorgeous floral prints on fabric and paper using the natural pigments of common garden plants, flowers, and leaves with this stunning guide to the art of botanical contact printing. A first-of-its-kind visual guide and instructional handbook, *Printing from the Garden* showcases the stunning results one can achieve by using 30 common leaves and flowers to print on cloth and paper, capturing their unique forms and colors. No experience required: teacher and textile artist Alison Kelly provides step-by-step, photographed instructions for bundle dyeing, mirror printing, and printing on clothing.

Hardcover; 192 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$30.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-876-0



"This action kit inspires and empowers in equal measure."
—**Jamie Lee Curtis**, from the foreword

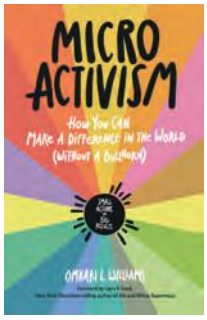
The Art of Saving Democracy

PEOPLE FOR THE AMERICAN WAY

For more than four decades, renowned advocacy organization People For the American Way has inspired and mobilized Americans to defend freedom and justice. With this kit, they share their wisdom and empower all of us to actively participate in our democracy. *The Art of Saving Democracy* features the work of 20 renowned American artists—such as Roy Lichtenstein, Shepard Fairey, Carrie Mae Weems, Vincent Valdez, and Deborah Kass—and includes:

- An activism guide
- 50 postcards
- 30 conversation starters
- 27 stickers
- 5 mini posters

80-page paperback book plus 50 postcards, 4 sticker sheets, 5 mini posters, a ribbon, and 4 perforated cardstock sheets in a gift box;
6 x 8½
Full-color
$26.00 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-013-7



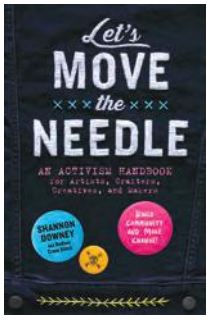
Micro Activism

OMKARI L. WILLIAMS

In *Micro Activism*, former political consultant turned activism coach Omkari Williams shares her expertise in empowering introverts and highly sensitive people to help each of us, no matter our temperament, find our most satisfying and effective activist role. Using Williams's Activist Archetype tool, readers discover their unique strengths and use this to develop a personal strategy.

- Nautilus Book Awards, Gold Winner

Paper; 176 pages; 5½ x 8½
Illustrations throughout
$17.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-688-9

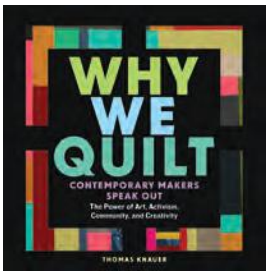


Let's Move the Needle

SHANNON DOWNEY

Shannon Downey, an outspoken voice in the craftivist movement for over a decade, provides a roadmap and accessible toolkit for burgeoning art activists. Filled with self-reflective activities, exercises, prompts, and stories, *Let's Move the Needle* educates and empowers creatives to center their art around collective action in service of political, social or community issues.

Paper; 264 pages; 5½ x 8½
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-890-6



Why We Quilt

THOMAS KNAUER

Thomas Knauer blends bits of the craft's history with the stories and work of today's leading quilters, highlighting themes of tradition, community, consumerism, change, and creativity. With stunning photos of contemporary quilts, this book will enthrall all types of handcraft enthusiasts.

Hardcover; 224 pages; 8 x 8
Full-color
$29.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-033-7

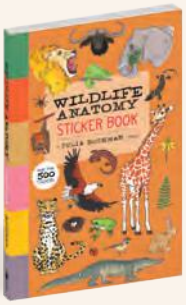
BEST-SELLING ILLUSTRATOR **JULIA ROTHMAN**



Bird Anatomy Sticker Book

From cardinals to cockatoos and blue jays to bowerbirds, beloved illustrator Julia Rothman celebrates the beauty of the avian world. More than 600 stickers depict feathered fliers of every cut and color, along with eggs, nests, feathers, and more.

Pad binding; 56 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$12.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-076-2



Wildlife Anatomy Sticker Book

Celebrate the wonderous world of wild animals with more than 500 beautiful stickers. This collection features familiar favorites from around the world, including merrkats, elephants, and flamingos, as well as an array of unique and lesser-known reatures such as the hoatzin, the fossa, and the tomato frog.

Pad binding; 56 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-860-9



Ocean Anatomy Sticker Book

Fans can't get enough of Julia Rothman's acclaimed illustrations from her bestselling book, *Ocean Anatomy*, and now they can put them anywhere they want with more than 750 stickers depicting birds, fish, lobsters, snails, sharks, jellyfish, and much more.

Pad binding; 56 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-537-0



Nature Anatomy Sticker Book

Decorate journals, letters, cards and gifts with 750 irresistibly charming nature-themed stickers depicting birds, feathers, wildflowers, butterflies, mammals, fungi, insects, constellations, crystals, eggs, and so much more.

Pad binding; 56 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$12.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-536-3



Farm Anatomy Sticker Book

From tractors to turkeys, barley to beets, more than 750 stickers of the colorful parts and pieces of the farm are ready to peel and apply and are sure to please crafters of all ages. This charming collection includes chickens, bees, bugs, knots, fences, tractors, sheep, pigs, goats, vegetables, and much more of the bounty of farm life.

Pad binding; 56 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$12.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-538-7



"This is the kind of book that readers—whether lettering enthusiasts or fiber arts devotees—will return to again and again, each visit revealing new insights, inspiration, and encouragement."

—**Cymone Wilder,** lettering artist and founder of Simon and Moose

Lettered in Thread

CIARA LEROY

Ciara LeRoy is an expert at speaking through thread; her vivid, expressive designs catch your eye, and their messages linger with you. In *Lettered in Thread,* she shares her skills and unique approach, giving you the tools to master embroidered lettering and make unique creations all your own. Whether you're making an embroidered meditation hoop to remind yourself to breathe or a T-shirt with your favorite quote, you'll develop the skills to share the words that matter most to you.

Inside you'll find:

- A crash course in hand lettering
- Essential embroidery techniques
- Guidance on how to develop your own designs
- Unique step-by-step projects with patterns and color guides

Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 8
Full-color
$26.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-943-9

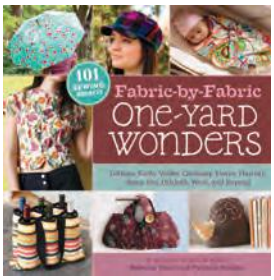


The Stitched Landscape

ANNA HULTIN

Observe and embroider the natural world with this inspiring guide to nature journaling with a needle and thread. Artist Anna Hultin's step-by-step projects blend traditional embroidery skills with experimental techniques that draw inspiration from the lines, patterns, and textures of the natural world.

Hardcover; 212 pages; 9 x 8
Full-color
$30.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-845-6



Fabric-by-Fabric One-Yard Wonders

REBECCA YAKER & PATRICIA HOSKINS

From lightweight cottons to cozy flannels and durable coated fabrics, sewers will find the perfect pattern for every fabric in this collection of 101 projects, complete with illustrated instructions, cutting layouts, and pattern pieces.

71,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Hardcover with concealed wire-o and patterns; 416 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
$29.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-586-5



One-Yard Wonders

REBECCA YAKER & PATRICIA HOSKINS

Discover all that you can make with just one yard of fabric! Rebecca Yaker and Patricia Hoskins offer 101 stylish projects that use a single yard of fabric to make clothes, accessories, baby items, and more. With simple step-by-step instructions that are accompanied by templates and pattern pieces, each project is designed to be completed in just a few hours.

230,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Hardcover with concealed wire-o and patterns; 304 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
$27.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-449-3



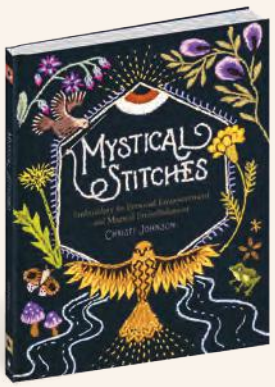
The Handsewn Wardrobe

LOUISA OWEN SONSTROEM

Discover the slow, quiet joy of sewing clothes by hand in this one-of-kind guide. Featuring step-by-step, illustrated instructions, this hand-sewing course-in-a-book shows you how to create nine wardrobe staples, including a t-shirt, button-up, and jeans, using simple hand-sewing and hand-stitching techniques.

Hardcover; 344 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$35.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-626-1

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR CHRISTI JOHNSON



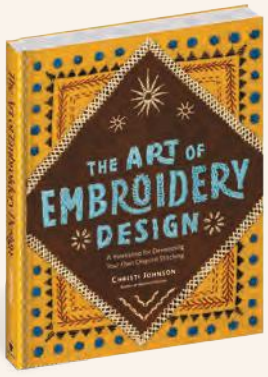
"The links between magic and creativity and spirituality are so deep and beautifully expressed."

—**Sarah K. Benning,** author of *Embroidered Life*

Mystical Stitches

Hand embroidery can be a joyous respite from busy daily life. *Mystical Stitches* combines this beloved and accessible craft with a spiritual element, introducing nearly 200 different symbols that readers can use or combine to create unique talismans infused with personal meaning. Along with basic techniques and an illustrated encyclopedia of stitches, a full-color treasury of Christi Johnson's patterns—inspired by botanicals, animals, the cosmos, earth elements, and more—will inspire crafters to create powerful, personalized designs they can stitch on clothes, hang on the wall, place on an altar, carry with them, or display in a place of prominence.

Hardcover; 208 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$27.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-334-5



"This beautiful book is equal parts design guide, art inspiration, and hand-stitched love poem."

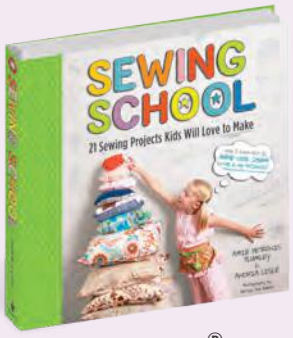
—**Katrina Rodabaugh,** author of *Mending Matters* and *Make Thrift Mend*

The Art of Embroidery Design

From the acclaimed embroidery designer and bestselling author of *Mystical Stitches*. Written for all levels of stitchers, this accessible how-to guide teaches the value of establishing a creative practice, with hands-on sketching and stitching exercises to help anyone build confidence in their design skills.

Hardcover; 200 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$30.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-766-4

BEST-SELLING SERIES **SEWING SCHOOL®**



"Offers tempting projects that cover basic knowledge, like threading a needle, and then moves on to easy, fun projects, such as drawstring bags or a superhero cuff."

—*Booklist's* Top 10 Craft Books for Youth

Sewing School®

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

This inspiring guide includes 21 fun sewing projects for children ages 5 and up. With easy-to-follow illustrated instructions and cut-out patterns, young crafters will quickly be sewing up colorful pillows, potholders, dolls, blankets, and more. These kid-tested projects require only minimal supervision, and most can be made using simple hand stitches, so no sewing machine is required. With plenty of encouragement and helpful tips, young sewers will develop their skills while sparking a passion that will last a lifetime.

- For ages 5–10
- **258,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 144 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-578-0



Sewing School® 2

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

Kid-friendly step-by-step text and photographs teach children the skills and techniques they need to master machine sewing. Reusable full-size pattern pieces are included in a bound-in envelope.

- For ages 8–12
- **73,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 160 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-049-2



Sewing School® Quilts

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

The creativity and timeless appeal of quilting reaches a new generation. Young sewists learn hand- and machine-sewing techniques and create projects both decorative and practical, including a patchwork pet bed, a crazy-quilt journal cover, and a recycled T-shirt quilt.

- For ages 8–12

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 160 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$18.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-859-7



Sewing School® Fashion Design

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

This comprehensive kids' course comes with clothing patterns for sizes XS–XL. Step-by-step photos and actual kid-created examples teach young sewers the fundamentals of making three basic garments—a top, a pair of shorts, and a skirt.

- For ages 8–12

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 160 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$22.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-860-3



"Accessible skill-building over a range of needlecrafts—and the delight with which the authors encourage readers to upcycle, improvise, and break the rules is utterly contagious."

—**Margaret Bloom**, author of *Making Peg Dolls and More*

Stitch Camp

NICOLE BLUM & CATHERINE NEWMAN

Authors Nicole Blum and Catherine Newman get kids ages 9-14 started with complete instructions for mastering six favorite fiber crafts. Step-by-step photos teach the basics of how to sew, knit, crochet, felt, embroider, and weave, plus how to make three projects for each craft. From woven patches and a knitted backpack to embroidered merit badges and a crocheted bracelet, the fresh projects encourage creative variations and build confidence along with valuable life skills.

- For ages 9–14

Paper with flaps and 2 sheets of punch-out gift tags; 208 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-750-7

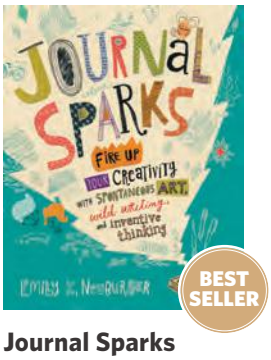


Make Your own Board Game

JESSE TERRANCE DANIELS

Jesse Terrance Daniels teaches how to create an original, customized tabletop game. Daniels leads readers through the design process, including how to develop a unique theme and select components. Includes four original sample games, four fold-out game boards, and a set of reproducible components.

Paper with 4 fold-out game boards; 144 pages; 8 x 10
Illustrations throughout
$18.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-341-3



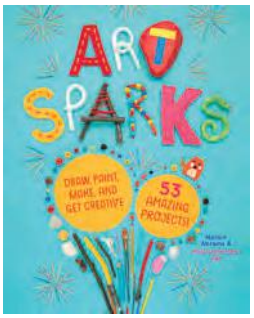
Journal Sparks

EMILY K. NEUBURGER

These 60 interactive prompts, activities, and art how-tos provide endless inspiration for filling the blank page in fresh, inviting ways.

- For ages 10–100
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- Teachers' Choice Award for the Classroom
- Dr. Toy Award
- National Parenting Product Award
- Gold Foreword INDIES Award
- **45,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 164 pages; includes 2 sticker sheets, 3 sheets of paper punch-outs, and 10 sheets of decorative collage paper; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-652-4



Art Sparks

MARION ABRAMS & HILARY EMERSON LAY

Every kid can be an artist when they crack open this rich collection of 53 inspiring art projects curated by two art educators with decades of experience. Working with basic art supplies—from paint, markers, paper, and glue to household finds like cardboard boxes and fabric scraps—children learn that as long as they can imagine it, they can create it!

- For ages 9–14

Paper; 176 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-118-1

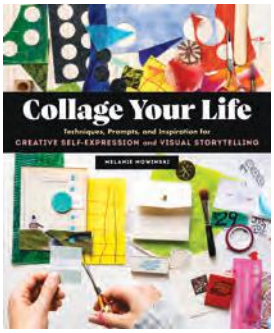


The Vintage Postcard Collage Kit

KELLY LYNCH

Crafters, scrapbookers, and collage enthusiasts will love this kit-in-a-box, with 100 vintage postcards and everything needed to transform them into one-of-a-kind works of art to share and display. The kit includes reproductions of 100 intriguing vintage postcards from 1900 to the 1960s, 5 sticker sheets, 5 patterned paper sheets for collage, plus a hands-on guide to materials, techniques, tips, and step-by-step examples.

Kit; 64 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$27.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-619-3

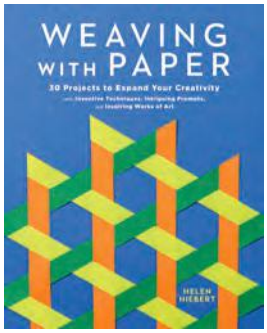


Collage Your Life

MELANIE MOWINSKI

Artist and teacher Melanie Mowinski teaches a variety of core techniques including lettering, stamping, stenciling, transfers, and adhesive methods, and provides dozens of prompts to jumpstart the creative process and encourage crafters to explore the versatility of collage.

Paper; 224 pages; 8¼ x 10
Full-color
$22.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-356-7



Weaving with Paper

HELEN HIEBERT

Combining fiber art and paper craft techniques, paper weaving is accessible, sustainable, and fun. Each project in the book includes a prompt, a technique, step-by-step instructions with photographs, and examples that will inspire readers to repurpose, recycle, and reuse papers they may already have, like maps, postcards, holiday cards, or journals.

Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-796-1

"A mindful option that takes back the commercialism in gift giving and makes it a personal experience again.."

—*Library Journal,* starred review



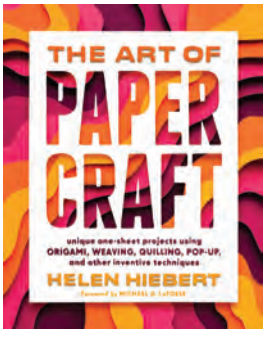
Origami Gift Wrap

MEGUMI LORNA INOUYE

With a combination of inventive wrapping designs, inspiring personal essays, and step-by-step techniques, Megumi Inouye invites readers to transform the act of wrapping into a gratitude practice. Drawing on the gift-giving traditions of her Japanese heritage, Inouye explores how the act of giving a thoughtfully wrapped gift can be a creative, caring act for both the giver and the receiver. Detailed photos teach Inouye's artful approach to every aspect of wrapping—including tape-free folding, paper and fabric bows, message tags, and ideas for odd-shaped items.

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-029-8

Hardcover; 208 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$25.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-554-7



The Art of Paper Craft

HELEN HIEBERT

Paper artist and teacher Helen Hiebert compiles a one-of-kind collection of 40 unique projects, each using just one sheet of paper. Combining decorative paper techniques like marbling, stamping, and stenciling with dimensional techniques like origami, cutting, folding, quilling, stretching, weaving, and pop-ups, *The Art of Papercraft* offers a rich variety of projects that will delight crafters, artists, and designers alike.

Paper; 320 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-265-2

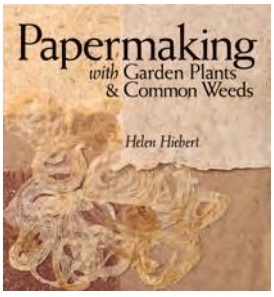


The Papermaker's Companion

HELEN HIEBERT

Clear, easy-to-follow instructions and step-by-step illustrations make this the ultimate guide to making paper with a variety of easy-to-obtain materials—from harvested plants to junk mail—and then using it creatively to craft lanterns, decorative boxes, and much more.

Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 8
Illustrations throughout
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-200-4



Papermaking with Garden Plants & Common Weeds

HELEN HIEBERT

With these illustrated, step-by-step instructions, readers can make exquisite decorative papers in their home kitchens from the fibers of weeds and common backyard plants like birch, cattail, daffodil, hollyhock, and milkweed. Additional directions show how to use the handcrafted papers to create one-of-a-kind envelopes, lampshades, specialty books, and more.

Paper with flaps; 112 pages; 9¼ x 10
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-622-4

"Whether you're a student, a teacher, or an accomplished artist trying a new medium, this book is for you!"

—**Juliet Feibel,** PhD, Executive Director ArtsWorcester



Printing with the Sun

MADGE EVERS

Cyanotype printing is a simple photographic process that captures the sun's rays to create vivid blue-and-white prints. With a few tools and a sunny day, you can use everyday objects—from ferns and feathers to lace leaves—to create stunning pieces of art. You'll find unique projects, comprehensive step-by-step instructions, experimental printmaking techniques, and a wealth of inspiration. Author Madge Evers has been teaching the cyanotype technique for years, while also developing her own thriving creative practice, making her the perfect guide and teacher. Explore your creativity, capture the beauty of nature, and create one-of-a-kind prints.

Paper over Board; 224 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$35.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-918-7

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR
ANNE-MARIE FAIOLA



"An indispensable reference for every natural artisan soapmaker, with some of the most innovative recipes I've ever seen! Be prepared to get inspired."

—**Britanie Faith**, influencer and founder of *Beauty by Britanie*

Milk Soaps

For beginners and experts alike, this focused guide to making soaps enriched with animal and plant milks takes soapmaking skills in new and exciting directions. Expert soapmaker Anne-Marie Faiola illuminates the process for creating milk-based soaps with step-by-step techniques and 35 recipes for bars that are beautiful to look at and beneficial for the skin.

Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 272 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$21.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-048-1



Pure Soapmaking

These 32 original recipes for cold-process soaps, scented with all-natural essential oils, feature a surprising range of organic ingredients. Step-by-step photography guides the reader through creating different soap styles, from simple castile bars to disks and bricks with swirls, embeds, and layers.

- **104,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 240 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$22.00 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-533-6

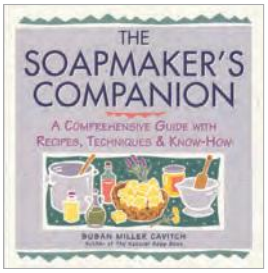


Soap Crafting

Making soap is easy with these 31 recipes, full-color photographs, and step-by-step instructions. With chapters on using unusual colors, molds, and molding techniques, this is the one-stop resource for soapmakers of any skill level.

- **55,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 240 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$22.00 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-089-8



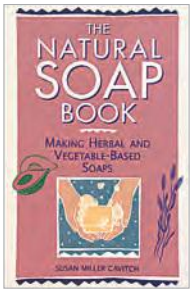
The Soapmaker's Companion

SUSAN MILLER CAVITCH

Readers learn every step of the soapmaking process—from basic skills to special techniques for marbling and stained glass effects—with these clear, easy-to-follow instructions. Detailed recipes for 40 specialty soaps will get readers crafting exotic and practical soaps in no time.

- **160,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8
Two-color
$21.99 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-965-6



The Natural Soap Book

SUSAN MILLER CAVITCH

This book takes the mystery out of soapmaking with illustrations and clear directions for creating high-quality vegetable-based soaps that are good for the skin and free of synthetic additives.

- **180,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-888-8



The Candlemaker's Companion

BETTY OPPENHEIMER

The illustrated, step-by-step instructions and detailed source list will inspire and instruct crafters of all skill levels on how to roll, pour, dip, and mold candles for every occasion.

Paper; 208 pages; 8 x 8
Illustrations throughout
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-366-7



Making Natural Liquid Soaps

CATHERINE FAILOR

All-natural, inexpensive hand soaps, shampoos, shower gels, bubble baths, and much more can be created using a simple double-boiler technique. Readers learn to blend oils, additives, color, and scent to develop one-of-a-kind liquid soaps.

- **77,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-243-1

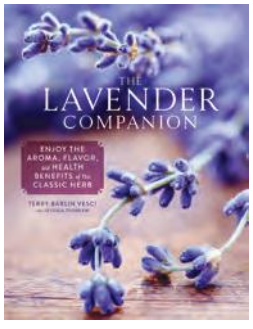


Glow

MAYA PAGAN

These all-natural skin care recipes and creative self-care projects will help tweens feel healthy, happy, and confident. From Mint Chip Lip Balm to Day Dream Lotion, each recipe can be easily made from ingredients found in the kitchen cupboard. Also included are simple DIY activities like making a lavender sleep mask or a squishy stress ball.

Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-026-7

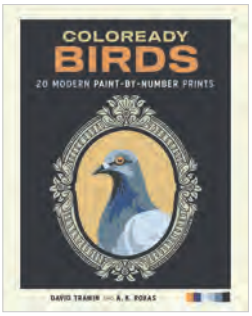


The Lavender Companion

TERRY BARLIN VESCI
WITH JESSICA DUNHAM

This lavishly photographed celebration of the beloved herb, written by an acclaimed lavender farmer and cooking instructor, is brimming with ideas for bringing lavender into daily life. More than 40 recipes showcase lavender in delicious dishes as well homemade craft and body products.

Hardcover; 176 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$26.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-684-1



Coloready Birds

DAVID TRAWIN & A.K. ROXAS

Awaken your inner artist and create beautiful home décor with the Coloready paint-by-number original bird design collection. Paint by number has been updated with a hip, contemporary look in this collection of 20 images of birds, printed on premium art paper, perfect for framing. Each of the images are accompanied by step-by-step instructions and delightful profiles.

Paper; 112 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-942-2

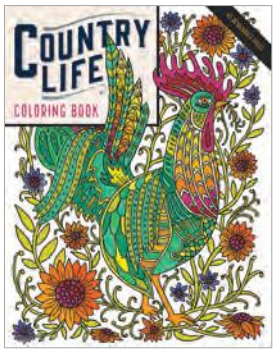


Coloready Mushrooms

DAVID TRAWIN & A.K. ROXAS

A fresh, modern take on paint-by-number features 20 frame-worthy mushroom images, accompanied by step-by-step instructions and humorous profiles of each mushroom. This book is an open invitation to create art. Inside you'll find tips and techniques for painting 20 mushrooms printed on premium cardstock along with a swatch palette for color matching.

Paper; 112 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-875-3



Country Life Coloring Book

CAITLIN KEEGAN

These 45 ready-to-color pages include a mixture of intricately hand-lettered phrases and charming scenes of farm life and outdoor beauty — including chickens, honey bees on flowers, and barns.

Paper; 90 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$12.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-884-9

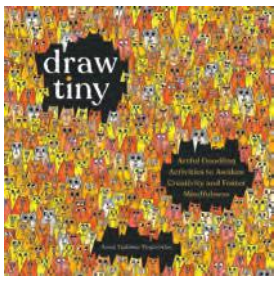


Color-Your-Own Greeting Cards

CAITLIN KEEGAN

These 30 ready-to-color cards and envelopes have images and hand-lettered messages for celebrations throughout the year—including birthdays, weddings, anniversaries, new baby, and congratulations and thanks—as well as more general all-purpose pictures.

Paper; 30 pages; 5½ x 7½
Illustrations throughout
$17.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-885-6

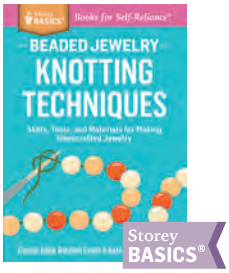


Draw Tiny

ANNA TJALSMA-POGORZELECE

Discover how relaxing and fun it is to *Draw Tiny* with this engaging activity book. Featuring step-by-step instructions and helpful templates, author Anna Tjalsma-Pogorzelec shares her signature drawing technique, utilizing simple shapes and repeating patterns to create artful doodles of mushrooms, leaves, flowers, ladybugs, cats, and much more, making it a meditative practice for everyone, regardless of drawing skills.

Paper; 128 pages; 8¾ x 8¾
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-965-1

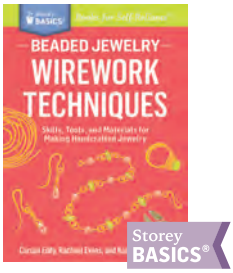


Beaded Jewelry: Knotting Techniques

CARSON EDDY, RACHAEL EVANS & KATE FELD

Working with pearls, gemstones, and other precious beads requires mastering the classic method of knotting between each bead. This illustrated guide leads crafters step-by-step through every aspect of the technique.

Paper; 88 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-486-5

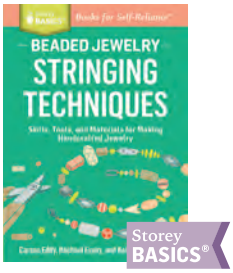


Beaded Jewelry: Wirework Techniques

CARSON EDDY, RACHAEL EVANS & KATE FELD

This highly illustrated, step-by-step guide demystifies the tools and techniques needed for crafting handmade beaded jewelry with wire. Crafters will learn how to select the right size wire for any project and how to bend it to create hanging earrings or beaded necklaces.

Paper; 88 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-484-1

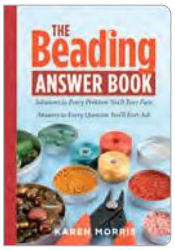


Beaded Jewelry: Stringing Techniques

CARSON EDDY, RACHAEL EVANS & KATE FELD

From choosing the right string for a project to finishing options with clasps and hooks, this guide introduces crafters to the tools and techniques needed to make beautiful beaded necklaces and bracelets with clear instructions and helpful illustrations.

Paper; 88 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-482-7



The Beading Answer Book

KAREN MORRIS

Here are solutions to beading problems big and small, from organizing tips to stringing techniques, weaving with beads, and repairs. This indispensable reference is filled with illustrated instructions and insightful advice to help every beader solve the most vexing dilemmas.

Flexibind with cloth spine; 432 pages; 4½ x 6⅜
Two-color
$14.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-034-1



The Handmade Marketplace, 2nd Edition

KARI CHAPIN

This completely updated second edition of the best-selling crash course in DIY entrepreneurship includes online resources, such as Pinterest and Instagram, and addresses recent trends in craft marketing. It features wisdom and insider advice from a collection of successful crafters and artists.

Paper; 256 pages; 6½ x 7½
Two-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-335-6

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR **DEANNA F. COOK**



"Of all the kids' cooking books that have crossed my threshold over the years, this is the one that seems to have struck gold."

—T. Susan Chang, NPR

Cooking Class, 10th Anniversary Edition

Kids learn basic cooking techniques and simple recipes for favorite foods like French toast, applesauce, pizza, and buffalo chicken fingers with the help of stickers, recipe cards, and fun conversation starters. Full of fresh, healthy ingredients and featuring imaginative presentations like egg mice, fruit flowers, and mashed potato clouds, *Cooking Class* brings inspiration and confidence to the chefs of the future.

- For ages 6–12
- National Parenting Product Award
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- Silver Parents' Choice Award
- IACP Award Finalist
- **330,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover; 188 pages; 9 x 9½;
includes 3 sticker sheets and 3 cardstock sheets
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-779-4



Baking Class

This delightful baking guide for kids features 50 easy-to-follow recipes for all their favorites. Lively step-by-step photos teach bakers-in-training how to knead dough and produce a perfect pie, along with essential skills like accurately measuring ingredients.

- For ages 8–12
- National Parenting Product Award
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- IACP Award Winner
- **180,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o, 4 sticker sheets, and 5 perforated cardstock sheets; 144 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$18.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-855-9

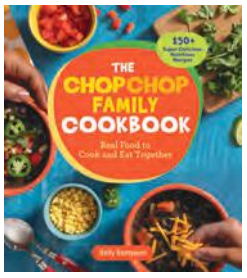


Cooking Class Global Feast!

Young chefs embark on a tasty tour of global cultures and cuisines with recipes from around the world. A pop-out food passport, language flash-cards, and flag stickers provide extra fun.

- For ages 6–12
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- National Parenting Product Award

Paper with concealed wire-o and bound-in cards and stickers; 144 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-126-6
Library edition;
$28.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-230-0



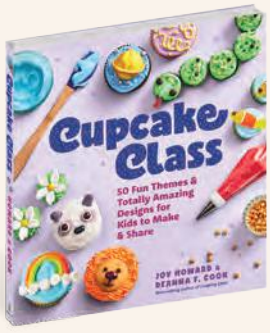
The ChopChop Family Cookbook

SALLY SAMPSON

This colorful, easy-to-follow, beginner cookbook from ChopChop Family, a James Beard award-winning non-profit with a mission to get families to cook real food together, features more than 150 recipes for breakfast, lunch, and dinner. Specially designed to appeal to both adults and kids in budget- and time-strapped families.

- IACP Award Winner

Paper; 256 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-525-7



"A timeless bake sale staple gets a glow-up in this photo-filled, beginner-friendly cupcake tutorial. A sweet guide to embellishing an always-popular snack."

—*Booklist*

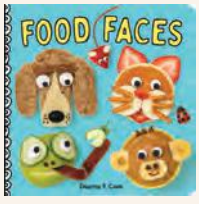
Cupcake Class

JOY HOWARD AND DEANNA F. COOK

With step-by-step photos for every stage of the process, bakers ages 8 and up will learn how to create stunning cupcake masterpieces from scratch. Bestselling children's baking authors Deanna Cook and Joy Howard share tips, tricks, and creative designs that are perfect for birthday parties, holidays, and every day!

- For ages 8–12
- A Junior Library Guild Gold Standard Selection

Hardcover; 156 pages; 9 x 9½;
includes 3 sticker sheets and 3 cardstock sheets
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-852-4



Food Faces

Eye-catching faces made from nutritious foods provide a playful introduction to animals, shapes, colors, and healthy eating. From the muffin-faced monkey to the kiwi-eyed owl, each creation features cleverly disguised fruits, vegetables, cheese, and other toddler favorites.

Board book; 22 pages; 6 x 6
Full-color
$6.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-279-9



Kids Cook Dinner

This selection of 25 easy, budget-friendly dinner recipes from the best-selling Cooking Class series teaches kids how to make tasty, healthy meals with easy-to-follow step-by-step photos. With instructions on basic cooking skills, like chopping vegetables and stir-frying, grocery shopping, and kitchen safety, this book offers aspiring chefs ages 8 to 12 everything they need to know.

- For ages 8–12

Paper; 64 pages; 8½ x 9½
Full-color
$9.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-463-2



Busy Little Hands: Food Play!

AMY PALANJIAN

Preschoolers can learn how to prepare their own food and develop healthy eating habits with activities that foster fun in the kitchen. Each photo-driven recipe is easy for little hands to manage and encourages kids to try new flavors and textures and discover their personal tastes.

- For ages 2-5

Hardcover; 48 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-267-6

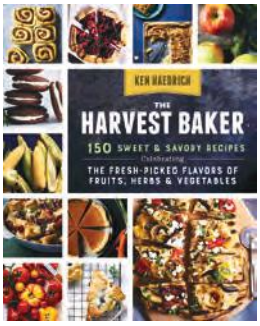


Mochi Magic

KAORI BECKER

With these easy-to-follow techniques, home cooks can make hand-pounded, steamed, and microwave mochi, as well as fillings, sauces, savory bites, and adorable mochi animals and flowers. Author Kaori Becker delivers the perfect mix of fun and tradition.

Paper; 192 pages; 6½ x 7½
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-294-2

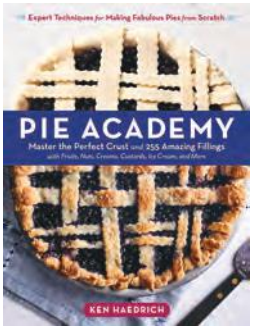


The Harvest Baker

KEN HAEDRICH

Award-winning author Ken Haedrich's novel take on baking presents 150 creative and delicious ways to use garden-fresh fruits, veggies, and herbs in baked goods that go far beyond zucchini bread and carrot cake. Dishes range from savory quiches, tarts, and pot pies to pizzas, calzones, hearty yeast breads and buns, muffins, and scones. And don't forget the sweet cakes, pies, and cookies!

Paper with flaps; 304 pages; 8 x 10½
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-767-5



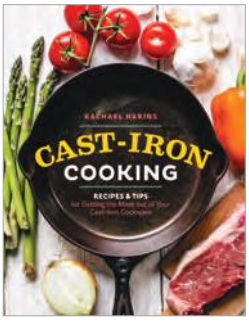
Pie Academy

KEN HAEDRICH

In this master class on pie baking, the founder of The Pie Academy serves up step-by-step instructions for achieving truly great pie. Bakers of all levels will learn to make every kind of pie pastry and style imaginable, as well as an incredible assortment of fillings.

With 255 recipes ranging from classic apple pie and pumpkin to summer berry, nut, custard, chiffon, and cream pies, freezer pies, slab pies, and turnovers, *Pie Academy* serves up forty years of pie wisdom in a single, satisfying package.

Hardcover; 480 pages; 8 x 10½
Full-color
$35.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-111-2

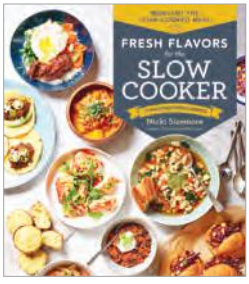


Cast-Iron Cooking

RACHAEL NARINS

Affordable, long-lasting, and incredibly versatile, cast iron is a cooking method unto itself, as well as a great alternative to pans with chemical nonstick coatings. This easy-to-use cookbook features 40 recipes, from classic cornbread to blueberry coffee cake, skillet catfish, pan pizza, and the perfect grilled cheese sandwich.

Paper with flaps; 96 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$12.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-676-0

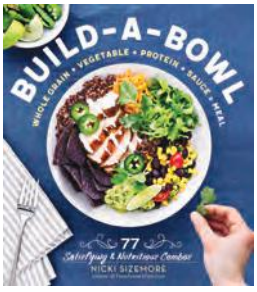


Fresh Flavors for the Slow Cooker

NICKI SIZEMORE

This fresh spin on slow-cooker meals replaces canned ingredients with fresh vegetables, boosts flavor with aromatic herbs and spices, and features a tantalizing array of global tastes in dishes that span the menu. Thirty-five recipes highlight do-ahead prep work, making serving meals for any occasion easy and delicious.

Paper; 208 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$18.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-123-5



Build-a-Bowl

NICKI SIZEMORE

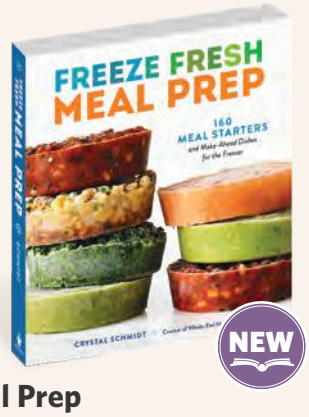
Food writer Nicki Sizemore's fuss-free formula for creating delicious, satisfying grain bowls begins with a grain base followed by fresh vegetables and herbs, a lean protein, and a flavorful sauce. With 77 creative, customizable bowl combinations, these nutrition-packed meals work for breakfast, lunch, or dinner.

Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-990-7

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR **CRYSTAL SCHMIDT**

"Revolutionizes meal planning with vibrant, freezer-friendly recipes that take advantage of in-season produce for optimal flavor and freshness."

—**Michelle Sendowski,** cofounder of Souper Cubes



Freeze Fresh Meal Prep

Freeze your fresh ingredients as mealtime essentials! Using garden fresh vegetables and fruits, Crystal Schmidt offers a unique approach to meal prep, with 160 recipes for complete meals as well as meal starters—dishes that can be partially prepared and frozen, then combined with pantry ingredients to make a complete meal. These original recipes range from soups, dips, beverages, and main dishes to veggie sides, baked goods, frozen treats, jams, and pie fillings. *Freeze Fresh Meal Prep* gives home cooks the tools and flexibility they need to make a delicious, fresh meal—breakfast, lunch, or dinner—in a pinch.

Paper; 320 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-843-2

"If you're looking to create a healthier home food supply and save money in the process, this is your book!"

—**Jill Winger,** author of *The Prairie Homestead Cookbook*

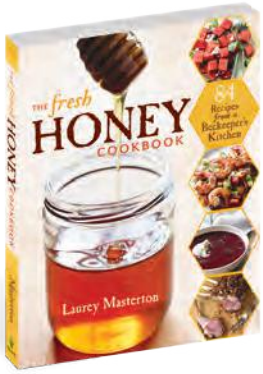


Freeze Fresh

An in-depth guide to the easiest and most economical way to preserve homegrown or locally grown produce—in the freezer! Techniques and tips for more than 55 popular fruits and vegetables are featured along with 100 recipes that freeze well and use previously frozen produce to best advantage. Author Crystal Schmidt shares her time-tested preparation techniques that ensure color, texture, and flavor are retained. Home cooks and gardeners alike will love discovering how easy and economical it can be to fill your freezer with produce customized to your own tastes.

- **73,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-447-2



"I can feel the love and tenderness chef and beekeeper Laurey has for her hives in every mindful word, every glorious photo, and lastly, every delicious, mouth-watering recipe."

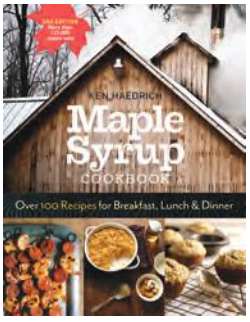
—**Virginia Willis,**
Chef and and author
of *Bon Appetit, Y'all*

The Fresh Honey Cookbook

LAUREY MASTERTON

With 84 recipes that highlight a different honey varietal for each month of the year, author Laurey Masterton showcases the versatility of this incomparable natural sweetener. Masterton's recipes include how to use avocado honey to add depth to April's baby carrots; spice up July peaches with sourwood honey; and add some cranberry honey to November's Thanksgiving spread. This delightful book is filled with bits of honey lore and beekeeping history to sweeten the exploration of the varied and delicious ways to use honey every day.

Paper; 208 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-051-5

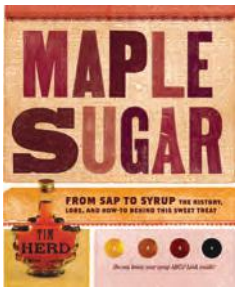


Maple Syrup Cookbook, 3rd Edition

KEN HAEDRICH

This sweet classic features abundant breakfast and dessert recipes, while savory lunch and dinner entrées offer unexpected uses for pure maple syrup. Tidbits on maple sugaring traditions, preparation tips, and profiles of farmers capture the country romance of the syrup-making process.

Paper; 192 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-664-7

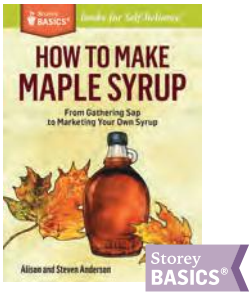


Maple Sugar

TIM HERD

Readers will savor the history of maple sugaring, learn to identify various kinds of maple trees, discover how to tap trees and make syrup, and indulge in tempting recipes for such treats as maple bread and pecan pie.

Paper; 144 pages; 6½ x 7½
Full-color
$12.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-735-7

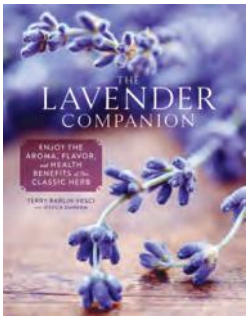


How to Make Maple Syrup

ALISON & STEVEN ANDERSON

Whether using containers or a tree-friendly tubing system, readers learn how to tap maple trees, collect and boil the sap, and bottle the finished syrup. For those interested in making syrup for fun or as a business, this handy resource includes everything needed to understand the production process.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-171-0

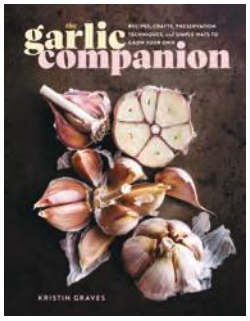


The Lavender Companion

TERRY BARLIN VESCI WITH JESSICA DUNHAM

A celebration of lavender featuring stunning photographs; favorite recipes for the kitchen, pantry, and body care products; along with fascinating lore and gardening guidance from a destination lavender farm.

Hardcover; 176 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$26.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-684-1



The Garlic Companion

KRISTIN GRAVES

Author and garlic devotee Kristin Graves celebrates the wonderful world of this pungent herb, including how to plant, grow, harvest, and preserve it, as well as how to use both the bulbs and the scapes (flowering stems). She has created 36 recipes that focus on using garlic in all its various forms, and offers dozens of ideas for celebrating the garlic harvest.

Hardcover; 224 pages; 7¼ x 9¼
Full-color
$26.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-686-5

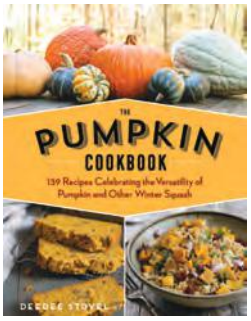


The Apple Cookbook, 3rd Edition

OLWEN WOODIER

Apples take top billing in more than 125 sweet and savory recipes—30 of them new to this edition. Apples enhance everything from soups and salads to entrées and desserts, including Apple, Sausage, and Cheese Strata; Ground Lamb Kebabs with Apple Mint Raita; and Almond Apple Streusel.

Paper; 240 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-518-3

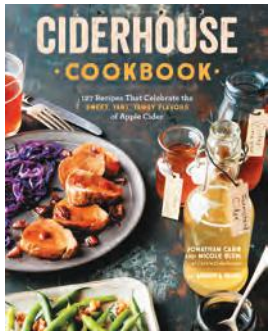


The Pumpkin Cookbook, 2nd Edition

DEEDEE STOVEL

These 139 recipes—including Currant-Pumpkin-Oat Scones, Chicken-Pumpkin Tacos, and, of course, pies—span the menu and the globe, showing off pumpkin's year-round versatility and highlighting options for substituting other winter squash, from butternut to kabocha.

Paper; 248 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-833-7

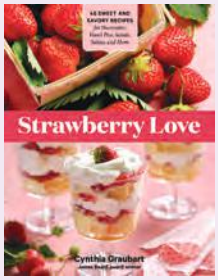


Ciderhouse Cookbook

JONATHAN CARR, NICOLE BLUM & ANDREA BLUM

In this lushly photographed cookbook, artisanal cidermakers Jonathan Carr and Nicole Blum of Carr's Ciderhouse teach home cooks to make an array of traditional apple cider products such as cider syrups, molasses, vinegars, switchels, and apple preserves. Includes 127 simple yet elegant cider-enriched recipes.

Paper with flaps; 232 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-940-2

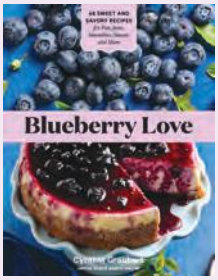


Strawberry Love

CYNTHIA GRAUBART

Celebrate strawberry season with 45 recipes for enjoying this heavenly fruit, fresh or frozen. With sweet and savory recipes that span the menu, strawberry lovers will find tantalizing new ways— along with the classics—to make the most of their summer berry bounty.

Paper with flaps; 104 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$12.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-322-2



Blueberry Love

CYNTHIA GRAUBART

Prized for their taste and nutrition, blueberries are a favorite for eating by the handful and as an ingredient in cooking and baking. *Blueberry Love* celebrates this sweet-tart summer fruit with 46 recipes for enjoying blueberries, fresh or frozen.

Paper with flaps; 104 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$12.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-310-9



Zucchini Love

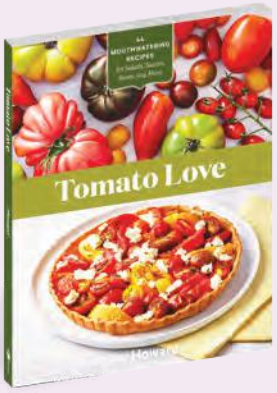
CYNTHIA GRAUBART

James Beard Award-winning cookbook author Cynthia Graubart brings her passion for producing veggie-forward family meals to over 40 recipes. Mouthwatering full-color photos and step-by-step instructions accompany each recipe—plus there are tips for picking, freezing, and preserving—making the book easy to use and highly browsable.

Paper; 104 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-615-5

"There are so many creative, mouthwatering winners here, it's hard to know where to start."

—**Jenna Helwig,**
food director at *Real Simple* and author of *Bare Minimum Dinners*



Tomato Love

JOY HOWARD

A delicious collection of recipes for tomato lovers, featuring a combination of familiar favorites and new flavor combinations, with a photograph of every recipe and options for using either fresh-picked or canned tomatoes for year-long enjoyment. New takes on classic dishes like red sauce and tomato soup, along with a mix of fresh ideas ranging from Sweet, Spicy, Smoky Barbecue Sauce, and Shakshuka with Extra Veg. *Tomato Love* is a joyful collection of recipes that celebrate this favorite high-summer fruit.

Paper; 104 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-467-0

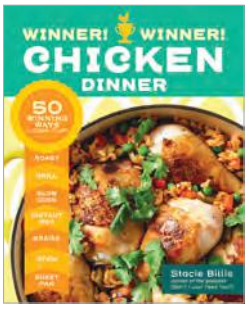


The Pesto Cookbook

OLWEN WOODIER

Pesto doesn't have to stop at basil! Cooks, gardeners, and food lovers will unlock the full potential of this classic sauce with 49 delicious recipes for fresh pestos, pastes, and purées that introduce a variety of herbs, vegetables, and nuts into the mix. An additional 67 creative dishes for cooking with pesto show off how versatile this condiment can be. With simple instructions and inspirational photography, these pesto recipes can be tailored to any taste and become a staple condiment in every household.

Paper; 224 pages; 6½ x 8½
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-765-1



Winner! Winner! Chicken Dinner

STACIE BILLIS

Food editor and cookbook author Stacie Billis's tips and tricks cover a wide range of techniques, from braising and roasting to grilling, slow cooking, and sheet-pan cooking, helping home cooks serve up tender, flavorful results every time.

Paper; 160 pages; 7⅜ x 9⅛
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-156-3

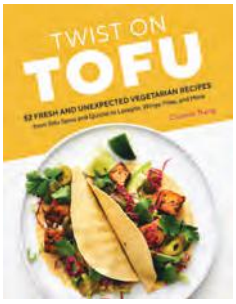


Beef It Up!

JESSICA FORMICOLA

In this beef-centric cookbook, popular blogger Jessica Formicola shares 50 flavorful, budget-friendly recipes that are sure to become family favorites, from soups, salads, and casseroles to the most delicious burgers and perfectly done steaks. Juicy photos provide the inspiration and confidence cooks of all levels need to deliver on the promise of a great meal every time.

Paper; 152 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-453-3

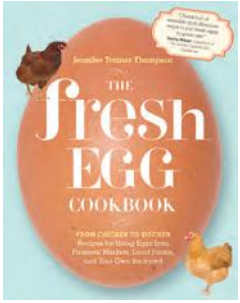


Twist on Tofu

CORINNE TRANG

Award-winning cookbook author Corinne Trang puts a fresh twist on tofu, the budget-friendly, high-protein meat alternative, and shows off its versatility with 52 fresh and appealing recipes, ranging from tofu versions of French fries, wings, and tacos, to hearty chili, quiche, and curry, and even sweet treats like tofu mocha brownies.

Paper; 128 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-481-6



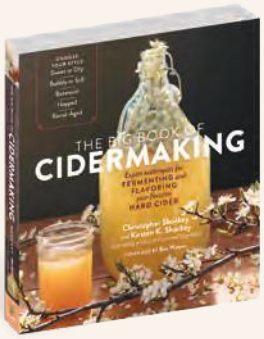
The Fresh Egg Cookbook

JENNIFER TRAINER THOMPSON

Fresh eggs shine in such classic dishes as Caesar salad, spaghetti carbonara, and deviled eggs—and in innovative recipes for smoothies, appetizers, casseroles, and stews.

Paper; 192 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-978-8

BEST-SELLING AUTHORS
KIRSTEN K. SHOCKEY & CHRISTOPHER SHOCKEY



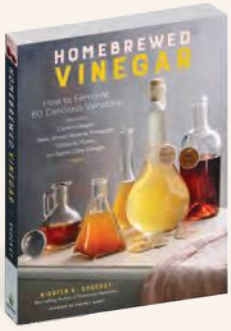
"The Shockeys have done it again! If you're interested in cider, this has the information you need."

—Sandor Ellix Katz, author of *The Art of Fermentation*

The Big Book of Cidermaking

With expert advice and clear, step-by-step instructions, this comprehensive guide equips cidermakers of all levels with the skills to make the cider they want—wild or cultivated, still, bubbly, sweet, dry, fruity, farmhouse-style, hopped, barrel-aged, or fortified. The authors' years of experience cultivating an orchard and their experiments in producing their own ciders have led them to a master formula for cidermaking success, whether starting with apples fresh from the tree or working with store-bought juice.

Paper; 336 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$29.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-113-6



"This book completely demystifies the process of making vinegar and will surely inspire many fermenting jars in your kitchen."

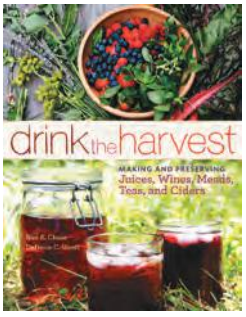
—Sandor Ellix Katz, author of *The Art of Fermentation*

Homebrewed Vinegar

KIRSTEN K. SHOCKEY

With her in-depth guide, best-selling author Kirsten K. Shockey takes readers on a deep dive into the science of vinegar as well as the basics of equipment, brewing, bottling, and aging to give readers the foundational skills and knowledge for fermenting their own vinegar. As the book delves into the many methods and ingredients for making vinegars, from apple cider to red wine to rice to aged balsamic, Shockey shares insights into vinegar-making traditions around the world.

Paper; 296 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-281-2

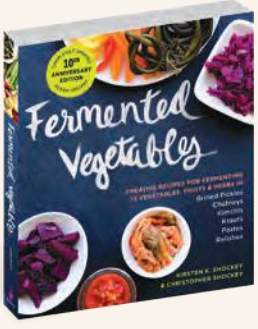


Drink the Harvest

NAN K. CHASE &
DENEICE C. GUEST

Preserving enthusiasts, gardeners, and anyone seeking alternatives to sugary store-bought drinks can turn to these techniques and recipes for making fresh fruits, vegetables, and herbs into delicious and nutritious homemade juices, syrups, and fermented beverages to enjoy year-round.

Paper; 232 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$21.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-159-8



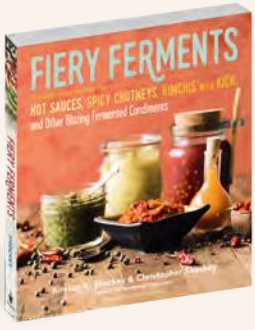
"Such good information and so much of it!"

—Deborah Madison, author of *Vegetable Literacy*

Fermented Vegetables, 10th Anniversary edition

Prized for their health benefits and powerful flavor punch, fermented foods such as kimchi, sauerkraut, pickles, chutneys, and pastes are enjoyed worldwide. This comprehensive guide includes 140 unique recipes for fermenting more than 80 vegetables, as well as 84 recipes for using them in meals and snacks. It's the go-to reference for people who want to start fermenting; its broad scope, accessible recipes, and attractive package, combined with the Shockeys' authority, are a winning combination.

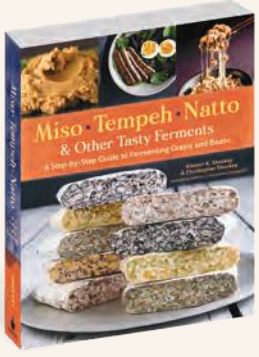
Paper; 376 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$27.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-539-4



Fiery Ferments

Fans of fermentation can expand their repertoire with more than 70 recipes for gut-healthy hot sauces, mustards, pickles, chutneys, relishes, and kimchis from around the globe. An additional 40 recipes highlight many uses for the hot ferments.

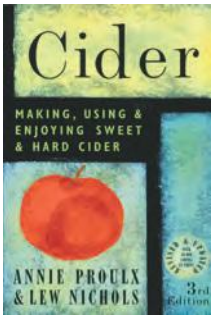
Paper; 272 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$25.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-728-6



Miso, Tempeh, Natto & Other Tasty Ferments

Following step-by-step photography and instructions, home cooks can make flavor-packed, probiotic-rich foods that have long been staples in Asian cooking in their own kitchens. In addition to using traditional ingredients, readers will create ferments with chickpeas, lentils, quinoa, and more, and find recipes for using ferments in cooking.

Paper; 408 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$29.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-988-4

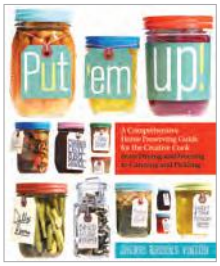


Cider

ANNIE PROULX & LEW NICHOLS

The ultimate handbook for the cidermaker, this guide covers everything from choosing and planting the best apple varieties to building an apple press and crafting sweet and hard ciders, including blended and sparkling varieties.

Paper; 224 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-520-3



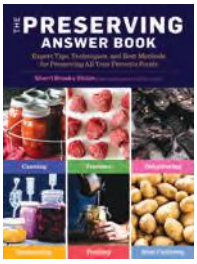
Put 'em Up!

SHERRI BROOKS VINTON

These simple instructions and delicious recipes for everything from applesauce to zucchini pickles cover refrigerating, freezing, drying, canning, and pickling.

- **105,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 304 pages; 7⅜ x 9⅛
Full-color
$22.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-546-9



The Preserving Answer Book

SHERRI BROOKS VINTON

The must-have companion to every preserving recipe book, this comprehensive reference answers all the questions that arise in the fruit or vegetable preserver's kitchen.

Paper; 256 pages; 6 x 8
Two-color
$14.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-420-5



Hot Sauce!

JENNIFER TRAINER THOMPSON

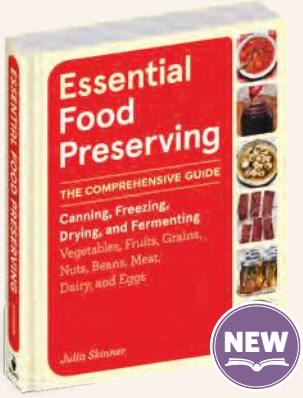
Here are 32 recipes for signature sauces, from the sweet-tart Pomegranate Narsharab to the super-spicy She Simmers, plus 60 recipes for using them in everything from barbecue to bouillabaisse.

- **71,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 6½ x 8½
Full-color
$14.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-816-3

AWARD-WINNING AUTHOR **JULIA SKINNER**

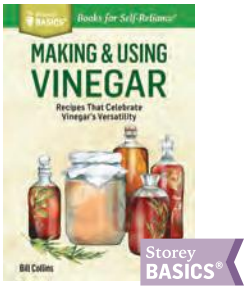
"The go-to reference for modern times."
—**Darra Goldstein,** Founding Editor of *Gastronomica: The Journal of Food and Culture*, and author of eight cookbooks



Essential Food Preserving

The must-have reference guide to all the methods used for preserving every type of food—from canning vegetables to making fruit wines to curing meat—with more than 250 recipes and creative zero-waste options. Featuring clear step-by-step instructions and original photography, *Essential Food Preserving* is organized by type of food, with multiple preservation methods for each one, so you can preserve almost anything in a variety of ways, including: canning, fermenting, brewing beer, wine, and vinegar, pickling, making jams and jellies, drying, smoking, and cold storage.

Harcover; 432 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$40.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-802-9

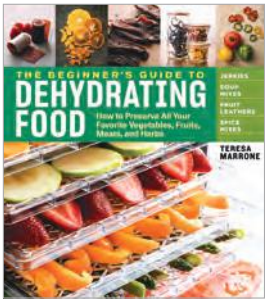


Making & Using Vinegar

BILL COLLINS

Readers will not only learn how to make basic vinegars—including wine, apple cider, malt, white, and rice—but will also gain an understanding of the versatility of this essential kitchen ingredient with instructions for cooking with it and for flavoring it with herbs.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-381-3



The Beginner's Guide to Dehydrating Food,

2nd Edition

TERESA MARRONE

Stocking the pantry with dried foods is easy and economical with this friendly, full-color reference. Create dried vegetables, fruits, herbs, jerky, and more with instructions for using a tabletop dehydrator, convection oven, or the power of the sun.

Paper; 320 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-024-5



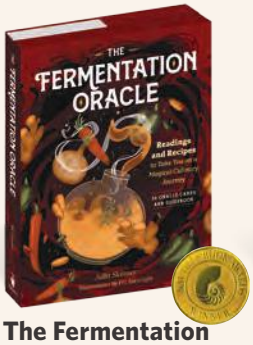
Fix, Freeze, Feast,

2nd Edition

KATI NEVILLE & LINDSAY AHRENS

Fill the freezer with healthy, ready-to-cook meals! The second edition of this best-selling book offers busy, thrifty home cooks 150 recipes updated to incorporate more plant-based meals; fresh, seasonal produce; and healthy grains and beans.

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-928-0

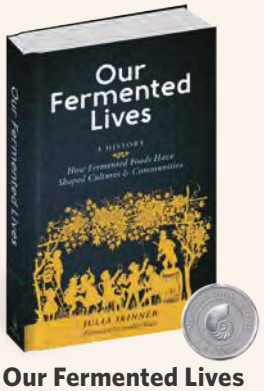


The Fermentation Oracle

In *The Fermentation Oracle*, author Julia Skinner opens a portal to new culinary and personal explorations by sharing 36 guided meditations on the properties of each ferment, intended to help you think creatively about the gifts of that particular food or drink.

- Gold Nautilus Award

Harcover with 36 cards and guidebook; 120 pages; 5¾ x 7¾
Full-color
$28.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-832-6



Our Fermented Lives

Food historian Julia Skinner takes a deep dive into the cultural history of fermented foods, examining how bread, tea, vinegars, fermented vegetables, herbs, and spices were first introduced and their inextricable connection to the evolution of human health, food tastes and preservation techniques.

- Silver Nautilus Award

Hardcover; 384 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color; illustrations throughout
$30.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-383-3

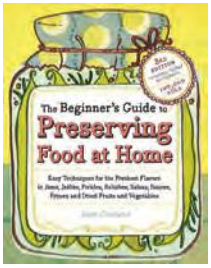


Home Food Storage

ALLISON MICHAEL

Emergencies happen, and when the grocery store isn't an option, you can still count on healthy, home-cooked meals for days, months, or even years. Using prepping expert Allison Michael's unique three-layered food storage system, learn how to calculate quantities and store the foods your family eats, track inventories, and rotate foods so nothing goes to waste.

Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-983-5

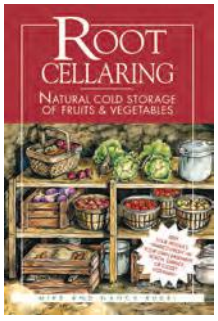


The Beginner's Guide to Preserving Food at Home

JANET CHADWICK

Discover the best and quickest methods for preserving every common vegetable and fruit, arranged in a friendly food-by-food format. Readers will find thorough instructions for freezing, drying, canning, brining, and storage.

Paper; 240 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-145-4



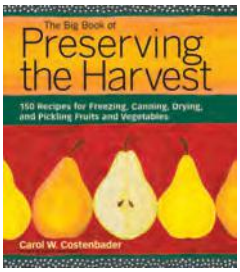
Root Cellaring

MIKE & NANCY BUBEL

The earth's naturally cool, stable temperature is an energy-saving way to store nearly 100 varieties of fruits and vegetables all year long. The authors include specific storage requirements for each crop and building instructions for big and small root cellars.

▪ **222,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-703-4

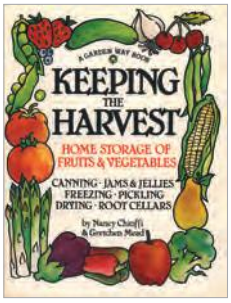


The Big Book of Preserving the Harvest

CAROL W. COSTENBADER

This classic primer on drying, freezing, canning, and pickling includes more than 150 simple recipes.

Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 9
Two-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-458-9



Keeping the Harvest

NANCY CHIOFFI & GRETCHEN MEAD

This classic guide presents simple yet satisfying home preserving techniques—including brining, canning, curing, drying, freezing, pickling, and more—so that readers can enjoy their freshly harvested fruits and vegetables all year long.

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-650-1

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR **ANDREA CHESMAN**



The Fat Kitchen

With this comprehensive guide, cooks will learn the distinctive qualities and best uses for whole animal fats and methods for curing and storing them. In addition, 100 scrumptious recipes highlight traditional favorites like matzo ball soup, pasta carbonara, pork tamales, roast beef with Yorkshire pudding, Southern-style collards, confit chicken, New England baked beans, and jelly doughnuts.

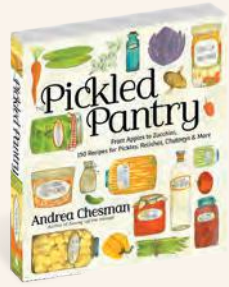
Paper; 304 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-913-6



The Backyard Homestead Book of Kitchen Know-How

From milling flour to curing sausage, and from freezing or drying vegetables to preserving fruits, this go-to handbook teaches everything farm-fresh food enthusiasts need to know.

Paper; 368 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
$21.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-204-5

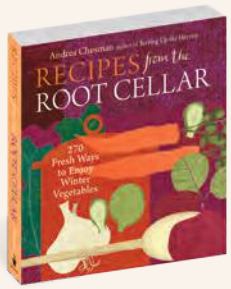


The Pickled Pantry

This fresh, contemporary guide to pickling provides a whopping 150 recipes for putting up everything from apples to zucchini, plus 36 recipes for cooking with pickled foods. It includes techniques for making fermented pickles, salsas, relishes, and chutneys.

▪ **148,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

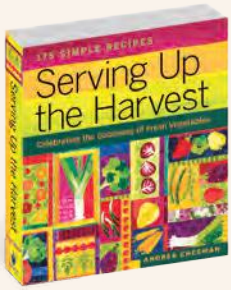
Paper; 304 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-562-9



Recipes from the Root Cellar

Sweet winter squashes, hardy greens, jewel-toned root vegetables, and potatoes of every kind are just some of the staples of delicious cold weather fare. This collection of more than 250 recipes brings local produce to the winter table.

Paper; 400 pages; 8 x 9
Two-color
$18.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-545-2



Serving Up the Harvest

This collection of 175 recipes helps garden-fresh vegetables shine. Fourteen additional master recipes show readers how to easily accommodate whatever is especially bountiful in their produce basket.

Paper; 512 pages; 8 x 9
Two-color
$18.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-663-7



Cooking with Fire

PAULA MARCOUX

Roma-style bacon on a green-wood stick, roasted pork loin on a spit, seared scallops on a griddle, Plymouth fish chowder in a cast-iron pot, turkey in a smoker, and baguettes in a wood-fired oven are just a few of the dishes that can be made with live-fire cooking.

Paper with flaps; 320 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$22.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-158-1



A Guide to Canning, Freezing, Curing & Smoking Meat, Fish & Game

WILBUR F. EASTMAN JR.

With dozens of recipes for bacon, corned beef, jerky, pepperoni, and more, this no-nonsense guide is an excellent resource for preserving and storing meat.

Paper; 240 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-457-2

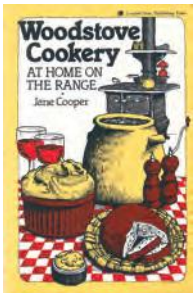


Smokehouse Handbook

JAKE LEVIN

This one-stop reference equips fans of grilling and live-fire cooking with everything they need to achieve flawless smoked meat, poultry, seafood, and more. From choosing the right variables for superior flavor and texture to smoking techniques, equipment overviews, and building plans for a multipurpose smokehouse, this go-to guide covers it all.

Hardcover; 200 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-011-5



Woodstove Cookery

JANE COOPER

Offering advice on everything from cleaning to cooking on and in woodstoves, this book demonstrates how to get more use out of this versatile heat source. Descriptions of the necessary techniques and recommended cookware accompany time-tested recipes for every meal.

■ **101,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-108-7



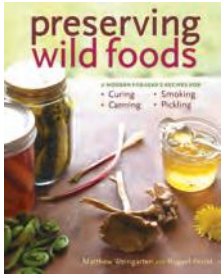
Home Sausage Making, 4th Edition

CHARLES G. REAVIS & EVELYN BATTAGLIA WITH MARY REILLY

Home Sausage Making is the most comprehensive go-to reference on the subject. The re-designed fourth edition is better than ever, with 100 recipes and the most current guidelines for popular charcuterie techniques such as dry curing and smoking.

Paper; 376 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-869-6

Hardcover;
$35.00 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-985-3



Preserving Wild Foods

MATTHEW WEINGARTEN & RAQUEL PELZEL

Dozens of inspired recipes show how to preserve a wide range of wild ingredients foraged from the sea, fields, forests, and fresh water and how to use them to make such delicacies as salt cod fritters, rose-hip jam, black walnut liqueur, and duck prosciutto.

Paper with flaps; 256 pages; 7⅜ x 9¼
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-727-2



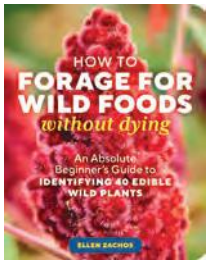
How to Forage for Mushrooms Without Dying

FRANK HYMAN

In this accessible, photographic guide for the beginner forager, professional mushroom hunter Frank Hyman teaches readers how to confidently identify 29 of the most readily available, edible mushrooms, distilling down the most important information for the reader in language that's easy to remember when in the field.

■ **127,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 5½ x 7
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-332-1



How to Forage For Wild Foods Without Dying

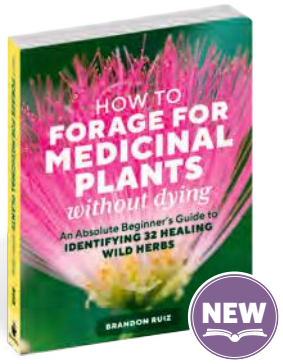
ELLEN ZACHOS

Ellen Zachos has curated the 40 most common, most delicious edible plants, ranging from black walnuts and juniper berries to elderflowers, wild garlic and many more. With Zachos's expert advice and easy-to-follow guidelines, readers will be confident in identifying which plants they can safely eat and which ones they should definitely avoid.

Paper; 256 pages; 5½ x 7
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-613-1

"Brandon makes his vast knowledge of the plant world easy to follow and inspirational to all."

—Lucretia VanDyke, author of *African American Herbalism*



How to Forage for Medicinal Plants without Dying

BRANDON RUIZ

Discover the healing properties of wild plants, with this accessible, photographic guide for the beginner forager. Author Brandon Ruiz shares his expertise in the world of plant medicine, offering clear, concise descriptions of edible wild plants, as well as critical information about proper harvesting and processing. Ruiz has curated the plant selection to include the most common, most helpful healing plants, ranging from Japanese knotweed and horsetail to chickweed, bee balm, mimosa, wild rose, kudzu, and more.

Paper; 256 pages; 5½ x 7
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-949-1



BEST SELLER

"Without a doubt, this is the homemade cheese resource I recommend the most."

—**Jill Winger,** author of *The Prairie Homestead Cookbook*

Home Cheese Making, 4th Edition

RICKI CARROLL

The completely updated handbook for the home cheesemaker features 35 new cheese recipes, color photography of step-by-step techniques, and new profiles of contemporary cheesemakers.

The additions to this comprehensive volume reflect the broader selection of cheeses available in specialty food stores and groceries, including burrata, stracchino, Brillat-Savarin, D'Affinois, Cambrales, Drunk Gouda, Pecorino Pepato, goat milk's gouda, and more. Companion recipes are included for cheese plate condiments and classic cheese dishes.

Paper; 384 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-867-2



Homemade Yogurt & Kefir

GIANACLIS CALDWELL

This foundational guide teaches the art of making probiotic-rich yogurt and kefir at home. Readers will master the basics like making simple cheeses, butter, and whipped cream cultured with yogurt and kefir—then branch out with creative recipes for using fermented dairy products in dishes, including sauces, soups, and even cocktails!

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-109-9

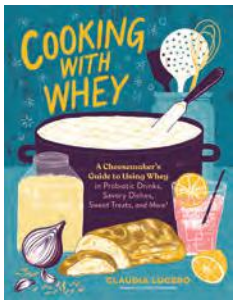


Instant Pot Cheese

CLAUDIA LUCERO

This foolproof guide offers recipes for making a wide variety of cheeses and even dairy-free cheese alternatives using this beloved countertop appliance. Readers learn to make classics including paneer, ricotta, goat cheese, and easy cottage cheese as well as more sophisticated options like burrata and feta.

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-240-9

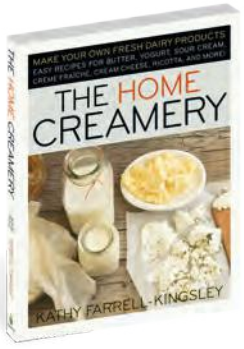


Cooking with Whey

CLAUDIA LUCERO

Popular cheesemaking author Claudia Lucero shares 60 inventive recipes that use whey, a nutrient-rich byproduct that too often goes to waste in the making of cheese, yogurt, and kefir. Mouth-watering recipes for beverages, soups, breads, desserts, and everyday meals are included, showcasing a delightfully surprising array of ways to put whey to work.

Paper; 128 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-263-8



"Farrell-Kingsley's thorough but unintimidating recipe instructions will enable any reader to make a variety of dairy products, and many home cooks will be eager to try them."

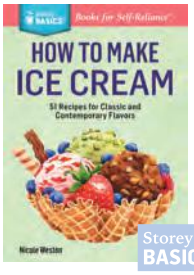
—Library Journal

The Home Creamery

KATHY FARRELL-KINGSLEY

Discover how easy it is to make fresh dairy products at home! You don't need a commercial kitchen or specialty ingredients to whip up your own cheeses, yogurts, and spreads. With simple step-by-step instructions that don't require complicated aging techniques, you can add a wonderful range of tart, sweet, and nutty flavors to your cooking. From fresh buttermilk for mouthwatering pancakes to creamy mozzarella in a refreshing Caprese salad, you'll soon enjoy the fresh flavors of your homemade dairy creations.

Paper; 220 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-031-0



How to Make Ice Cream

NICOLE WESTON

From Rocky Road to Roasted Fig and Honey, ice cream lovers will delight in creating classic and contemporary flavors at home, with 51 recipes for both custard-based ice creams and lighter eggless options.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-388-2



Perfectly Creamy Frozen Yogurt

NICOLE WESTON

Following step-by-step instructions and 56 yogurt recipes, home cooks can make flavors that range from traditional to artisanal, and an additional 50 recipes offer ideas for using homemade frozen yogurt in cakes, cookie sandwiches, and frozen pops.

Paper; 176 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-880-1

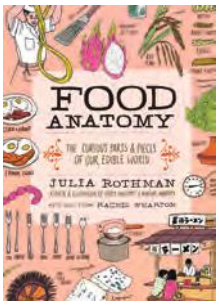


How to Make Chocolate Candies

BILL COLLINS

Aspiring confectioners will learn easy techniques for tempering chocolate, working with thickeners, boiling sugar, using piping bags, and filling molded chocolates to make truffles, nut barks, shaped candies, chocolate-covered fruits, and fudge.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-357-8

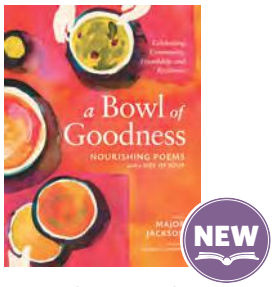


Food Anatomy

JULIA ROTHMAN

With an illustrated history of food, a hilarious primer on diner slang, and a mouthwatering menu of how people around the planet serve fried potatoes, readers get their recommended daily allowance of food facts and fun. Best-selling author and noted illustrator of *Nature Anatomy*, Julia Rothman takes her pen into the kitchen with this charming, illustrated guide to all things edible around the globe.

Paper with flaps; 224 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-339-4



A Bowl of Goodness

MAJOR JACKSON

Award-winning poet Major Jackson celebrates everyone's favorite comfort food with this beautifully illustrated anthology, featuring poems that embody the idea of nourishment and connection across cultures and generations. Among the poems are 24 of Jackson's own favorite soup recipes, and soup-inspired stories by award-winning writers and chefs.

Hardcover; 176 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$25.00 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-000-7



No Recipe? No Problem!

PHYLLIS GOOD

Phyllis Good, creator of the best-selling *Fix-It and Forget-It* series, empowers home cooks of all levels with the confidence and know-how to create delicious meals, offering advice for cooking with what's in the fridge, saving money and time, and dishing up food to any family's tastes. Each chapter offers practical kitchen and cooking advice, including an overview of essential tools and pantry items to keep on hand.

Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-258-4

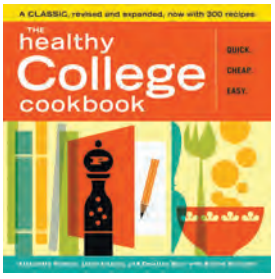


The Tiny Kitchen Cookbook

ANNIE MAHLE

Chef Annie Mahle shares her small-space cooking strategies and 50 of her favorite recipes she developed as the galley chef aboard the J&E Riggin. From versatile breakfast options to one-bowl salads and mains, stovetop meals, dishes that can be prepared in the toaster oven, and even make-ahead desserts in a mug, every recipe is delicious and utterly attainable in a kitchen with as little as six square feet of counter space.

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 8
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-287-4



The Healthy College Cookbook

ALEXANDRA NIMETZ, JASON STANLEY & EMELINE STARR WITH RACHEL HOLCOMB

Busy students will love these tasty, nutritious recipes for quick-to-prepare soups, sandwiches, salads, and eat-on-the-go breakfasts—including dozens of vegetarian and vegan options.

Paper; 304 pages; 8 x 8
Two-color
$14.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-030-3



"Wit and charm come through on each tasty page."

—**Johnny Iuzzini,**
pastry chef and author of *Sugar Rush*

Bean-to-Bar Chocolate

MEGAN GILLER

Author Megan Giller invites fellow chocoholics on a fascinating journey through America's craft chocolate revolution. Learn what to look for in a craft chocolate bar and how to successfully pair chocolate with coffee, beer, spirits, cheese, or bread. This comprehensive celebration of chocolate busts some popular myths and introduces you to more than a dozen of the hottest artisanal chocolate makers in the US today. You'll get a taste for the chocolate-making process and understand how chocolate's flavor depends on where the cacao was grown — then discover how to turn your artisanal bars into unexpected treats with 22 recipes from master chefs.

Hardcover; 240 pages; 6½ x 8
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-821-4



101 Perfect Chocolate Chip Cookies

GWEN STEEGE

With 101 variations to choose from, this curated collection of recipes covers all the chocolate chip cookie bases, from crispy and chewy to healthful and the thoroughly unconventional—plus tips for baking and storage.

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 8
Two-color
$10.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-312-4



Bread Making: A Home Course

LAUREN CHATTMAN

Even beginners can successfully bake their own bread with this in-depth course in core bread-making techniques. From choosing flour to measuring, kneading, proofing, shaping, storing, and slicing, here is everything home bakers need to know to make artisanal loaves of every style.

Paper; 296 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-791-3



Cookie Classics Made Easy

BRANDI SCALISE

Making cookies has never been so easy! These 41 no-fuss, one-bowl recipes include favorites like chewy chocolate chip, shortbread, and ginger molasses, plus soon-to-be classics like vanilla walnut pear and rum raisin.

Paper with flaps; 96 pages; 6½ x 7½
Full-color
$10.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-688-3

BEST-SELLING SERIES **DISHING UP®**

226,000 COPIES IN PRINT

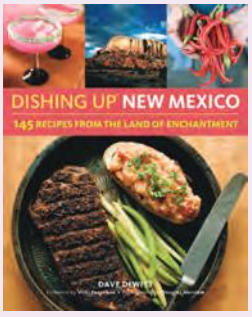


Dishing Up® New Jersey

JOHN HOLL

The Garden State's diversity shines through in these recipes, which feature the bounty of tomatoes, corn, and cranberries the state produces, along with boardwalk treats and late-night diner bites.

Paper; 288 pages; 7⅜ x 9¼
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-666-1

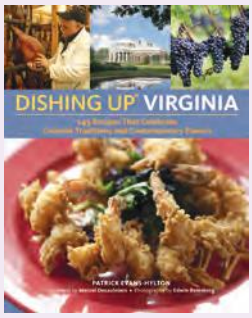


Dishing Up® New Mexico

DAVE DEWITT

New Mexico's unique food culture takes center stage in recipes that feature the signature chile pepper, along with wild game and farm-raised meats, cheeses, nuts, and farm-fresh vegetables that highlight the Land of Enchantment's thriving agricultural tradition.

Paper; 288 pages; 7⅜ x 9¼
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-250-2



Dishing Up® Virginia

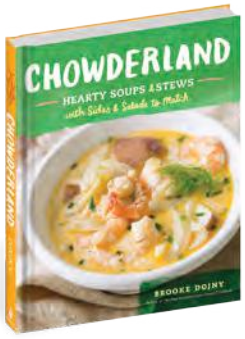
PATRICK EVANS-HYLTON

Virginia is for food lovers, and the commonwealth's rich culinary legacy comes to life in recipes for everything from boiled peanuts and colonial crab cakes to country ham and pan-fried trout.

Paper; 288 pages; 7⅜ x 9¼
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-002-7

"Full of mouthwatering recipes."

—**Rick Rodgers**, author of over 40 cookbooks

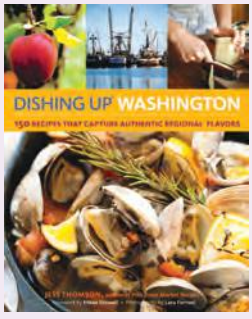


Chowderland

BROOKE DOJNY

Packed with recipes for the best chowders and delicious side dishes, *Chowderland* offers delicious meal ideas for every season. Cook your own Creamy Clam Chowder, Portuguese Caldo Verde Chowder, Northwest Salmon Chowder with Leeks and Peas, Double Corn Summer Chowder, and more! Brooke Dojny offers 57 recipes for chowders of all kinds—made with meat, seafood, or veggies—plus tasty side dishes, breads, salads, and desserts. Whether you're looking for a hearty soup on a cozy winter evening or a fresh gumbo perfect for a summer lunch, you'll turn to this delicious collection again and again.

Hardcover;
144 pages; 6½ x 8
Full-color
$17.00 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-375-2

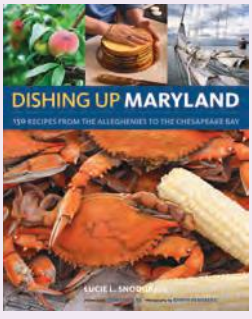


Dishing Up® Washington

JESS THOMSON

From Pacific salmon and Dungeness crab to wild mushrooms, cherries, apples, saffron, and much more, these delectable recipes feature the bounty of fresh ingredients and vibrant flavors of the Evergreen State.

Paper; 288 pages; 7⅜ x 9¼
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-028-7



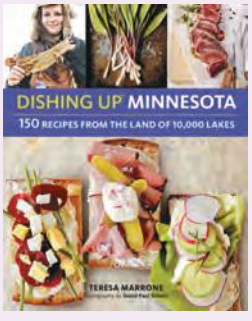
Dishing Up® Maryland

LUCIE L. SNODGRASS

In Maryland cuisine, the crab reigns supreme, fritters and pies feature farm-fresh produce, and the towering Smith Island Cake looms large when it comes to dessert—and home cooks everywhere can enjoy it all.

- **40,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 7⅜ x 9¼
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-527-8

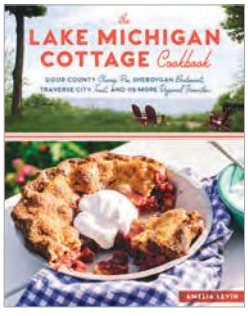


Dishing Up® Minnesota

TERESA MARRONE

These recipes highlight the best of Minnesota's culinary traditions and fresh ingredients, including wild rice, freshwater fish, pure maple syrup, rich cheeses, and wild game—plus some timeless staples from the state fair!

Paper; 288 pages; 7⅜ x 9¼
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-584-8

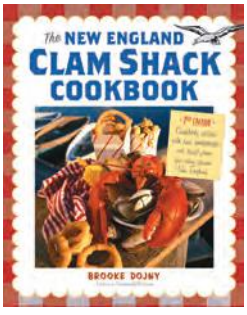


The Lake Michigan Cottage Cookbook

AMELIA LEVIN

This collection of 118 evocative recipes features favorite dishes from around the shores of Lake Michigan, including Helen Suchy's Apple Cake from Door County, Homemade Sheboygan-Style Bratwurst, The Cook's House Crispy Skinned Kale Trout from Traverse City, and more.

Paper; 288 pages; 7⅜ x 9¼
Full-color
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-732-3

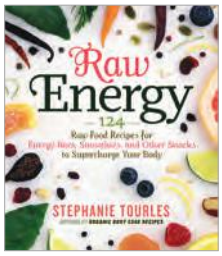


The New England Clam Shack Cookbook, 2nd Edition

BROOKE DOJNY

Taste the pride of New England with traditional coastal fare from 25 clam shacks, lobster pounds, and chowder houses. Nearly 100 mouthwatering recipes include lobster rolls, fried clams, savory chowders, and more. Traditional side dishes and classic Yankee desserts round out this collection.

Paper; 256 pages; 7⅜ x 9¼
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-026-6



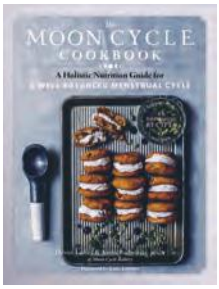
Raw Energy

STEPHANIE TOURLES

These 124 nutrition-packed recipes for trail mixes, soups, chips, dips, cookies, and more are all made with unprocessed whole foods such as nuts, seeds, fruits, vegetables, carob, cocoa, and fresh juices.

- **64,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 272 pages; 6½ x 7½
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-467-7

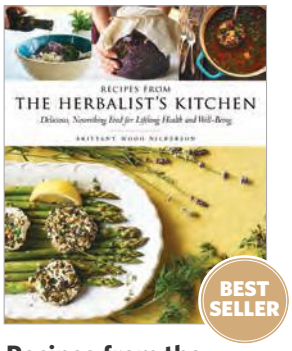


The Moon Cycle Cookbook

DEVON LOFTUS & JENNA RADOMSKI, MSCN

Moon Cycle bakery founder Devon Loftus and nutritionist Jenna Radomski empower readers to nourish themselves with recipes for sweets, savory meals, and snacks, organized around each phase of the menstrual cycle. Every recipe is formulated with the knowledge of what is happening hormonally in the body during each cycle phase, using ingredients that replenish and support essential nutrients.

Paper; 240 pages; 6½ x 8½
Full-color
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-285-0



Recipes from the Herbalist's Kitchen

BRITTANY WOOD NICKERSON

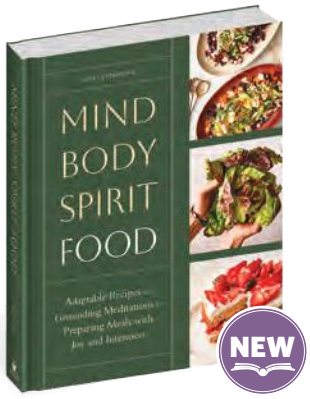
This unique cookbook reveals food as a powerful source of medicine, with detailed profiles of favorite culinary herbs. Generous portions of these herbs are then used in the 110 recipes for snacks, entrées, drinks, and desserts that meet the body's needs for comfort, nourishment, energy, and support through seasonal changes.

- IACP Award Finalist
- Gold Foreword INDIES Award
- Silver Nautilus Award

Hardcover; 312 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$30.00 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-690-6

"This cookbook provides the tools for creating meals that bring joy, intention, and balance to your life."

—**Aran Goyoaga**, James Beard recognized author and creator of Cannelle et Vanille



Mind, Body, Spirit, Food

NICKI SIZEMORE

Make cooking a self-care practice that brings you joy and clarity. Follow Nicki Sizemore's method of engaging the senses, setting an intention for each recipe, and expressing gratitude.

- Focus on the process, not the result, as you bread the chicken or eggplant slices for Sheet Pan Parm.
- Feel Grounded and rooted in who are as you bite into the earthy beets of Roasted Beet Salad.
- Seek balance as you notice how sweet counters salty and spicy tempers richness in Miso Maple Glazed Vegetables.

Paper over board; 264 pages; 8¼ x 10¼
Full-color
$30.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-899-9



Healing Herbal Teas

SARAH FARR

Master herbalist Sarah Farr shows how easy and fun it can be to create flavorful, customized teas with 101 original recipes that benefit whole-body and seasonal health needs, along with guidance on the art of tea blending for readers seeking to develop their own signature mixtures. Filled with beautiful photography, this book is an enchanting and delectable guide to blending and brewing power-packed herbal teas at home.

Paper; 272 pages; 7½ x 7½
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-574-9



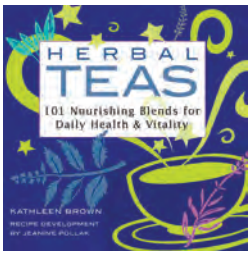
The Big Book of Kombucha

HANNAH CRUM & ALEX LaGORY

Kombucha is taking the healthy beverage market by storm. Unlike any other book on the topic, this one-stop reference features dozens of step-by-step photographs, recipes for more than 200 flavor combinations, and an extensive troubleshooting guide for successful home brewing.

- Silver Nautilus Award
- **177,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 400 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$26.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-433-9
Hardcover;
$37.00 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-434-6



Herbal Teas

KATHLEEN BROWN

This guide to blending and brewing herbal teas includes easy-to-make recipes and profiles of renowned herbalists who share their favorite blends. Readers will find teas for the digestive, respiratory, and nervous systems, skin, bones, joints, and more.

Paper; 160 pages; 7½ x 7½
Two-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-099-4

"Offers details, charming drawings, hand-drawn titles, bits of history regarding the popular brew, tributes, and entertaining anecdotes."

—*Edible East Bay*

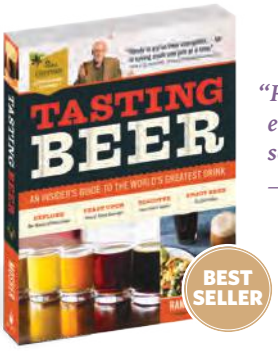


Fire Cider!

ROSEMARY GLADSTAR

For more than 30 years, herbalist Rosemary Gladstar has been touting the health benefits of fire cider—a spicy blend of apple cider vinegar, onion, ginger, horseradish, garlic, and other immune-boosting herbs. In this lively celebration of a beloved and versatile folk remedy, more than 70 herbal enthusiasts contribute 101 recipes ranging from Black Currant Fire Cider to Triple Goddess Vinegar, Fire Cider Dark Moonshine, and Bloody Mary Fire Cider.

Paper; 204 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$17.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-180-8



"Randy Mosher is a true beer evangelist … he is saving souls one pint at a time."

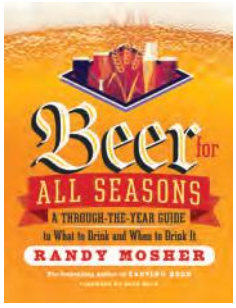
—**Sam Calagione,** owner of Dogfish Head Craft Brewery

Tasting Beer, 2nd Edition

RANDY MOSHER

The go-to beer resource for information on beer styles, flavor profiles, sensory evaluation guidelines, craft beer trends, food and beer pairings, and draft beer systems. Spirited drinkers will also enjoy the new section on beer cocktails. Readers will learn to identify the scents, colors, flavors, mouth-feel, and vocabulary of the major beer styles—including ales, lagers, weissbeirs, and Belgian beers—and develop a more nuanced understanding of their favorite brews with in-depth sections on recent developments in the science of taste.

Paper; 376 pages; 7 x 9¼
Full-color
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-777-4

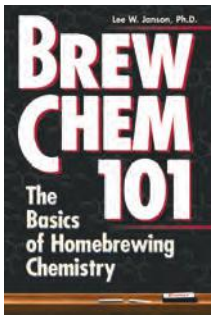


Beer for All Seasons

RANDY MOSHER

This book highlights the best brew fests and seasonal beer releases and describes the beers that will perfectly complement warm spring afternoons, barbecues with friends, traditional Thanksgiving dinners, and icy winter nights.

Paper; 200 pages; 6½ x 8½
Full-color
$14.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-347-9



Brew Chem 101

LEE W. JANSON, PhD

Now homebrewers can make better beer with this thoroughly readable primer on the basic science behind every step of the brewing process, from the life of yeast to avoiding off-flavors and tasting finished brews.

- **36,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 128 pages; 6 x 9
$14.95 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-940-3



Homemade Liqueurs and Infused Spirits

ANDREW SCHLOSS

These 157 liqueur and spirit recipes include 21 name-brand clones, such as Chambord and Baileys. With another 80 recipes for cocktails that use liqueurs, this is the one-stop shop for creating fantastically flavored drinks.

Paper; 272 pages; 7 x 9¼
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-098-0



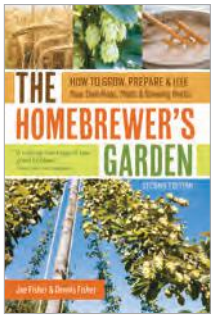
The American Craft Beer Cookbook

JOHN HOLL

The profiles and recipes in this engaging cookbook represent the best from brewpubs, breweries, and brewers around the world, showcasing the diverse ways that beer can be used to enhance a meal, either as an ingredient or by pairing. 155 recipes fan the craft beer fire with flavors that enhance the taste of a good cold one.

- **55,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$22.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-090-4

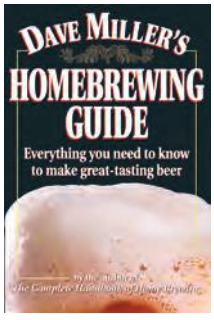


The Homebrewer's Garden, 2nd Edition

JOE FISHER & DENNIS FISHER

For homebrewers who take great pride in every aspect of their brew, including growing their own ingredients, this is the go-to reference for gardening guidance. This second and expanded edition includes 29 specialty homebrew recipes and grower/brewer profiles.

Paper; 216 pages; 6 x 9
One-color with 8-page full-color insert
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-686-9



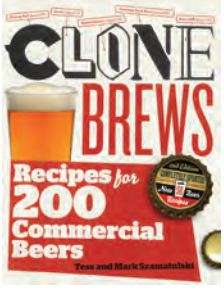
Dave Miller's Homebrewing Guide

DAVE MILLER

Clear enough for the novice but thorough enough to earn a home in the library of brewmasters, this comprehensive guide takes homebrewers step by step through the best techniques for brewing great-tasting beer.

- **96,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 368 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-905-2

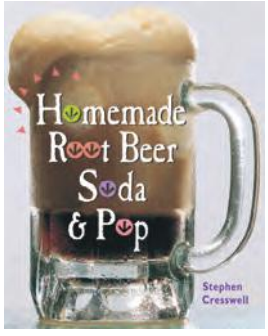


CloneBrews, 2nd Edition

TESS & MARK SZAMATULSKI

Revised, updated, and expanded, this second edition guide to making commercial-style beers at home contains 50 brand-new recipes, fully updated mashing guidelines, and a food-pairing feature that recommends the best foods for every beer.

Paper; 440 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-539-1



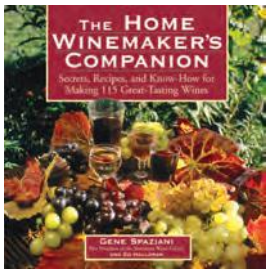
Homemade Root Beer, Soda & Pop

STEPHEN CRESSWELL

Tastier, healthier, and cheaper than store-bought sodas, this collection of 60 recipes includes traditional favorites like Root Beer, Birch Beer, and Ginger Beer, and new flavor combinations like Coffee Whizzer, Mint-Lime Cooler, and Wintertime Cinnamon Shrub.

- **58,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 128 pages; 7⅜ x 9¼
Two-color
$14.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-052-9



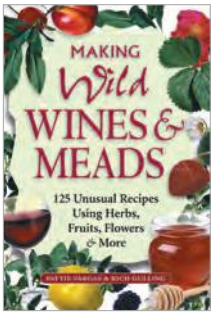
The Home Winemaker's Companion

GENE SPAZIANI & ED HALLORAN

Here are 115 delectable recipes to guide home winemakers through everything from making their first wine from a kit to mastering advanced techniques for making wine from grapes.

- **58,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 272 pages; 8 x 8
Two-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-209-7



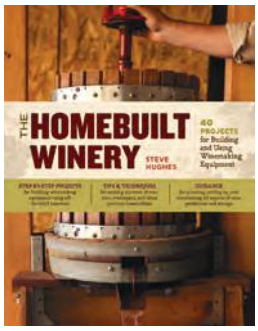
Making Wild Wines & Meads

PATTIE VARGAS & RICH GULLING

Herbs, fruits, and flowers take center stage in these 125 unique recipes for exquisite elixirs. Simple step-by-step instructions guide adventurous brewers through the process of making extraordinary wines from ingredients found in the backyard or local market.

- **55,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-182-3

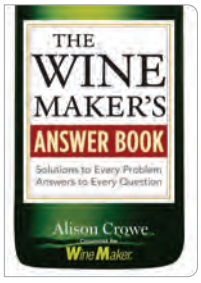


The Homebuilt Winery

STEVE HUGHES

Home winemakers get all the know-how they need to set up their own winery and build the basic equipment for just a fraction of the cost of store-bought. This helpful guide has building plans and step-by-step instructions for more than 30 winemaking essentials—including a crusher, a destemmer, presses, pumps, and a bottle filler.

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-990-0



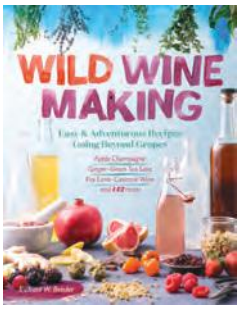
The Winemaker's Answer Book

ALISON CROWE

In a friendly Q&A format, this reassuring reference explains the entire winemaking process—from choosing grapes to sanitizing bottles—and offers proven solutions for fixing problems.

- **39,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Flexibind; 384 pages; 4½ x 6⅜
Two-color
$14.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-656-9



Wild Winemaking

RICHARD W. BENDER

Accessible for first-timers and intriguing for seasoned winemakers, this intoxicating guide focuses on small-batch wines that require minimal equipment and use an unexpected range of readily available fruits, vegetables, flowers, and herbs. Featuring 145 recipes for boldly flavored wine, including Double Lemon-Lime Basil, Cherry, Peach, Jasmine Flower, Blueberry, and Blackberry. No math or fussy instruments needed.

Paper; 272 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-789-7

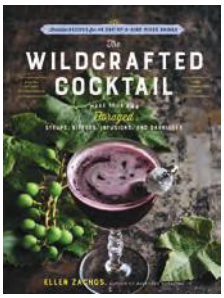


From Vines to Wines, 5th Edition

JEFF COX

From breaking ground to savoring the finished product, this classic guide covers every aspect of growing flawless grapes and making extraordinary wine. Illustrated instructions explain how to choose and prepare a vineyard site; build effective trellising; select, prune, and harvest grapes based on climate; press, ferment, age, and bottle wine; and more!

Paper; 264 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-438-4



The Wildcrafted Cocktail

ELLEN ZACHOS

Mixed drink enthusiasts learn to make more than 50 garnishes, syrups, juices, and bitters that use easily foraged flowers, berries, roots, and leaves, and incorporate their handcrafted cocktail components into 45 delicious beverages, such as Don't Sass Me, Stinger in the Rye and Tree-tini.

Paper; 240 pages; 6½ x 8½
Full-color
$17.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-416-8



Tasting Whiskey

LEW BRYSON

Whiskey lovers will devour this fresh and comprehensive guide to everything there is to know about the world's whiskeys. Exploring the traditions behind bourbon, Scotch, Irish, and Japanese whiskey, readers discover how unique flavors are created through variations of ingredients and different distilling techniques.

- IACP Award Finalist
- **66,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9¼
Full-color
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-301-1

"For coffee lovers, what better way is there to perk up your day than with a puzzle from these two pros and a great cup of java?"

—**Will Shortz,** Crossword Editor, *The New York Times*

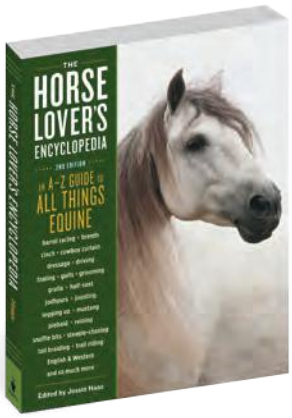


Coffee Break

PATRICK MERRELL AND HELENE HOVANEC

Take the ultimate coffee break by enjoying a cup of java, stepping away from a screen, and solving a few brainteasers while learning about the world's most popular beverage. This addictive activity book includes a blend of 40 original coffee-themed word puzzles, sudoku, crosswords, word searches, acrostics, mazes, quizzes, and more from renowned puzzle makers and authors Helene Hovanec and Patrick Merrell, plus facts and trivia about the history of coffee around the world. Pour yourself a cup, sit back, and savor the fun!

Paper; 144 pages; 5 x 7
$9.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-012-0



"Filled with beautiful photos and packed with practical diagrams, this extensively researched reference is essential for any horse-lover's library."

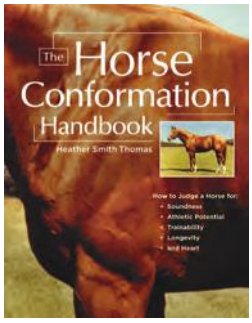
—Allan J. Hamilton, author, *Zen Mind, Zen Horse*

The Horse-Lover's Encyclopedia, 2nd Edition

EDITED BY JESSIE HAAS

Bridging gaps in the equestrian universe between English and Western styles, this completely revised second edition features more than 1,700 entries on wide-ranging topics such as breeds, tack, facilities, equine care and management, health and safety issues, riding styles and disciplines, shows, and much more.

Paper; 432 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$29.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-678-4



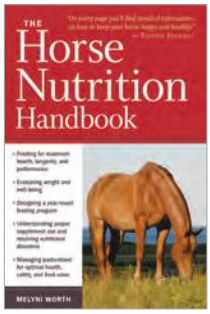
The Horse Conformation Handbook

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

This comprehensive volume examines the critical components of horse evaluation—including body proportion and balance, body and leg angles, and height—and discusses how variations will affect a horse's performance and suitability for particular functions.

- **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 400 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Illustrations throughout
$29.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-558-6

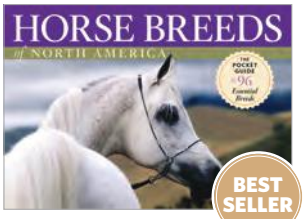


The Horse Nutrition Handbook

MELYNI WORTH

A balanced, nutritious diet is key to horse well-being. This handbook covers every element of horse nutrition, including the specific needs of brood mares, performance horses, and other working animals; the benefits of additives and herbal supplements; and dietary solutions to common health problems.

Paper; 256 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-541-4



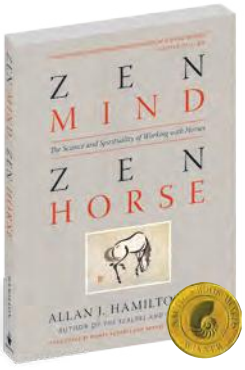
Horse Breeds of North America

JUDITH DUTSON

Collected in a perfect little pocket guide no horse lover will be able to resist, here are images of 96 breeds that call North America home. For each breed readers will find a full-page photograph accompanied by at-a-glance conformation and historical facts.

- **126,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 4¼
Full-color
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-650-7



"Hamilton's ideas will resonate with anyone who has ever formed a close relationship with a horse."

—*Library Journal*

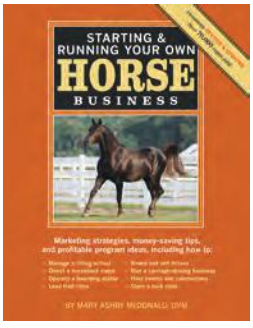
Zen Mind, Zen Horse

ALLAN J. HAMILTON MD

Eastern philosophy enters the stables in this unique guide to horsemanship. Allan Hamilton describes how horses understand and respond to the flow of vital energy around them. They use this energy, called chi, to communicate with their herd, express dominance, and sense predators. Hamilton shares safe, simple techniques to make you more receptive to your animal's chi, so you can develop a calm and effective training style that will not only help your horse follow commands, but strengthen the spiritual bond between horse and rider.

- Gold Nautilus Award

Paper; 320 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
$26.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-565-0

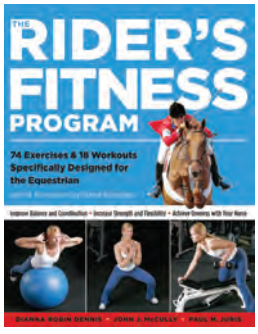


Starting & Running Your Own Horse Business, 2nd Edition

MARY ASHBY McDONALD, DVM

This handbook for launching a successful horse business, whether a riding school or a tack shop, guides readers through the ins and outs of business plans, marketing, safety issues, insurance, taxes, legal considerations, good horse management, and veterinary costs.

Paper; 224 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-483-7



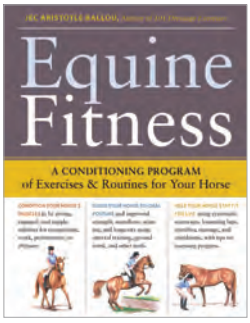
The Rider's Fitness Program

DIANNA ROBIN DENNIS, JOHN J. McCULLY & PAUL M. JURIS

More than 85 exercises, illustrated with step-by-step instructional photography, improve balance, flexibility, and coordination. New and experienced riders will gain strength, resulting in fewer aches and pains.

- **41,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-542-5



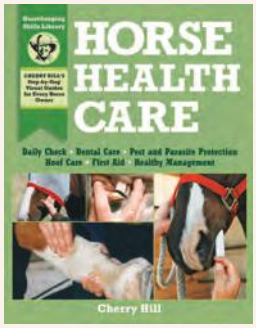
Equine Fitness

JEC ARISTOTLE BALLOU

These 50 conditioning exercises are designed to enhance a horse's soundness, stamina, quality of motion, longevity, strength, and agility, with variations for horses of different ages and abilities. Individual and group exercise routines are described in detail, then condensed onto pull-out cards to which riders can refer throughout the exercise.

Paper; 168 (144 standard + 24 card stock) pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Illustrations throughout
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-463-9

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR **CHERRY HILL**



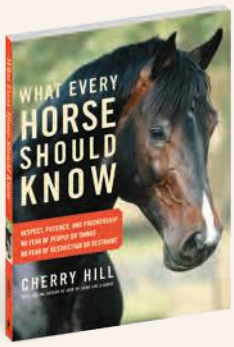
Horse Health Care

Packed with useful advice on mastering dozens of essential health-care skills and illustrated with step-by-step photographs, this volume covers wound care, leg wrapping, injections, dental exams, basic restraint, and more.

- **66,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-955-7

"Will intrigue anyone seeking to enrich and strengthen the horse-human relationship."
—Northwest Rider

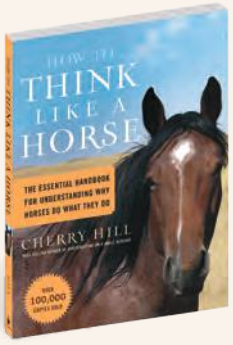


What Every Horse Should Know

Every horse needs a basic education to live among humans safely and confidently. Readers will come to understand how horses learn, how to handle a horse without fear, how to teach respect and patience, and how to help the horse master the actual "work" it needs to do. With a series of tests to gauge a horse's knowledge and training exercises to enrich and strengthen the horse's comfort around people, readers can increase attentiveness, boost confidence, and help their horse reach their full potential.

Paper; 192 pages; 7½ x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-713-5

"An excellent look at an extraordinary animal."
—Bristol Herald Courier

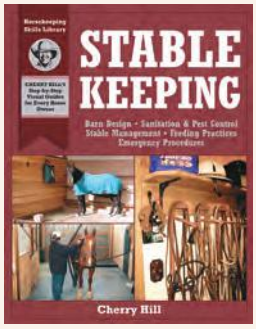


How to Think Like a Horse

Equine behavior makes perfect sense when you understand a horse's physical traits, survival instincts, and ingrained behavior patterns. In this fascinating best seller, Cherry Hill explores the way horses think and how it affects their behavior. Explaining why certain smells and sounds appeal to your horse's sensibility and what sets off their sudden movements, Hill stresses how recognizing the thought processes behind your horse's actions can help you communicate effectively and develop a trusting relationship based on mutual respect.

- **258,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 7½ x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-835-8



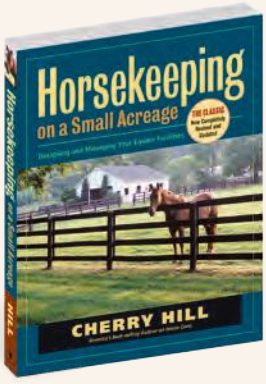
Stablekeeping

From design to management to maintenance, good stablekeeping minimizes repair expenses, reduces feed and veterinary bills, keeps horses safe and content, and provides a pleasant work-place for owners and riders.

- **40,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-175-5

"A comprehensive, practical discussion of all aspects of equine ownership..."
—Library Journal



Horsekeeping on a Small Acreage

Keeping your own horses requires dedication, hard work, and a sincere interest in the well-being of your animals. This practical guide shows you how to design efficient facilities and establish effective maintenance routines so that your horses can stay happy, healthy, and safe on even the smallest plots of land. Offering expert advice on barn designs, fencing options, and pasture management, Cherry Hill stresses the importance of understanding horse behavior and environmentally responsible land stewardship as integral aspects of a pleasurable and rewarding horsekeeping experience.

Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$26.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-535-7

"...every sentence of this book contains need-to-know information in an accessible format."
—The American Quarter Horse Journal



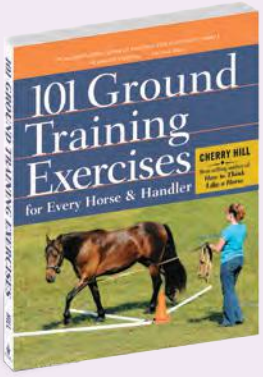
Cherry Hill's Horse Care for Kids

Covering the essentials of equine care in a language appropriate for teens and preteens, this guide provides everything young equestrians need to know to safely and enjoyably keep their horse healthy and happy. Veteran trainer Cherry Hill starts by making sure that the right animal is matched with the right rider, then progresses through feeding, grooming, behavior, safety, and health care. Encouraging their passion, Hill provides a roadmap for young horse enthusiasts to responsibly care for their cherished companion.

- For ages 8–14
- The ASPCA Henry Bergh Children's Book Honor

Paper; 128 pages; 7½ x 9¾
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-407-7

BEST-SELLING SERIES **READ & RIDE**



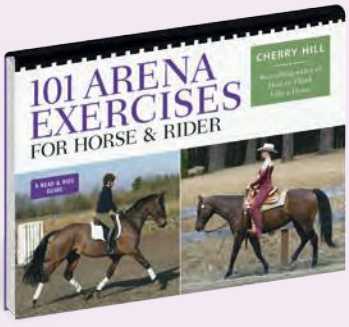
101 Ground Training Exercises for Every Horse & Handler

CHERRY HILL

Ground training is the key to safe, successful riding and creates a strong bond between horse and rider. These 101 exercises cover everything from haltering to driving and transitions.

- **41,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$29.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-052-2



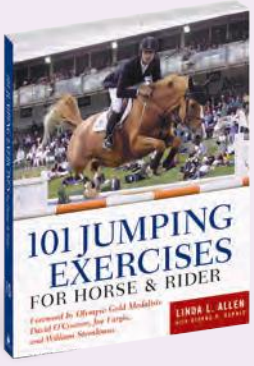
101 Arena Exercises for Horse & Rider

CHERRY HILL

This illustrated guide presents recognized classic exercises for both English and Western riders, plus original patterns and maneuvers useful for improving the skills of horses and riders alike.

- **174,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with comb binding; 224 pages; 11 x 8½
Illustrations throughout
$29.95 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-316-6

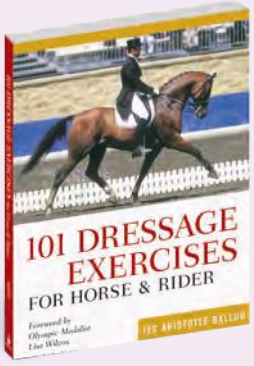


101 Jumping Exercises for Horse & Rider

LINDA L. ALLEN WITH
DIANNA R. DENNIS

Here is a must-have workbook that provides a logical and consistent series of exercises with easy-to-follow maps and instructions for all riding abilities.

Paper; 240 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$29.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-662-9

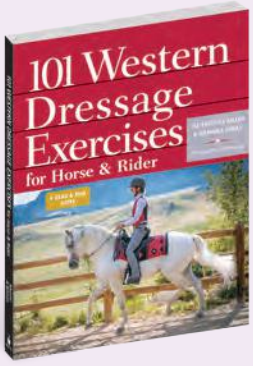


101 Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider

JEC ARISTOTLE BALLOU

Moving from basic techniques to advanced maneuvers, the exercises here provide hours of satisfying dressage work for riders of all levels.

Paper; 240 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$29.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-663-6

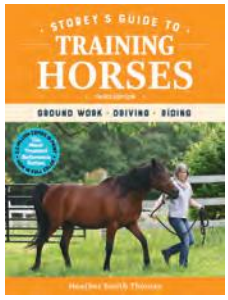


101 Western Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider

JEC ARISTOTLE BALLOU
& STEPHANIE BOYLES

Applying the principles of dressage to the training of Western horses, these exercises help riders take their horses to the next level.

Paper; 240 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$29.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-661-2



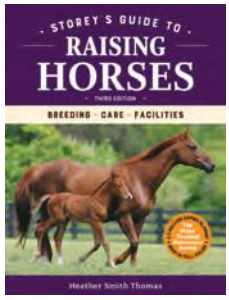
Storey's Guide to Training Horses,

3rd Edition

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

This fully updated reference features a complete program for turning a shy, gangly foal into a calm, coordinated, and skillful equine partner, with a thorough grounding in both Western and English saddle work, driving, trailer training, and more.

Paper; 448 pages; 7 x 9¼
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-120-4



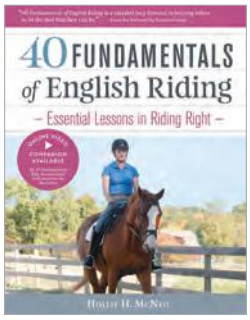
Storey's Guide to Raising Horses,

3rd Edition

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

For everyone from experienced handlers to first-time buyers, this complete guide to horse raising covers all aspects of keeping a horse fit and healthy. Including fencing and paddock options, hoof care, disease prevention, and more.

Paper; 448 pages; 7 x 9¼
Full-color
$26.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-085-6
Hardcover;
$36.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-086-3

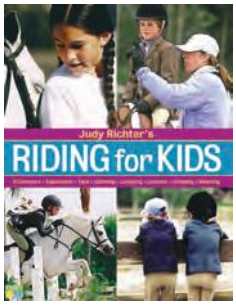


40 Fundamentals of English Riding

HOLLIE H. McNEIL

Master the 40 basic elements essential to riders in dressage, jumping, and eventing. Each fundamental is defined and explained, with tips on proper technique and an emphasis on how to avoid common errors. Accompanying online videos serve as a helpful visual aid.

Hardcover;
192 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$40.00 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-789-0



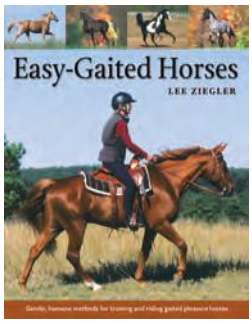
Riding for Kids

JUDY RICHTER

The perfect companion to lessons in the ring, here is the learn-to-ride program every young equestrian will refer to again and again. Step-by-step instructions and photos guide kids on everything from proper riding attire and tacking up the horse to jumping and showing.

- For ages 9–12
- **41,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 7½ x 9¾
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-510-4

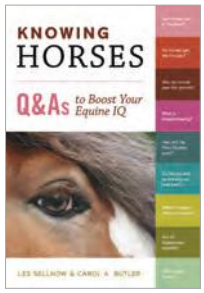


Easy-Gaited Horses

LEE ZIEGLER

A horse that is calm, obedient, relaxed, and sure-footed is a pleasure to ride. With this comprehensive guide, riders will learn humane methods for training a variety of horses to specific gait, with emphasis on equine anatomy and good horsemanship.

Paper; 256 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-562-3

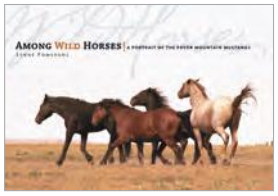


Knowing Horses

LES SELLNOW & CAROL A. BUTLER

New and experienced horse lovers alike will get to know their companions better with this informative compendium of all things equine. It answers hundreds of questions about behavior, physiology, breed characteristics, training, sporting events, and the long-standing relationship between humans and horses.

Paper; 256 pages; 5½ x 8
Two-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-798-2



Among Wild Horses

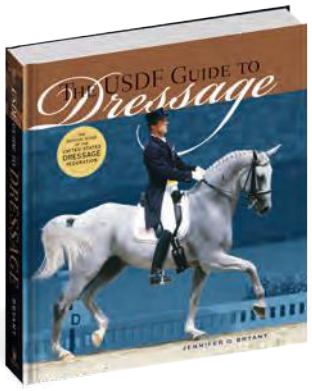
LYNNE POMERANZ

In this gorgeous photographic journal, photographer Lynne Pomeranz documents two years in the lives of the Pryor Mountain Mustangs of the American West, capturing the enduring courage, resilience, and freedom of these wild descendants of equine royalty.

Hardcover with jacket;
144 pages; 9 x 6⅜
Full-color
$18.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-633-0

"This fantastic guide will be a treasured work for students of dressage."

—The American Quarter Horse Journal

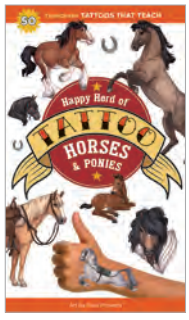


The USDF Guide to Dressage

JENNIFER O. BRYANT

Easy-to-follow photographic sequences demystify basic dressage techniques for riders of all disciplines. This thorough handbook also covers the history of dressage, terms and equipment, management of the dressage horse, and much more.

Hardcover with jacket; 352 pages; 9 x 10
Full-color
$39.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-529-6

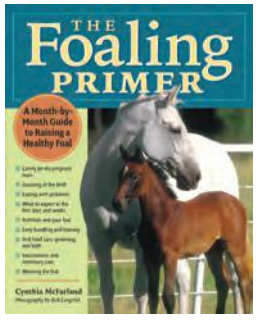


Happy Herd of Tattoo Horses & Ponies

EDITORS OF STOREY PUBLISHING

Kids can show off their favorite horses with this collection of colorful, kid-friendly temporary Tattoos That Teach! Life-like, detailed illustrations make these temporary tattoos one-of-a-kind, and each tattoo is paired with a fun fact.

Notebook binding with backing board; 20 pages; 5⅞ x 10
Full-color
$8.99 US
ISBN: 978-1-63586-925-5

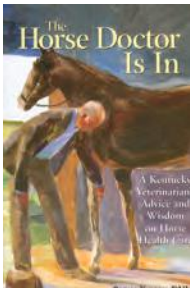


The Foaling Primer

CYNTHIA McFARLAND

Chronicling the first year of a horse's life in amazing, up-close photographs, this introductory handbook guides the reader through this critical period. Detailed descriptions and instruction on birth, care, handling, training, and weaning, plus a month-by-month guide, offer everything needed to raise a healthy foal.

Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-608-8



The Horse Doctor Is In

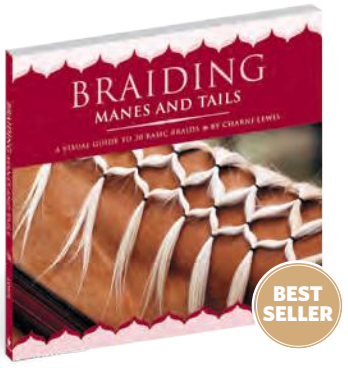
BRENT KELLEY, DVM

In a warm, conversational style, experienced veterinarian Brent Kelley writes about horse health care, using real-life stories from his 30 years of seeing equine patients to answer questions about everything from fertility to fractures to foot care.

Paper; 416 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-460-2

"Clear, step-by-step instructions make this sometimes overwhelming task seem a little less scary."

—Horsemen's Yankee Pedlar



Braiding Manes and Tails

CHARNI LEWIS

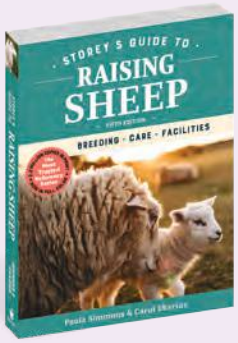
Next to riding, there is nothing horse people love more than pampering and grooming their horses, and braiding manes and tails is particularly enjoyable for horse and rider alike. Here are 30 mane and tail braids for every occasion—from casual rides to blue-ribbon events—described with step-by-step illustrations and color photographs.

Paper; 152 pages; 9½ x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-309-3

BEST-SELLING SERIES **STOREY'S**

REVISED EDITIONS ensure the most trusted animal-husbandry series continues to be the go-to reference for the next generation of farmers and homesteaders.

- FULL-COLOR PHOTOS AND DIAGRAMS
- LARGE, FRIENDLIER TRIM SIZE
- UPDATED SECTIONS ON HEALTH CARE, BREEDING, MARKETING, AND MORE



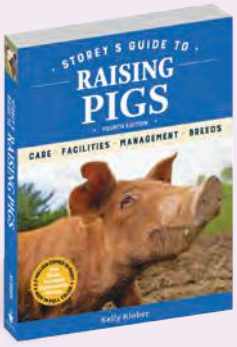
Storey's Guide to Raising Sheep, 5th Edition

PAULA SIMMONS & CAROL EKARIUS

With expert coverage of everything from shearing a sheep to building a lambing shed, assisting with lambing, and much more, this is the essential bible for the shepherd.

Paper; 368 pages; 7 x 9¼
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-980-8

Hardcover;
$34.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-984-6



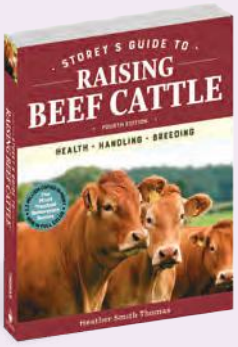
Storey's Guide to Raising Pigs, 4th Edition

KELLY KLOBER

This trusted resource provides authoritative advice on every aspect of raising pigs, with sections covering green farming methods and rare and heritage breeds.

Paper; 344 pages; 7 x 9¼
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-042-9

Hardcover;
$34.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-043-6



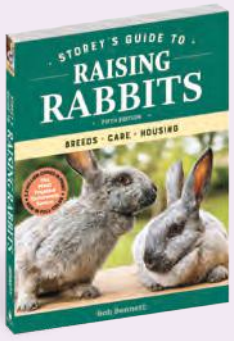
Storey's Guide to Raising Beef Cattle, 4th Edition

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

Every cattle rancher needs this comprehensive, expert advice, which includes essential information on health care, raising grass-fed animals, toxic pasture plants, and much more.

Paper; 320 pages; 7 x 9¼
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-039-9

Hardcover;
$34.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-040-5



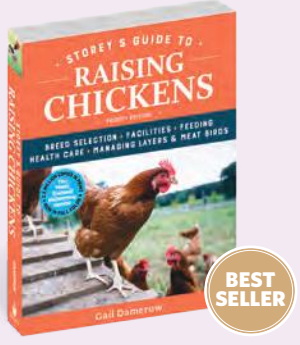
Storey's Guide to Raising Rabbits, 5th Edition

BOB BENNETT

This guide to raising rabbits for meat or fiber or as pets offers full-color breed photos and up-to-date information on preventive health care, treating diseases, marketing, and showing.

Paper; 240 pages; 7 x 9¼
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-976-1

Hardcover;
$34.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-982-2



Storey's Guide to Raising Chickens, 4th Edition

GAIL DAMEROW

This reliable reference for flock owners brims with information on shelter, food, health care, eggs, chicks, meat, and recent research into chicken behavior and communication.

Paper; 424 pages; 7 x 9¼
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-930-3



Storey's Guide to Keeping Honey Bees, 2nd Edition

MALCOLM T. SANFORD
& RICHARD E. BONNEY

From installing a colony to honey bee health to managing productive hives, this go-to reference covers everything new and experienced beekeepers need to know.

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9¼
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-978-5

Hardcover;
$34.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-983-9

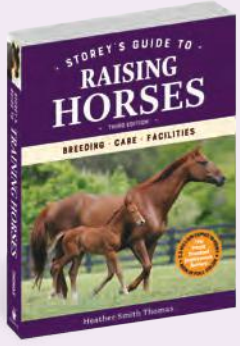


Storey's Guide to Raising Dairy Goats, 5th Edition

JERRY BELANGER
& SARA THOMSON BREDESEN

Dairy goat raisers will keep a healthy, happy herd with this guide to housing, feeding, fencing, health, breeding, kidding, and milking.

Paper; 296 pages; 7 x 9¼
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-932-7



Storey's Guide to Raising Horses, 3rd Edition

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

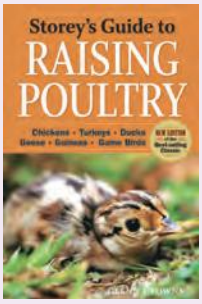
For everyone from experienced handlers to first-time buyers, this complete guide to raising horses covers all aspects of keeping a horse fit and healthy.

Paper; 448 pages; 7 x 9¼
Full-color
$26.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-085-6

GUIDES TO RAISING

OVER 2.7 MILLION COPIES IN PRINT



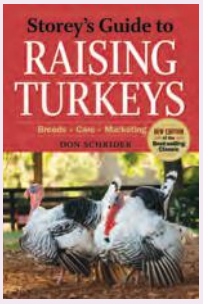


Storey's Guide to Raising Poultry, 4th Edition

GLENN DROWNS

This invaluable resource contains essential information on selection, housing, breeding, hatching, feeding, behavior, and health care.

Paper; 464 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-000-3

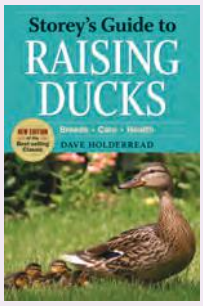


Storey's Guide to Raising Turkeys, 3rd Edition

DON SCHRIDER

Turkeys produce lean, delicious, and nutritious meat. This essential reference covers breed selection, housing, feeding, breeding, health care, and much more.

Paper; 320 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-149-9



Storey's Guide to Raising Ducks, 2nd Edition

DAVE HOLDERREAD

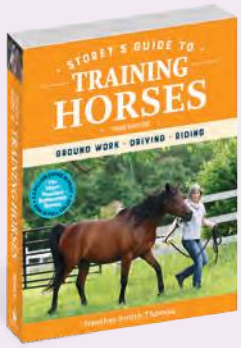
From choosing the right breed to butchering, this essential guide covers it all, with an expanded breed section and helpful information on facilities, and health care.

Paper; 368 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-692-3







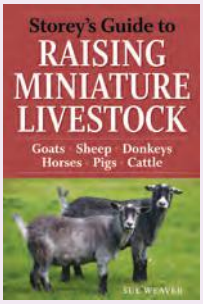


Storey's Guide to Training Horses, 3rd Edition

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

This fully updated reference features a complete program for turning a shy, gangly foal into a calm, coordinated, and skillful equine partner, with a thorough grounding in both Western and English saddle work, driving, trailer training, and more.

Paper; 448 pages; 7 x 9¼
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-120-4

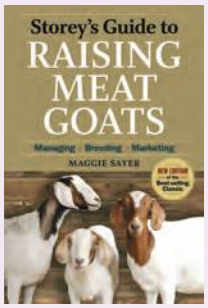


Storey's Guide to Raising Miniature Livestock

SUE WEAVER

New and experienced farmers alike will appreciate these clear explanations of the ins and outs of breeding, feeding, housing, diet, nutrition, exercise, disease prevention and treatment, and more.

Paper; 464 pages; 6 x 9
One-color with 16-page color insert
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-481-3



Storey's Guide to Raising Meat Goats, 2nd Edition

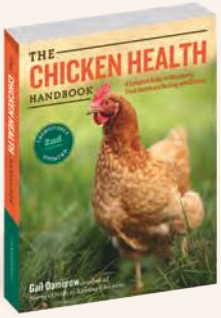
MAGGIE SAYER

The essential reference on raising, caring for, and marketing meat goats also offers advice on starting or expanding a meat-goat business.

Paper; 344 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-582-7



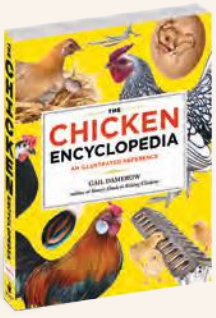
BEST-SELLING AUTHOR GAIL DAMEROW



The Chicken Health Handbook, 2nd Edition

Healthy chickens are happy chickens. This one-of-a-kind reference book covers the health problems that plague chickens of all breeds and ages. Practical charts identify common symptoms and causes of infection, while an alphabetic listing of diseases provides advice on treatment.

Paper; 496 pages; 7 x 9¼
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-013-3



The Chicken Encyclopedia

From *addled* to *zygote*, chicken terminology is demystified in this informative and entertaining illustrated reference. Whether it's the characteristics of droopy wing or the translation of a chicken's alarm call, here are answers to every chicken owner's question and quandary.

- **110,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

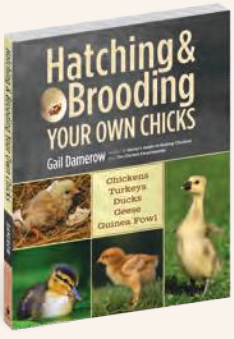
Paper; 320 pages; 7 x 9¼
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-561-2



What's Killing My Chickens?

For backyard chicken keepers and large-scale farmers alike, the single greatest challenge is protecting poultry from predators. In this detective-style manual, chicken expert Gail Damerow teaches readers how to follow clues such as tracks, trails, scat, and other signs to identify the attacker.

Paper; 272 pages; 7 x 9¼
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-909-9



Hatching & Brooding Your Own Chicks

This authoritative guide explains how to hatch baby chickens, ducklings, goslings, turkey poults, and guinea keets, addressing everything from selecting a breed and choosing the best incubator to ensuring sanitary conditions and feeding newborns in a brooder.

Paper; 240 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-014-0

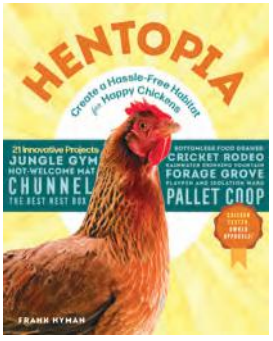


Let's All Keep Chickens!

DALIA MONTERROSO

Dalia Monterroso brings a fresh voice to the community of backyard chicken keeping with this entry-level guide focused on empowering beginners with confidence with a special emphasis on urban and suburban chicken raisers, low-cost options, and natural practices from around the world.

Paper; 192 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-477-9

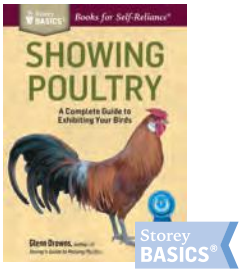


Hentopia

FRANK HYMAN

From the Vending Machine Feeder to the Refilling Rainwaterer, these innovative building projects are designed to save time and money. Featuring easy-to-follow instructions and colorful photos, the 21 projects for the chicken yard range from nest boxes, fencing, and roosts to a predator-proof pen, and a sturdy but inexpensive coop made from wooden pallets.

Paper; 208 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-994-5

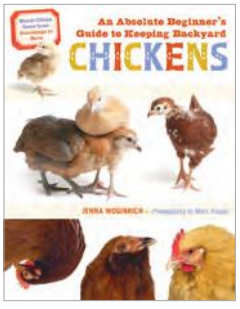


Showing Poultry

GLENN DROWNS

For poultry raisers who want to show their best birds to others, this book offers all the guidance needed to be successful at exhibiting in county and state fairs and expositions, from selecting the best breeds to proper diet, care, and handling; cage training; and judging standards.

Paper; 88 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-529-9

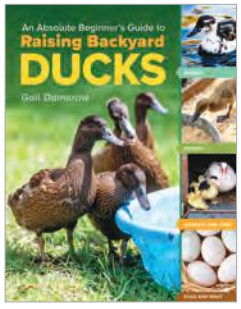


An Absolute Beginner's Guide to Keeping Backyard Chickens

JENNA WOGINRICH
PHOTOGRAPHY BY
MARS VILAUBI

Delightful photographs chronicle the journey of three chickens as they grow from newly hatched chicks to adult hens laying eggs. Following their progress from day to day and week to week, absolute beginners will learn everything they need to know about chicken behavior, feeding, housing, hygiene, and health care.

Paper; 128 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-518-9

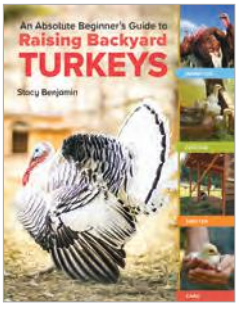


An Absolute Beginner's Guide to Raising Backyard Ducks

GAIL DAMEROW

This accessible introductory guide features original photography tracking the growth of a small flock of backyard ducks, and addresses breed selection, housing, feeding, health care, understanding behavior, and egg and meat production.

Paper; 160 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-529-5

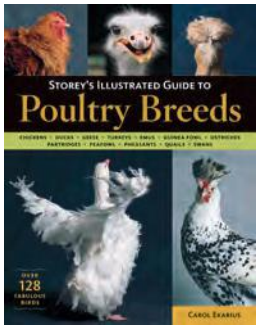


An Absolute Beginner's Guide to Raising Backyard Turkeys

STACY BENJAMIN

Turkeys provide nutrient-rich eggs and meat, and some varieties can also be charismatic companion animals. Whether you are raising one turkey or a whole flock, this essential guide by poultry expert Stacy Benjamin will show you how to choose the right variety for your goals, raise turkeys from poults, provide proper nutrition and shelter, and decipher turkey behavior and breeding habits.

Paper; 152 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-756-5



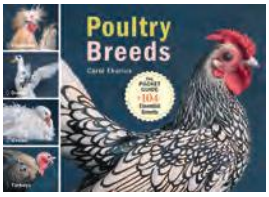
Storey's Illustrated Guide to Poultry Breeds

CAROL EKARIUS

For farmers and fanciers alike, here is the definitive guide to North American poultry, with more than 120 breeds strutting their stuff. Laying hens, heritage turkeys, exotic pheasants, and giant ostriches come to life with charming color photography, breed histories, and thorough descriptions of physical characteristics.

- **81,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-667-5



Poultry Breeds

CAROL EKARIUS

Stunning photos highlight the beauty and unique attributes of 104 poultry breeds. Each profile outlines the bird's history, physical characteristics, and common uses, with specially noted fun facts sprinkled throughout.

Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 4¼
Full-color
$12.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-692-0

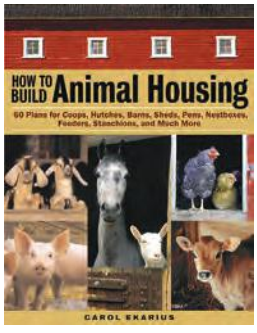


Chicken Wisdom Frame-Ups

MELISSA CAUGHEY

Sage and inspiring sentiments come together with delightful chicken photography in this collection of 50 individual, display-worthy cards. With a pull-out tabletop frame included, chicken enthusiasts and animal lovers can show off their favorite card or easily swap it out for one that fits the mood or suits the moment.

Paper with stand-up cardstock easel;
100 pages; 7½ x 7
Full-color
$14.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-243-0



How to Build Animal Housing

CAROL EKARIUS

For the wide range of barnyard animals living on small-scale farms, here is a collection of 60 building plans for shelters that meet each animal's needs. There are sheds, coops, hutches, multipurpose barns, windbreaks, and shade structures, plus designs for watering systems, feeders, chutes, stanchions, and more.

- **86,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 272 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Illustrations throughout
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-527-2



Chicken Coops

JUDY PANGMAN

Just like houses, chicken coops come in all sizes and styles. Here are basic plans, elevation drawings, and building ideas for 45 original coops, from the strictly practical to the fanciful. An eight-page color section shows detailed photos of many of the featured coops.

- **137,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
One-color with 8-page color insert
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-627-9



Reinventing the Chicken Coop

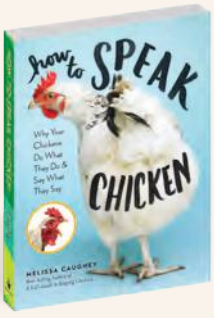
KEVIN McELROY
& MATTHEW WOLPE

Backyard chickens meet contemporary design! These 14 complete building plans for chicken coops range from the purely functional to the outrageously fabulous. Some are suitable for beginning builders, and others are challenging enough for experts. All are accompanied by detailed construction illustrations.

- **40,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-980-1

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR MELISSA CAUGHEY

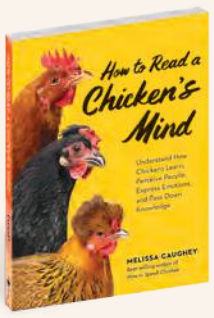


How to Speak Chicken

Combining her own observations with scientific findings, interviews, and colorful art, Melissa Caughey answers unexpected questions such as *Do chickens have names for each other? How do their eyes work?* and *How do chickens learn?*

- **175,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- Silver Foreword INDIES Award

Paper; 144 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$17.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-911-2



How to Read a Chicken's Mind

Best-selling author and longtime chicken keeper Melissa Caughey shares her years of experience and research with this entertaining and informative exploration of what chickens think and feel. Readers will learn all about how chickens feel sadness, joy, and other emotions, can recognize up to 100 flock mates, and so much more.

Paper; 128 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-868-5



My Chicken Family

A beautifully designed keepsake album that invites chicken owners to create a lasting record of their chicken adventures, with spots for adding photos of their favorite flock members and write-in prompts customized to every phase of the chicken-keeping experience.

Hardcover; 80 pages; 9¼ x 9¼
Full-color
$16.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-535-6

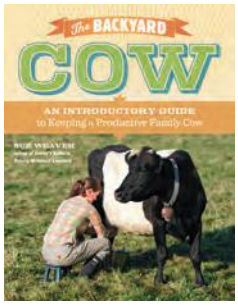


A Kid's Guide to Keeping Chickens

Kids can learn practical tips on housing, food, and equipment before bringing home their first chicks. Egg-centric dishes and crafts offer hours of fun.

- For ages 8–12
- AAAS/Subaru Award
- Teachers' Choice Award for the Family
- **71,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with pull-out poster;
144 pages; 7½ x 9¾
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-418-6

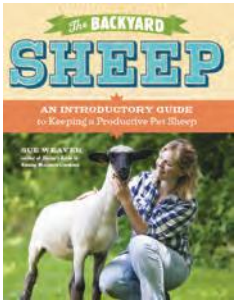


The Backyard Cow

SUE WEAVER

With this insightful guidebook to bovine care, hobby farmers and families will be able to select the most appropriate breed, understand their cow's behavior, and provide adequate shelter, health care, and daily maintenance.

Paper; 240 pages; 7 x 9
One-color with 16-page color insert
$18.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-997-9



The Backyard Sheep

SUE WEAVER

Whether keeping two sheep or a dozen on a small plot of land, this go-to reference offers beginners guidance on breed selection, sheep health and safety, lambing, milking, and ensuring production of beautiful fleece and delicious dairy.

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9
One-color with 16-page full-color insert
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-967-2

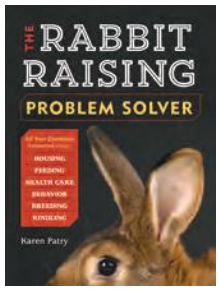


Rabbit Breeds

LYNN M. STONE

This pocket-size reference spotlights all 49 breeds recognized by the American Rabbit Breeders Association with engaging descriptions and fun facts. Beautiful original photographs anchor each profile, while a playful history of rabbit domestication and glossaries of rabbit terminology and colors round out the collection.

Paper; 256 pages; 6 x 4¼
Full-color
$10.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-602-9

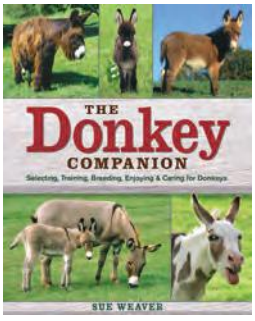


The Rabbit-Raising Problem Solver

KAREN PATRY

In a handy question-and-answer format Karen Patry expertly addresses every aspect of rabbit care, including housing, feeding, breeding, kindling, health, and behavior. This informative, easy-to-use guide has reliable, humane solutions that will keep your animals healthy and happy.

Paper; 328 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-142-0



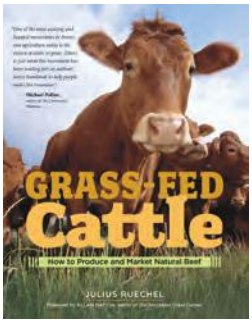
The Donkey Companion

SUE WEAVER

Friendly, dependable donkeys can pull carts, carry riders, tote gear, and act as stable companions and livestock guardians. From foaling and first aid to grooming and professional showing, this guide offers everything a donkey owner needs to know.

▪ **39,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 10
One-color with 16-page color insert
$29.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-038-9



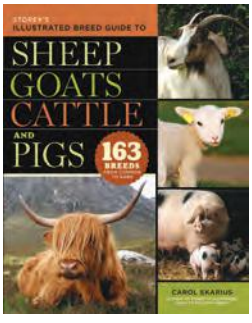
Grass-Fed Cattle

JULIUS RUECHEL

As more consumers discover the benefits of grass-fed beef— sustainable, delicious, antibiotic-free—demand continues to grow. For any farmer interested in entering this profitable specialty area, here is advice on herd selection, pasture management, winter grazing, equipment, slaughter, labeling, marketing, and more.

▪ **43,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 384 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Illustrations throughout
$29.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-605-7

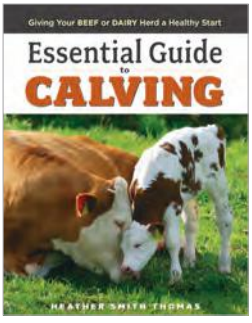


Storey's Illustrated Breed Guide to Sheep, Goats, Cattle, and Pigs

CAROL EKARIUS

Comprehensive, colorful, and captivating, this at-a-glance reference covers 163 common and heritage North American breeds of cattle, goats, sheep, and pigs, with brief breed histories; information on unique quirks, qualities, and uses; and conservation status.

Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-036-5

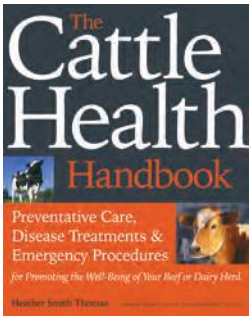


Essential Guide to Calving

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

Healthy pregnancies, safe births, and thriving calves are critical to every cattle-farming operation. Here is complete coverage of what to expect at every step of the calving process and how to keep calves healthy through the first year of life.

Paper; 336 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$34.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-706-1

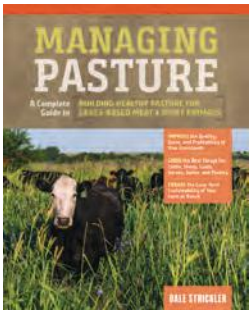


The Cattle Health Handbook

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

For novice and experienced ranchers alike, this reliable medical reference offers expert advice from rancher Heather Smith Thomas. Covering topics ranging from providing the day-to-day care cattle require and preventive health practices to easy-to-execute solutions for treating common diseases, ailments, and injuries.

Paper; 384 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Illustrations throughout
$29.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-090-7

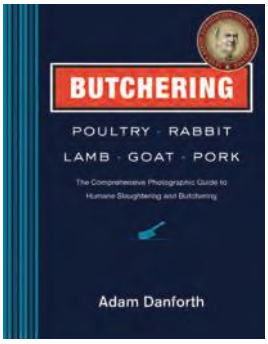


Managing Pasture

DALE STRICKLER

The health and profitability of grass-based livestock begin with the food they eat. With rancher and agronomist Dale Strickler's approachable guide to creating healthy pastures, farmers and ranchers will learn to implement grazing and land management practices that go beyond better meat and dairy to increase profits, provide environmental benefits, and lead to long-term grassland improvement.

Hardcover; 288 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$37.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-070-2



Butchering Poultry, Rabbit, Lamb, Goat, and Pork

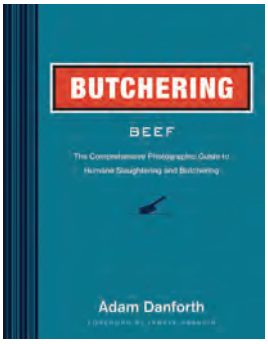
ADAM DANFORTH

Slaughter and butcher your own animals safely and humanely with this award-winning guide. Providing detailed photography of every step of the process, Adam Danforth shows you everything you need to know to butcher poultry, rabbit, lamb, goat, and pork.

- James Beard Award
- IACP Award
- **59,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 456 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$34.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-182-6

Hardcover;
$45.00 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-188-8



Butchering Beef

ADAM DANFORTH

Learn how to humanely slaughter cattle and butcher your own beef. In this straightforward guide, Adam Danforth provides clear instructions and step-by-step photography of the entire butchering process, from creating the right pre-slaughter conditions through killing, skinning, keeping cold, breaking the meat down, and perfecting expert cuts.

Paper; 352 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$34.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-183-3

Hardcover;
$45.00 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-189-5

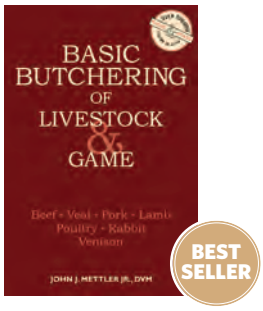


Butchering Chickens

ADAM DANFORTH

For backyard chicken keepers and small-farm operations invested in raising meat responsibly, this visual guide makes the entire slaughtering and butchering process accessible.

Paper; 176 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-165-5



Basic Butchering of Livestock & Game

JOHN J. METTLER JR., DVM

This accessible guide takes the mystery out of butchering, covering everything you need to know to produce your own expert cuts of meat. John J. Mettler Jr. provides easy-to-follow instructions that walk you through every step of the slaughtering and butchering process, as well as plenty of advice on everything from how to dress game in a field to salting, smoking, and curing techniques.

- **285,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$17.99 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-391-3

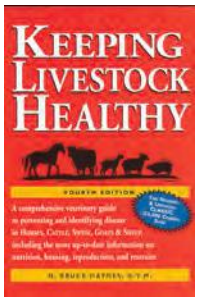


Tan Your Hide!

PHYLLIS HOBSON

Articles made from home-tanned leathers and furs are handsome and durable. With this step-by-step guide, readers will learn to prepare skins and use them to make belts, wallets, holsters, pillows, vests, hats, mittens, and more.

Paper; 144 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-101-8

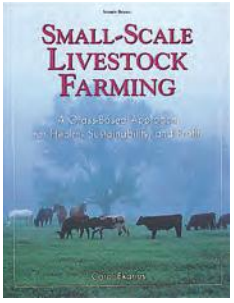


Keeping Livestock Healthy

N. BRUCE HAYNES, DVM

For livestock owners and farm workers alike, this comprehensive veterinary reference helps prevent disease in horses, cattle, pigs, goats, and sheep through proper nutrition, housing, and care and includes information on vaccines, disease testing, and drug treatments.

Paper; 352 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-435-0



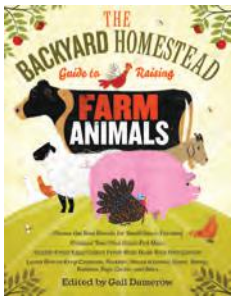
Small-Scale Livestock Farming

CAROL EKARIUS

A grass-based, organic approach to livestock management produces healthier animals, reduces feed and healthcare costs, and maximizes profit. This guide to creating a prosperous small-scale livestock farm includes case studies of successful farmers, planning tips, and more.

- **58,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-162-5



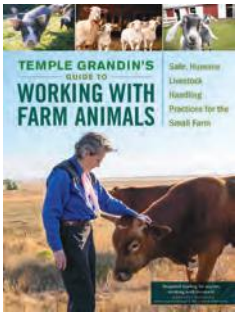
The Backyard Homestead Guide to Raising Farm Animals

EDITED BY GAIL DAMEROW

Anyone can raise chickens, ducks, geese, turkeys, rabbits, goats, sheep, cows, pigs, and honey bees—even in cities and suburbs. This book covers all the basics of feed, housing, health care, and much more.

- **105,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 360 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Two-color with 8-page full-color fold-out insert
$26.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-969-6



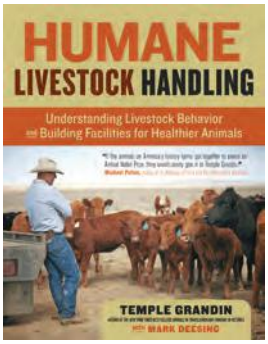
Temple Grandin's Guide to Working with Farm Animals

TEMPLE GRANDIN

Temple Grandin's fascinating explanations of how herd animals think—describing their senses, fears, instincts, and memories—and how to analyze their behavior, will help you handle your livestock more safely and effectively. Readers will learn to become skilled observers of animal movement and behavior.

Paper; 192 pages; 7½ x 10
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-744-6

Hardcover;
$29.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-760-6



Humane Livestock Handling

TEMPLE GRANDIN
WITH MARK DEESING

With detailed construction plans for animal-friendly facilities of all sizes and dozens of low-stress methods for moving your livestock on pastures, padlocks, and feedlot pens, this guide has everything you need to know to create a comfortable atmosphere for thriving, happy livestock.

- **37,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Illustrations throughout
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-028-0

"Entertaining and educational. A great read for bee lovers and new-bees alike!"
—Melissa Hayes, MinuteEarth



Includes 48 Spot-the-Queen Challenges

QueenSpotting

HILARY KEARNEY

Beekeeper and swarm catcher Hilary Kearney brings the marvels and mysteries of honey bees to life, exploring happenings within the hive and creating an evocative portrait of the queen at the center of it all. Forty-eight photographic challenges invite readers to spot the queen among hundreds of bees, and accounts of Kearney's adventures rescuing wandering swarms will educate and captivate.

Hardcover; 128 plus 48 fold-out photo puzzles pages; 7 x 8
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-037-5



Heart of the Hive

HILARY KEARNEY

Expert beekeeper and swarm-catcher Hilary Kearney offers a unique window into the social lives and biology of these remarkable creatures, accompanied by the photos of world-renowned bee photographer Eric Tourneret. Readers will be awestruck by the hive as superorganism and how the individual bee lives and behaves within it.

Hardcover; 200 pages; 5½ x 7½
Full-color
$28.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-483-0



Homegrown Honey Bees

ALETHEA MORRISON
PHOTOGRAPHY BY MARS VILAUBI

Discover the joys of harvesting honey from your own backyard. Alethea Morrison outlines what you'll need to know to make it through the first year, while stunning macrophotography by Mars Vilaubi brings the inner workings of the hive to life. Keep your own bees, and enjoy the sweet buzz.

- **59,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$15.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-994-8



Build Your Own Beekeeping Equipment

TONY PISANO

Illustrated with step-by-step instructions, these 35 building projects cover everything from hive components and frames to swarm catchers and even bear fences. Anything can be made using recycled materials and simple hand tools.

Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
One-color with 8-page color insert
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-059-1



"A buzzing bounty of information."
—Kirkus

Akeem Keeps Bees!

KAMAL E. BELL

Told from Akeem's perspective, *Akeem Keeps Bees!* begins with the arrival and installation of a package of bees and follows Akeem and his dad throughout the year as they inspect the hive, find the queen, deal with a swarm, harvest honey, and prepare for winter. Every part of the process is illustrated for young readers, teaching them the special role that bees play on a farm. The author, Kamal Bell, is a leading voice among Black farmers educating and inspiring Black youth about farming and beekeeping. Perfect for children ages 6 through 10.

- New York Public Library's Best Books of 2025

Hardcover; 48 pages; 9 x 10
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-609-4



100 Plants to Feed the Bees

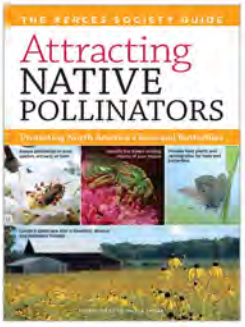
THE XERCES SOCIETY

This user-friendly field guide offers concise profiles of 100 common flowers, herbs, shrubs, and trees that attract and nourish bees, butterflies, moths, and hummingbirds.

- Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement
- **66,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-701-9

Hardcover;
$26.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-886-3



Attracting Native Pollinators

THE XERCES SOCIETY

This essential reference provides comprehensive information on every kind of pollinator and shows how to encourage activity from bees, wasps, butterflies, moths, and flies by creating flowering habitats and inviting nesting sites. Anyone can do it! Instructions for building nesting structures and an extensive resource list are included.

- **55,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 348 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
$31.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-695-4



Hive Management

RICHARD E. BONNEY

For the practicing beekeeper or the serious novice, this is an integrated year-round program of hive management season by season, explaining what to do and why. Beekeepers will get the knowledge and understanding they need to maintain a thriving hive.

- **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-637-2

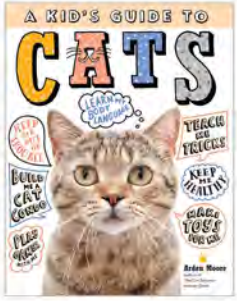


A Kid's Guide to Dogs

ARDEN MOORE

Fun, informative, and full of colorful photos and illustrations, this canine care handbook for young dog lovers teaches kids how to decode a dog's body language, perform a wellness checkup, and train a new pup. It even offers easy crafts and dozens of ideas for getting both kids and dogs active. Lively trivia quizzes, "Ask the Vet" Q&As, and dog breed profiles make this the perfect guide for new and seasoned dog companions.

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$14.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-098-6
Hardcover;
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-099-3



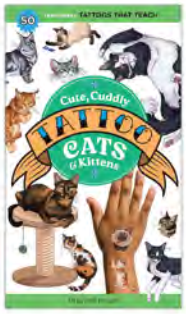
A Kid's Guide to Cats

ARDEN MOORE

Combining humor with plenty of practical advice, this lively guide equips kids with everything they need to know to be great cat caretakers and companions. Young cat lovers will learn how to read a cat's body language, proper litter box protocol, fun facts about the history of cat-human relationships, and why cats purr. Special features include "Ask the Vet" Q&As, trivia quizzes, DIY cat toys, and more.

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-101-3

Hardcover;
$25.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-102-0



Cute, Cuddly Tattoo Cats & Kittens

EDITORS OF STOREY PUBLISHING

A collection of 50 colorful, kid-friendly temporary tattoos featuring a wide range of breeds, colors, sizes, and poses. This Tattoos that Teach book includes text pages with fun facts about cat breeds, behavior, and origins.

Paper; 20 pages; 5⅞ x 10
Full-color
$8.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-797-8

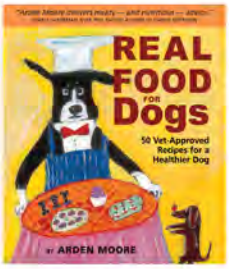


Furry, Friendly Tattoo Dogs & Puppies

EDITORS OF STOREY PUBLISHING

A collection of 60 colorful temporary tattoos featuring illustrations of favorite breeds and irresistibly cute puppies. The accompanying text pages in this Tattoos that Teach book feature fun facts about dogs and puppies, breeds and behaviors, and more.

Paper; 20 pages; 5⅞ x 10
Full-color
$8.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-798-5



Real Food for Dogs

ARDEN MOORE
ILLUSTRATED BY ANNE DAVIS

From Great Gravy Cookies to Marvelous Mutt Meatballs, these 50 nutritionally balanced, easy-to-prepare recipes offer dog owners who want the very best for their canine companions a healthy, homemade occasional alternative to store-bought food.

■ **92,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 128 pages; 6½ x 7½
Illustrations throughout
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-424-4



An Absolute Beginner's Guide to Keeping a Pet Rabbit

ADRIANA CINTEZA

In this essential guide for rabbit owners, author Adriana Cinteza explains how to choose the right rabbit and gives detailed information on proper care—including feeding and watering, grooming, housing, handling, exercise, litter training, and visits to the vet.

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-865-4

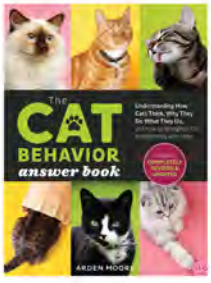


Rabbit Breeds

LYNN M. STONE

This pocket-size reference spotlights all 49 breeds recognized by the American Rabbit Breeders Association with engaging descriptions and fun facts. Beautiful original photographs anchor each profile, while a playful history of rabbit domestication and glossaries of rabbit terminology and colors round out the collection.

Paper; 256 pages; 6 x 4¼
Full-color
$10.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-602-9



The Cat Behavior Answer Book, 2nd Edition

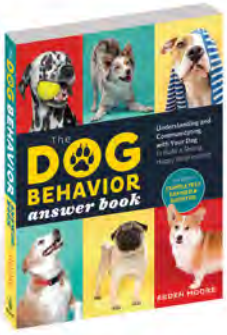
ARDEN MOORE
FOREWORD BY NANCY PETERSON, RVT

This browsable Q&A handbook invites cat lovers to better understand their companions. Practical advice and workable solutions to common kitty conundrums help prevent destructive behavior and embrace feline friends' charming quirks.

Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-449-6

"Read this incredible book and you'll learn new insights into the canine world, prevent problems, and meet your dogs on a richer, deeper level."

—**Dr. Marty Becker**, America's Family Veterinarian and founder of Fear Free Pets



The Dog Behavior Answer Book, 2nd Edition

ARDEN MOORE FOREWORD BY JOHN GROGAN

Since its original publication 15 years ago, *The Dog Behavior Answer Book* has helped thousands of dog owners understand their canine companions and become more effective, compassionate caretakers. The completely updated 2nd edition, in a new, larger format, features the latest science and recommended techniques for training, caring for, and understanding dogs. Long-time pet expert Arden Moore answers real-life questions, including: How does a dog's sense of smell work? How can I boost the confidence of a shy dog? Why does my dog pee in the house when I'm away? And can I train my dog to stop chewing on shoes?

Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-451-9

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR **JOSH VOLK**



BEST SELLER

"Josh Volk outlines 15 case studies — real-life operations on five acres or less — that prove it's possible to make a living off very little land."

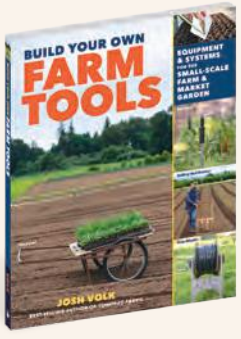
— Modern Farmer

Compact Farms

Small is beautiful, and these 15 real farm plans show that small-scale farmers can have big-time success. *Compact Farms* is an illustrated guide for anyone dreaming of starting, expanding, or perfecting a profitable farming enterprise on five acres or less. The farm plans explain how to harness an area's water supply, orientation, and geography in order to maximize efficiency and productivity while minimizing effort. Profiles of well-known farmers such as Eliot Coleman and Jean-Martin Fortier show that farming on a small scale in any region, in both urban and rural settings, can provide enough income to turn the endeavor from hobby to career. These real-life plans and down-and-dirty advice will equip you with everything you need to actually realize your farm dreams.

- **46,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-594-7



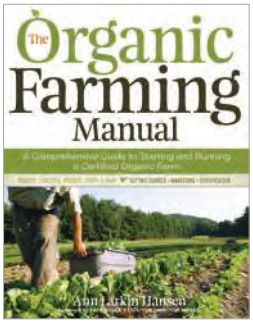
"Tools are such an important aspect of how we farm, why not build your own! This book is a little gem."

—Jean-Martin Fortier

Build Your Own Farm Tools

For farmers with small-scale operations Josh Volk offers an in-depth guide to building customized equipment that will save time, labor, and money. Beginning with the basics, such as workshop setup and safety considerations, Volk presents step-by-step illustrated instructions for making 19 tools suited to small-farm tasks and processes, including self-watering seedling benches, a mini barrel washer, a DIY germination chamber, and a rolling pack table. Projects range from the super-simple (requiring less than an hour to build) to the more complex and include tips for customizing the finished product. In addition, thoughtful planning and data collection tools will increase on-farm efficiency.

Paper; 208 pages; 8 x 10
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-320-8

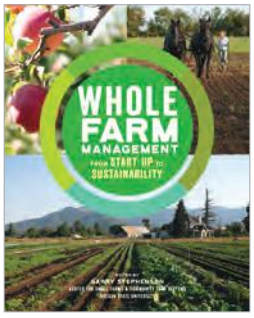


The Organic Farming Manual

ANN LARKIN HANSEN

Explaining the benefits of farming organically, this comprehensive guide details everything farmers need to know to grow, certify, and market organic produce, grains, meat, and dairy.

Paper; 448 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$29.95 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-479-0

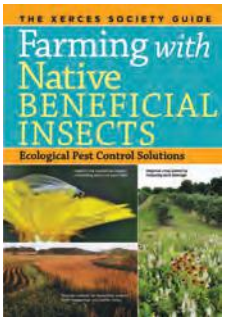


Whole Farm Management

EDITED BY GARRY STEPHENSON

Developed by Oregon State University's Small Farms Program, this essential handbook helps aspiring and beginner farmers make smart, strategic business decisions to ensure lasting success. Readers explore critical steps in starting, growing, and maintaining a farm or ranch, and farm case studies provide real-life examples of management practices in use.

Paper; 312 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$26.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-074-0

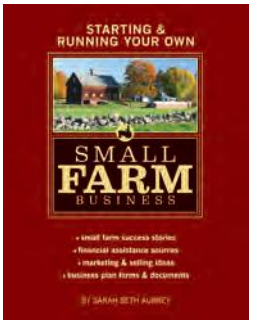


Farming with Native Beneficial Insects

THE XERCES SOCIETY

Encouraging native beneficial insects helps control pests, increase crop yield, and improve biodiversity. This comprehensive guide shows how to recognize and protect these insects and their habitats.

Paper; 272 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-283-0

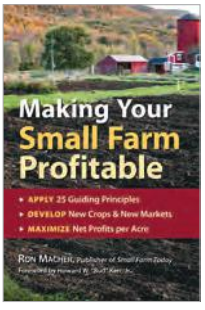


Starting & Running Your Own Small Farm Business

SARAH BETH AUBREY

After growing, raising, and crafting artisanal products, small-scale farmers also have to market and sell their items to wholesalers, retailers, and consumers. This business-savvy reference covers everything from financial plans and advertising budgets to website design and food-service wholesalers.

Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-697-2



Making Your Small Farm Profitable

RON MACHER

Whether readers are buying a new farm or jump-starting an old one, this down-to-earth guide explains how to make a small farm reap big pay. Expert advice helps readers identify the right products to focus on and learn to process and promote them effectively.

- **59,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-161-8



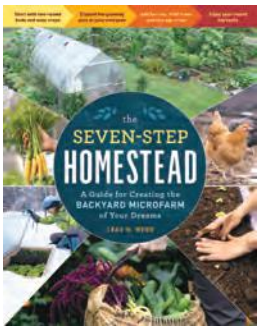
The "Have-More" Plan

ED & CAROLYN ROBINSON

First published in 1943, this back-to-the-land classic has taught generations of homesteaders practical techniques for creating a productive life in the country, from finding land and barn-building to gardening and raising livestock.

- **533,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 72 pages; 9 x 12
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$12.99 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-024-0

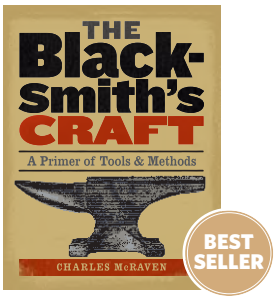


The Seven-Step Homestead

LEAH M. WEBB

Leah M. Webb shares her strategy for implementing a homestead plan in seven stages by starting small and gradually adding more features each year. Step-by-step photos from the author's own homestead, accompanied by her hard-earned advice and instruction, make this a one-of-a-kind guide for anyone who aspires to grow more of their own food.

Paper; 232 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-411-3



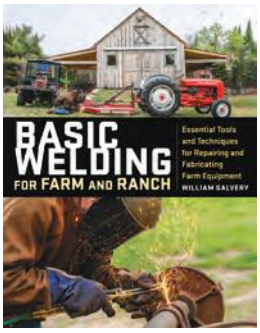
The Blacksmith's Craft

CHARLES McRAVEN

With this expert guide, aspiring smiths learn how to build a forge, make or acquire essential tools of the trade, and use techniques such as hammering iron, tempering steel, and forge welding to create items of lasting beauty and durability.

- **87,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-593-7



Basic Welding for Farm and Ranch

WILLIAM GALVERY

For farmers, ranchers, and homesteaders, knowing how to weld can prolong the life of essential equipment and save both time and money. From detailed coverage of the welding methods most commonly required on the farm to repair instructions and fabrication projects geared toward farm-related needs and scenarios, this guide provides self-sufficient readers with the fundamentals they need.

Paper; 256 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-878-8

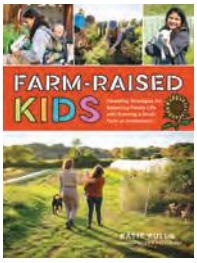


Install Your Own Solar Panels

JOSEPH BURDICK
& PHILIP SCHMIDT

These user-friendly instructions and step-by-step photos can save homeowners thousands of dollars in solar panel installation costs. From assembling rooftop racking or building a ground-mount structure to setting up the electrical connections and making a battery bank for off-grid systems, this detailed manual follows the same process professional contractors use.

Paper; 200 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-825-2

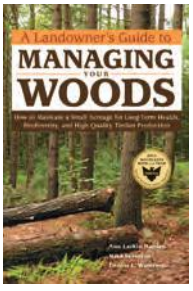


Farm-Raised Kids

KATIE KULLA

Author Katie Kulla offers her own hard-won wisdom, gleaned from more than a decade of raising kids while running a CSA farm with her husband. The book features invaluable advice and insights from other farmer-parents and a wealth of practical tips and ideas for how to engage children on the farm—including activities for learning and play, and suggestions for how to enlist kids in chores and other farm responsibilities.

Paper; 240 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-671-1

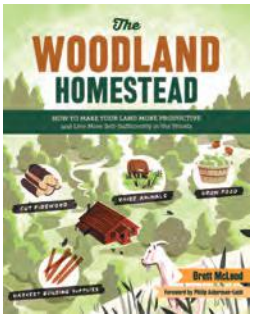


A Landowner's Guide to Managing Your Woods

ANN LARKIN HANSEN,
MIKE SEVERSON
& DENNIS L. WATERMAN

This introductory resource explains how to sustainably manage a wooded property, from a few acres to a small commercial forest, with expert advice on assessing and improving tree health, ecosystem and wildlife habitat development, harvesting timber, and more.

Paper; 304 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-800-2

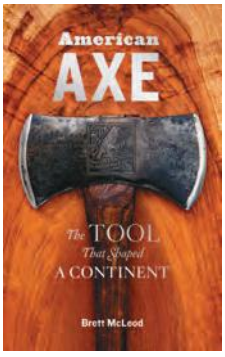


The Woodland Homestead

BRETT McLEOD

This innovative guide explains how to successfully use the forest's resources to grow food, raise livestock, harvest wood, and much more.

Paper; 240 pages; 8 x 10
Two-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-349-3



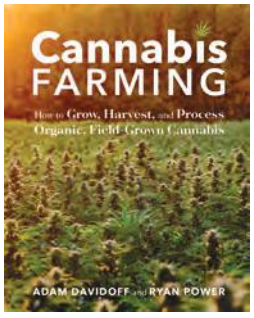
American Axe

BRETT MCLEOD

From hand-forged axes of the Viking conquests to the American homesteader's felling axe, this is a tool that has shaped human history like few others. *American Axe* pays tribute to this iconic instrument of settlement and industry, with rich history, stunning photography, and profiles of the most collectible vintage axes. McLeod conveys the allure of this deceptively simple woodcutting implement and celebrates the resurging interest in its story and use.

- 2021 Popular Mechanics Tool Award

Hardcover; 192 pages; 7 x 11
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-139-6



Cannabis Farming

ADAM DAVIDOFF
AND RYAN POWER

Start an organic cannabis farm with this complete how-to manual written by two farmers with a decade of experience growing cannabis in the field. From small-scale vegetable farmers who want to add a high-value crop to home cannabis growers who want to expand their operation, this comprehensive guide will help readers get growing.

Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$29.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-826-5



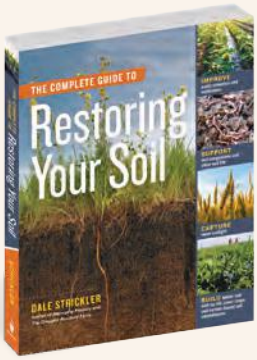
Tending Your Forest

PAUL CATANZAROK &
ANTHONY D'AMATO

Tending Your Forest brings a fresh, ecological perspective to forest management, providing landowners with the information they need to understand their forests and their options for stewarding them in the face of new challenges, such as climate change and invasive species. With the help of key professionals, landowners from Maine to Maryland and Missouri to Minnesota can practice ecological forestry.

Paper; 276 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$29.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-858-6

AUTHOR
DALE STRICKLER



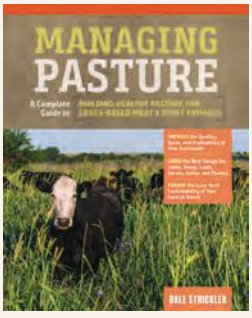
"Strickler gives us the tools to heal our damaged soil. This book should be on the shelf of every soil scientist, farmer, rancher, gardener, politician, landscaper, and informed citizen."

—**Hank Will,** editor at large for Mother Earth News

The Complete Guide to Restoring Your Soil

Healthy soil is key to sustaining life on Earth. While more and more people are starting to see the need for soil restoration, there is very little understanding of just how it can be accomplished. There is a rapidly emerging demand for a "how to" manual for soil restoration. Dale Strickler is an expert on building healthy soil and restoring degraded soil, and in *The Complete Guide to Restoring Your Soil*, he presents the science of soil, along with proven methods of restoring depleted soil and agricultural practices from around the world that continue to build soil, rather than cause it to deteriorate.

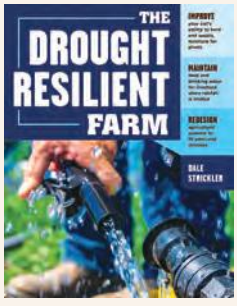
Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$26.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-224-9



Managing Pasture

The health and profitability of grass-based livestock begin with the food they eat. With rancher and agronomist Dale Strickler's approachable guide to creating healthy pastures, farmers and ranchers will learn to implement grazing and land management practices that go beyond better meat and dairy to increase profits, provide environmental benefits, and lead to long-term grassland improvement.

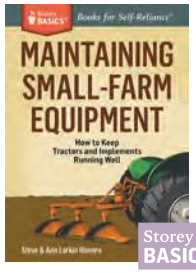
Hardcover; 288 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$37.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-070-2



The Drought Resilient Farm

Dale Strickler transformed his own drought-stricken family farm in Kansas into a water-wise, profitable enterprise. Now he introduces readers to the innovative methods he has used to hold more water in the soil and help plants and livestock access it.

Paper; 200 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-002-3

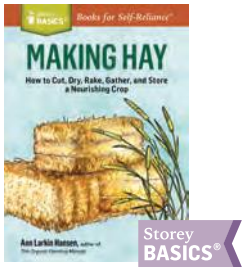


Maintaining Small-Farm Equipment

STEVE & ANN LARKIN HANSEN

This practical guide to proper maintenance and performance of minor repairs on mowers, trimmers, ATVs, plows, discs, planters, cultivators, balers, tractors, and more ensures that new and inexperienced farmers can keep equipment that's essential for small-farm success running smoothly.

Paper; 112 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-527-5



Making Hay

ANN LARKIN HANSEN

Making hay is a profitable enterprise for farmers and livestock owners with extra land. This book details the five steps of haymaking, as well as the equipment it requires, which types of grass make the best hay, and how to improve a field.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-367-7

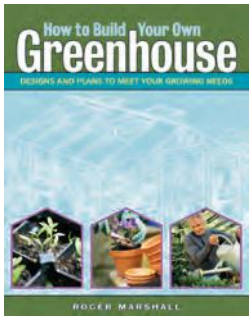


Growing Christmas Trees

PATRICK WHITE & LEWIS HILL

In this invaluable resource, landowners who want to grow and sell Christmas trees will learn how to choose the best site and tree species, prepare the soil, plant and nurture trees to market size, and generate additional income with wreaths and greens.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-365-3



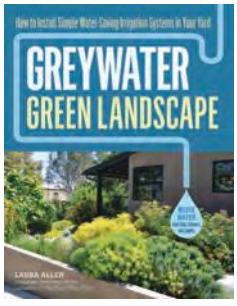
How to Build Your Own Greenhouse

ROGER MARSHALL

In this illustrated guide, Roger Marshall shows you how to build our own greenhouse using simple, easy-to-follow techniques. Covering everything from selecting a site to glazing glass, plus tips on laying a foundation, construction materials, ventilation, and much more.

- **46,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 264 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Illustrations throughout
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-647-7

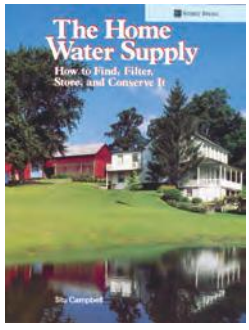


Greywater, Green Landscape

LAURA ALLEN

Keep your lawn and garden lush without wasting resources by capturing and recycling the greywater that drains from your sink, shower, and washing machine. This accessible and detailed guide walks you through each step of planning for and installing a variety of greywater systems, including laundry-to-landscape and branched drain gravity-fed systems.

Paper; 200 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-839-9



The Home Water Supply

STU CAMPBELL

This comprehensive handbook offers homeowners down-to-earth, money-saving solutions to every water-related problem they have had or are likely to have, including locating water on their property, and how to purify, store, and distribute it throughout the home.

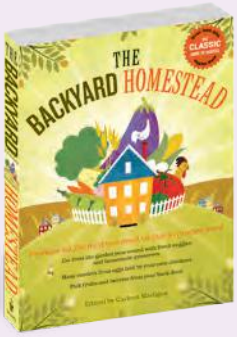
Paper; 240 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-324-1

BEST-SELLING SERIES **THE BACKYARD HOMESTEAD**

750,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Invaluable References for How to Live Successfully off the Land

For more than 15 years, the Backyard Homestead series has taught anyone with as little as one-quarter acre of land how to grow food, raise animals, improve their facilities, and enjoy the fruits of a productive, year-round family farm.



"This fascinating, friendly book is brimming with ideas, illustrations, and enthusiasm."

—*New York Times*

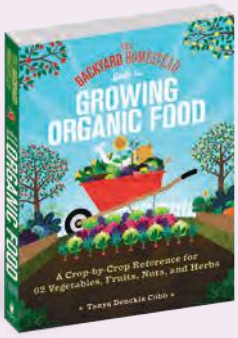
The Backyard Homestead

EDITED BY CARLEEN MADIGAN

Put that backyard to work! Just one-quarter acre can yield 1,400 eggs, 50 pounds of wheat, 60 pounds of fruit, 2,000 pounds of vegetables, 280 pounds of pork, and 75 pounds of nuts. Plant, grow, harvest, cook, brew, keep animals, make cheese, preserve fruits and vegetables, gather eggs and honey, make sausage, and much more—the how-to is all here for the enterprising homesteader.

- **502,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 368 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-138-6



"If it isn't in this book, you don't need to know it."

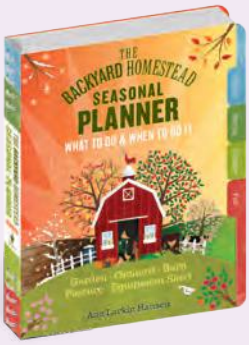
—**Ed Smith,** author of *The Vegetable Gardener's Bible*

The Backyard Homestead Guide to Growing Organic Food

TANYA DENCKLA COBB

This essential guide to growing a bountiful food garden includes detailed seed-starting, growing, and harvesting information for 62 vegetables, fruits, and herbs, a complete companion-planting guide, and an organic pest-control handbook. Author Tanya Denckla Cobb presents key information including when to start seeds for each type of crop, how far apart to space seedlings, how to tell when a crop is ready to harvest, and notes on preservation.

Paper; 328 pages; 7 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-790-9



"The perfect tool for establishing and maintaining a productive, sustainable homestead and landscape."

—**John Mesko,** executive director of the Midwest Organic & Sustainable Education Service (MOSES)

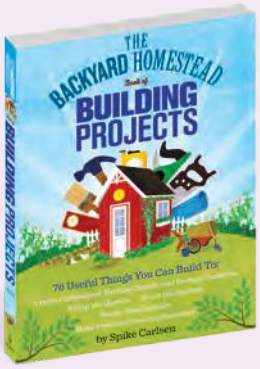
The Backyard Homestead Seasonal Planner

ANN LARKIN HANSEN

From midwinter soil preparation to early-summer haying, efficiently juggling a multitude of tasks is crucial to a farm's success. This is the essential companion for farmers looking for expert advice on what to do and when to do it. Every critical turn of the year features an at-a-glance to-do list, along with tips and more in-depth exploration of key topics for the season.

- **90,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper w/partially concealed wire-o; 208 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
$18.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-697-5



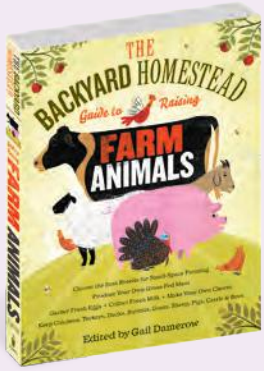
The Backyard Homestead Book of Building Projects

SPIKE CARLSEN

With simple, step-by-step instructions that even novices can use, this book of 76 projects is the go-to resource for anyone building DIY functional structures and essential pieces of equipment for house and garden, yard, and root cellar.

- **55,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 296 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Two-color with 8-page color insert
$26.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-085-0



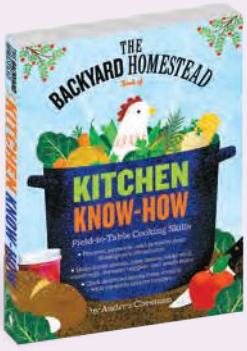
The Backyard Homestead Guide to Raising Farm Animals

EDITED BY GAIL DAMEROW

Enjoy a weekend breakfast featuring eggs, bacon, and honey from your own chickens, pigs, and bees, or a holiday meal with your own heritage-breed turkey as the main attraction. Gail Damerow covers everything you need to successfully raise your own farm animals. Even with just a small plot of land, you can become more self-sufficient, save money, and enjoy healthy, delicious animal products.

- **109,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 360 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Two-color with 8-page full-color fold-out insert
$26.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-969-6

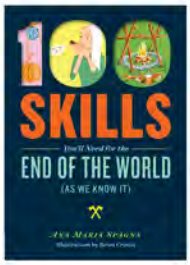


The Backyard Homestead Book of Kitchen Know-How

ANDREA CHESMAN

From milling flour to curing sausage, freezing or drying vegetables to preserving fruits, this go-to handbook teaches everything farm-fresh food enthusiasts need to know.

Paper; 368 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
$21.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-204-5



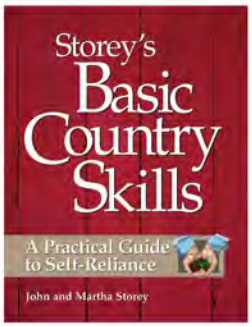
100 Skills You'll Need for the End of the World (as We Know It)

ANA MARIA SPAGNA

What will we have to know how to do when the modern world is changed beyond recognition? These quirky illustrated interpretations reflect the simplicity that so many yearn for in today's technology-driven existence.

- Gold Nautilus Award

Paper; 224 pages; 5 x 7
Full-color
$14.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-456-8



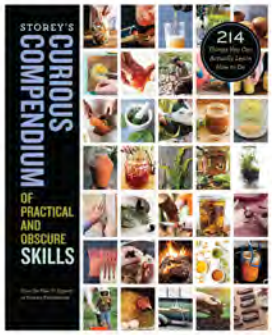
Storey's Basic Country Skills

JOHN & MARTHA STOREY

For anyone who wants to be more self-sufficient, more than 150 of Storey's expert authors share their knowledge of gardening, homesteading, building, animal husbandry, and more. This guide shows how to milk a cow, sharpen an axe, preserve fruits and vegetables, clean a chimney, and grow raspberries.

- **197,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 576 pages; 8½ x 11
Two-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-202-8



Storey's Curious Compendium of Practical and Obscure Skills

Readers with a hunger for knowledge and an interest in the myriad ways people have taught themselves to make, grow, and build will discover the ins and outs of how to do everything they've ever wondered about in this colorful, inviting volume. This rich compendium will educate, fascinate, spark conversation, and inspire new hobbies and experiences.

Hardcover; 344 pages; 9½ x 11⅞
Full-color
$29.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-191-4



Knots & Ropework

TRACKERS EARTH

Tying knots is a fundamental outdoor skill, useful in everything from building shelters to fishing and trapping. In this beginner-friendly, illustrated handbook, readers will follow the simple instructions to tie over thirty different kinds of knots, then use them to build basic projects for all abilities, including a lasso, cooking tripod, shelter, and more.

Paper; 156 pages; 5 x 7
One-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-031-1

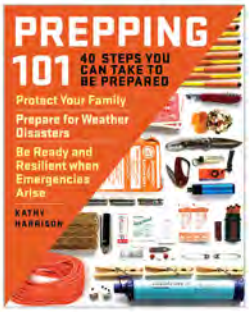


Knives & Wood Carving

TRACKERS EARTH

Basic knife skills are among the most useful skills to have when it comes to wilderness survival or even just outdoor fun—and this beginner-friendly, illustrated handbook is the perfect guide. Readers will practice dozens of cuts with a variety of basic projects designed to hone their skills, such as spoons, net needles, willow whistles, and more.

Paper; 140 pages; 5 x 7
One-color
$16.99 US
ISBN 979-8-89708-035-9



Prepping 101

KATHY HARRISON

The next severe storm, power outage, or financial meltdown could hit at any time, and having a household contingency plan could mean the difference between life and death. In this highly accessible preparedness guide, critical information is presented in 40 doable steps that families and communities can take to ensure survival in the next short- or long-term emergency.

Paper; 176 pages; 7⅜ x 9¼
Full-color
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-957-0



Just in Case

KATHY HARRISON

This indispensable guide offers detailed instructions for setting up a simple home system that will allow any household to survive comfortably for several days without outside services. Included are ideas for food storage, alternative heating sources, pet supplies, emergency communication plans, and more.

- **71,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 7¼ x 9⅛
Two-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-035-8

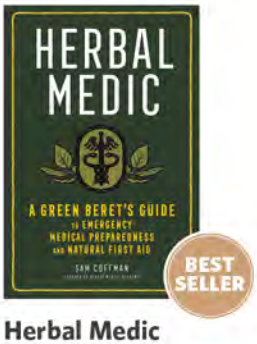


Survival Gardening

SAM COFFMAN

Survival skills educator and expert gardener Sam Coffman shares his wealth of knowledge about growing food in post-disaster situations—including how to prepare now for a future crisis, respond quickly during a food shortage, and plan for long-term emergency.

Paper; 256 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-646-9



Herbal Medic

SAM COFFMAN

Disasters and serious accidents can happen any time, anywhere. *Herbal Medic* equips readers with skills they can use when they're without immediate access to professional medical help or resources. Readers learn to assess a patient; determine potency and calculate dosage of herbal preparations; and deliver the right herbs to the right tissues.

Paper; 416 pages; 6 x 9; Two-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-193-8

Hardcover; 416 pages; 6 x 9; Two-color
$35.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-194-5



Emergency Water

SAM COFFMAN

Sam Coffman shares his deep knowledge of harvesting, storing, and purifying water—including how to prepare now for a future crisis, respond quickly in even the toughest situation, and plan for a long-term emergency. Readers will learn how to store rainwater, purify water using eight different methods, dig a well, set up a solar pump, and more.

Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9
One-color
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-607-0



The Backyard Homestead Book of Building Projects

SPIKE CARLSEN

Expert woodworker Spike Carlsen offers simple, fully illustrated instructions for 76 projects that readers can build themselves. From plant supports and clotheslines to a greenhouse, and a root cellar with storage bins, most of the projects are suitable for complete novices, and all use just basic tools and easy-to-find materials.

Paper; 296 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Two-color with 8-page color insert
$26.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-085-0



Guerilla Furniture Design

WILL HOLMAN

Today's DIY "maker" culture meets the guerilla approach to life, resulting in handcrafted furnishings from found and sustainable materials. Featuring 31 step-by-step projects using reclaimed paper, wood, plastic, and metal, these clever, modern designs are functional, easy to assemble, economical, and simple to break down and move—perfect for apartment dwellers and homeowners on a budget.

Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 9¼
Full-color
$19.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-303-5



Build it Simple

Discover 50 simple, thrifty, low-tech projects that you can create, even if you're a novice builder. With readily-available tools and materials and just basic building skills, you can make exactly what you need for all of your backyard and gardening projects, from a tool shed and storage bins to lawn chairs, fences, plant supports, and feeders for your chickens.

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10
Illustrations throughout
$17.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-824-1

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR
DEREK "DEEK" DIEDRICKSEN



"A wonderful reminder to never underestimate the joyful, magical powers that come with inhabiting a treehouse!"
—B'fer & Ka-V,
The Tree House Guys

Tree Houses within Reach

Get inspired by this collection of inventive, real-life tree houses, ranging from simple platform structures to raised office spaces, tiny houses to playhouses. Plus, readers learn to build a tree house with step-by-step photographs and instructions for a basic build to customize.

Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-830-2



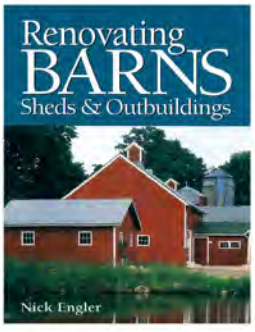
Building Stone Walls

JOHN VIVIAN

With a pile of rocks, a few tools, and this book full of techniques, plans, illustrations, and photographs, anyone can build a beautiful, enduring stone wall. Lively, step-by-step instructions will help readers overcome challenges such as poor drainage, sloping ground, and low-quality rubble material so they can create customized landscape features with gates, retaining walls, or stiles.

■ **134,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 112 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$15.99 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-074-5

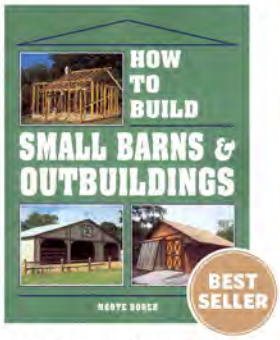


Renovating Barns, Sheds & Outbuildings

NICK ENGLER

Complete restoration techniques for frame, pole, post-and-beam, and masonry structures are covered, with step-by-step instructions on how to square and strengthen a barn's structure, enlarge or modify the building, repair or replace the roofing and siding, install new windows and doors, and even add electricity and plumbing.

Paper; 256 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-216-5



How to Build Small Barns & Outbuildings

MONTE BURCH

This collection of more than 20 projects offers complete plans and instructions for building a wide range of structures designed for adaptability and usefulness. Readers will learn the step-by-step fundamentals of general construction, from planning and laying out a site to do-it-yourself framing, roofing, wiring, and plumbing.

■ **171,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$21.99 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-773-7



Micro Living

Get an insider's perspective on what tiny house life is really like, with profiles of 40 houses equipped for full-time living in 400 square feet or less. Detailed photography and a floor plan for each structure highlight inventive space-saving design features along with the nuts and bolts of heating, cooling, electric, and plumbing systems.

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-876-4



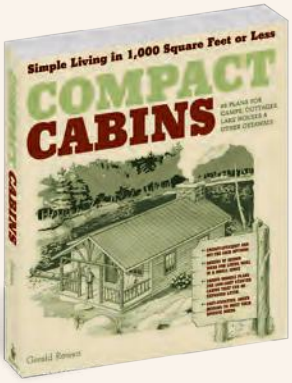
Microshelters

A photographic survey of unique and inspiring cabins, tree houses, studios, and tiny houses. The builder itching to get started will love the six plan sets, as well as tips on using recycled materials and advice on fun ways to add low-budget personal touches to any homemade shelter.

■ **101,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.95 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-353-0

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR
GERALD ROWAN



"This is one neat book . . . Besides having 62 unique designs that will inspire you, it is full of useful construction information."

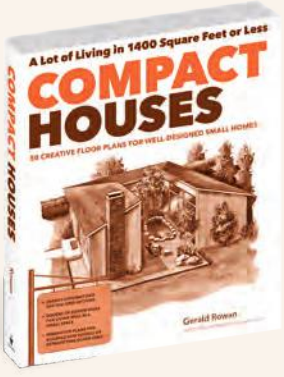
—Kent Griswold, Tiny House Blog

Compact Cabins

In the woods, on a mountaintop, or at the water's edge, a small cabin can fulfill big dreams. With attention to efficient living and minimizing energy footprints, Gerald Rowan provides 62 designs for compact and creative buildings that are flexible enough to fit whatever your needs may be. Rowan includes detailed floor plans with plenty of modular elements that make the designs adaptable and easy to recreate with cost-effective, low-maintenance materials. Make the most of the cabin you call home, regardless of its size.

- **225,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 216 pages; 8 x 9 3/16
Two-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-60342-462-2



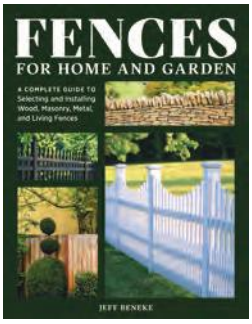
"A great book with wonderful designs for smaller homes. Just the inspiration you need to find the right design for a small home for your future needs.."

—Kent Griswold, Tiny House Blog

Compact Houses

Discover the huge possibilities of a small house! Whether you're building from scratch or retrofitting an existing structure, these 50 innovative floor plans will show you how to make the most of houses measuring 1,400 square feet or less. Gerald Rowan presents creative and efficient layouts that use every inch of space, with tips on fully maximizing closets, porches, bathrooms, attics, and basements. From reorganizing a small storage area to building a brand-new home, you'll find a detailed design to fit your family's needs.

Paper; 208 pages; 8 x 9 3/16
Two-color
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-1-61212-102-4

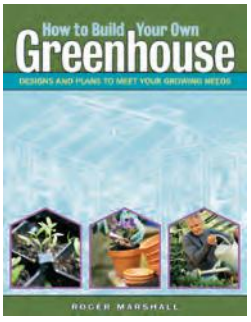


Fences for Home and Garden

JEFF BENEKE

Home improvement expert Jeff Beneke lays out the pros and cons of each fencing type and explains what the investment will be in terms of money, time, materials, and ongoing maintenance. This hardworking refence guide teaches readers how to select the perfect fence to fit their needs.

Paper; 272 pages; 8½ x 10¾
Full-color
$29.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-916-3



How to Build Your Own Greenhouse

ROGER MARSHALL

In this illustrated guide, Roger Marshall shows you how to build our own greenhouse using simple, easy-to-follow techniques. Covering everything from selecting a site to glazing glass, plus tips on laying a foundation, construction materials, ventilation, and much more.

- **46,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 264 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
Illustrations throughout
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-647-7

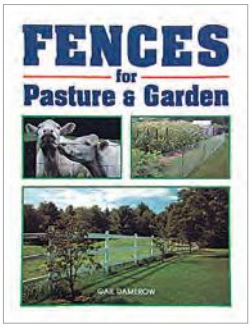


Skoolie!

WILL SUTHERLAND

School buses made into mobile living spaces—known as skoolies—are a natural extension of the tiny house craze. Experienced builder Will Sutherland profiles eight fellow skoolie fans and their vehicles, and offers a complete, step-by-step guide to the conversion process, from seat removal to planning layout and installing insulation, flooring, and furnishings.

Hardcover; 208 pages; 10⅞ x 8
Full-color
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-072-6



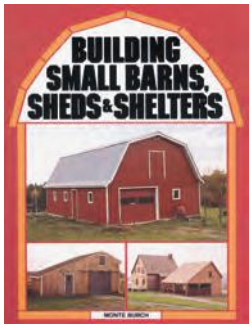
Fences for Pasture & Garden

GAIL DAMEROW

Filled with sound, up-to-date advice and instruction, this complete guide makes fence building a task anyone can tackle with confidence.

- **55,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$16.95 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-753-9



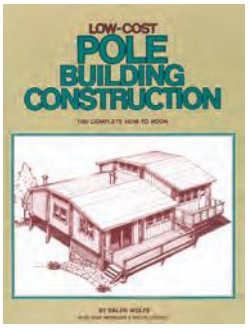
Building Small Barns, Sheds & Shelters

MONTE BURCH

Work, living, and storage areas can be expanded with these easy-to-follow plans and construction methods for low-cost barns, sheds, and animal shelters.

- **337,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 248 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-245-9



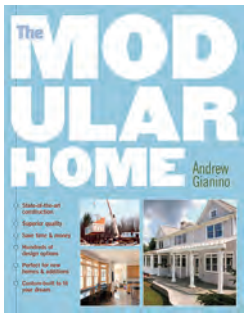
Low-Cost Pole Building Construction

RALPH WOLFE

This definitive how-to book will save money, labor, and time in building a small home, barn, or other structure.

- **315,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-170-4

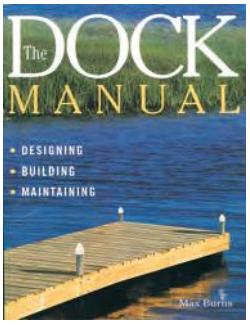


The Modular Home

ANDREW GIANINO

This comprehensive handbook for prospective modular home buyers explains every detail of buying and building a modular home—or a modular addition to an existing home.

Paper; 336 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
One-color with 16-page full-color insert
$24.95 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-526-5



The Dock Manual

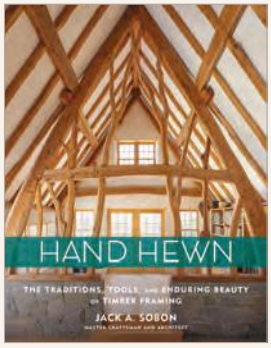
MAX BURNS

From analyzing a shoreline and choosing an appropriate design to accessorizing with decorative trims, Max Burns covers every aspect of dock construction. Providing illustrated step-by-step instructions with complete materials and tools lists for 10 distinct docks, Burns also offers expert advice on different types of ramps and winterizing techniques.

■ **51,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 11
Two-color
$26.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-098-7

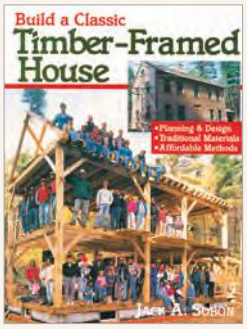
BEST-SELLING AUTHOR **JACK A. SOBON**



Hand Hewn

In this fascinating exploration of the traditions and artistry of timber framing, internationally renowned timber-frame architect and builder Jack A. Sobon explains how the organic forms of trees become the framework for a home. Includes photos of Sobon's original designs and profiles of his classic tools.

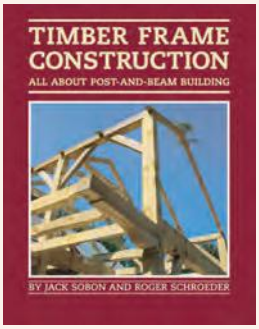
Hardcover with jacket; 272 pages; 9 x 11½
Full-color
$37.00 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-000-9



Build a Classic Timber-Framed House

With the step-by-step instructions in this book, readers can build a classic timber-framed house that is enduring and features a level of craftsmanship rare in modern construction.

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-841-3



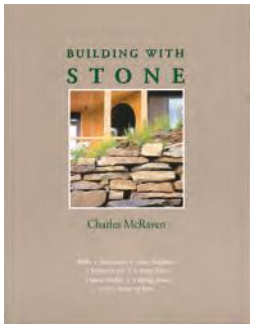
Timber Frame Construction

JACK SOBON & ROGER SCHROEDER

With dozens of illustrations and photos, here is a practical how-to for anyone who wants to try this method of building. It offers the basics of timber framing, how to design for strength and beauty, and how to use modern tools and time-tested methods.

■ **136,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-365-4



Building with Stone

CHARLES McRAVEN

Anyone can learn the art and craft of creating stone structures with these easy-to-follow building instructions for walls, dams, bridges, and more. Extolling the benefits of careful craftsmanship, this accessible handbook inspires readers to create works of enduring beauty with simple materials, honest labor, and concentrated patience.

■ **119,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-550-4

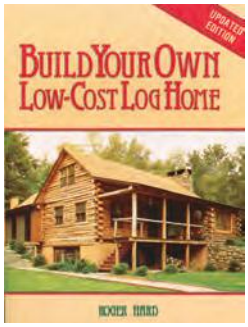


Be Your Own House Contractor

CARL HELDMANN

With this book as a guide, anyone who can balance a checkbook and deal fairly with people can manage every stage of a construction project, from finding and buying land to securing financing, setting a budget and schedule, and hiring subcontractors to do the building.

Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9
One-color with 14-page photo gallery
$18.99 US
ISBN 978-1-58017-840-2



Build Your Own Low-Cost Log Home

ROGER HARD

This is the essential book for the log-house builder, with special tips that come only with experience. It covers how manufacturers' kits differ, how to pick the best site, and how to know when to hire help.

Paper; 200 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$22.99 US
ISBN 978-0-88266-399-9

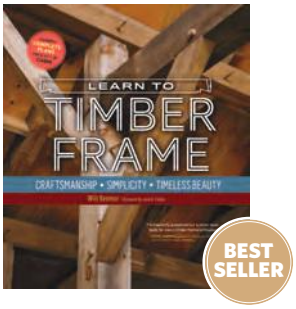


Beginner's Guide to Backyard Building

LEE MOTHES

Design and build a simple structure— from a basic garden shed or chicken coop to a fully finished tiny house. Using his own detailed drawings and clear step-by-step instructions, Lee Mothes shows how to build one small (6' x 8') structure and then use that basic knowledge to build and modify a more permanent structure to suit your needs and location.

Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 9¼
Illustrations throughout
$24.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-960-6



Learn to Timber Frame

WILL BEEMER

Expert Will Beemer takes you through the entire process from start to finish, beginning with timber sourcing and ending with a finished building. Using full-color photos, detailed drawings, and clear step-by-step instructions, Beemer shows you exactly how to build one small (12' x 16') timber-frame structure — suitable for use as a cabin, workshop, or studio.

Paper; 192 pages; 8¼ x 9¼
Full-color
$19.99 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-912-5

These information-packed mini-books focus on hundreds of traditional country skills. When a book covers too much and the Internet doesn't deliver reliable information, there's a bulletin to help you find it, fix it, make it, grow it, use it, or build it. Attractively packaged and priced, each **Country Wisdom Bulletin** features 32 pages of concise information on a single subject.

Country Wisdom Bulletins

- 32 pages
- Single-subject specific
- 5½ x 8½

UNDER $5 retail

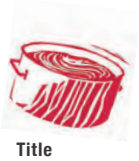


ISBN 978-1-58017-784-9

FREE COUNTERTOP DISPLAY with the purchase of 48 Country Wisdom Bulletins

Country Wisdom Countertop Display Holds 48 Country Wisdom Bulletins

- Free with the purchase of 48 bulletins
- 4-pocket display
- Corrugated



COOKING

***Bestsellers in Boldface**

Title	ISBN	Retail US
15 Herbs for Tea (A-184)	978-1-58017-086-4	$4.99
Baking with Sourdough (A-50)	**978-0-88266-225-1**	**$4.99**
Basic Bread Baking (A-198)	978-1-58017-219-6	$4.99
Cooking with Cranberries (A-281)	978-1-58017-481-7	$3.99
Cooking with Honey (A-62)	**978-0-88266-276-3**	**$4.99**
Favorite Pickles & Relishes (A-91)	978-0-88266-334-0	$4.99
Food Drying Techniques (A-197)	978-1-58017-218-9	$4.99
Great Rhubarb Recipes (A-123)	**978-0-88266-655-6**	**$4.99**
Grow 15 Herbs for the Kitchen (A-61)	978-0-88266-275-6	$4.99
Growing and Using Garlic (A-183)	978-1-58017-085-7	$4.99
Herbal Teas for Lifelong Health (A-220)	978-1-58017-267-7	$4.99
Jams, Jellies & More (A-282)	978-1-58017-880-8	$4.99
Making & Using Flavored Vinegars (A-112)	978-0-88266-556-6	$4.99
Making Cheese, Butter & Yogurt (A-283)	**978-1-58017-879-2**	**$4.99**
Making Homemade Wine (A-75)	**978-0-88266-289-3**	**$4.99**
Making the Best Apple Cider (A-47)	978-0-88266-222-0	$4.99
Salsas! (A-176)	978-0-88266-729-4	$4.99
Tea and Teatime Recipes (A-174)	978-0-88266-720-1	$4.99



GARDENING

***Bestsellers in Boldface**

Title	ISBN	Retail US
10 Steps to Beautiful Roses (A-110)	978-0-88266-553-5	$4.99
15 Herbs for Tea (A-184)	978-1-58017-086-4	$4.99
All the Onions (A-204)	978-1-58017-225-7	$4.99
Berries, Rasp- & Black (A-33)	978-0-88266-207-7	$4.99
Build Your Own Underground Root Cellar (A-76)	978-0-88266-290-9	$3.99
Building & Using Cold Frames (A-39)	978-0-88266-213-8	$4.99
Container Gardening (A-151)	978-0-88266-344-9	$4.99
Controlling Garden Weeds (A-171)	978-0-88266-719-5	$4.99
Easy Composters You Can Build (A-139)	978-0-88266-350-0	$4.99



GARDENING

*Bestsellers in Boldface

Title	ISBN	Retail US
Fertilizers for Free (A-203)	978-1-58017-224-0	$4.99
Gardening Answers (A-49)	978-0-88266-224-4	$4.99
Gardening in Clay Soil (A-140)	978-0-88266-378-4	$4.99
Gardening to Attract Birds (A-205)	978-1-58017-226-4	$3.99
Grafting Fruit Trees (A-35)	**978-0-88266-209-1**	**$4.99**
Great Grapes (A-53)	978-0-88266-228-2	$4.99
Grow 15 Herbs for the Kitchen (A-61)	978-0-88266-275-6	$4.99
Grow a Butterfly Garden (A-114)	978-0-88266-600-6	$4.99
Grow a Hummingbird Garden (A-167)	978-0-88266-713-3	$4.99
Grow Super Salad Greens (A-71)	978-0-88266-285-5	$3.99
Grow the Best Asparagus (A-63)	978-0-88266-277-0	$4.99
Grow the Best Blueberries (A-89)	**978-0-88266-329-6**	**$4.99**
Grow the Best Corn (A-68)	978-0-88266-282-4	$3.99
Grow the Best Peppers (A-138)	978-0-88266-302-9	$4.99
Grow the Best Strawberries (A-190)	978-1-58017-158-8	$4.99
Grow the Best Tomatoes (A-189)	978-1-58017-157-1	$4.99
Growing and Using Garlic (A-183)	**978-1-58017-085-7**	**$4.99**
Growing & Using Lavender (A-155)	**978-0-88266-475-0**	**$4.99**
Growing Herbs for Cold & Flu Relief (A-219)	978-1-58017-266-0	$4.99
Growing Herbs in Containers (A-179)	978-1-58017-014-7	$4.99
Improving Your Soil (A-202)	978-1-58017-223-3	$4.99
Pest-Proofing Your Garden (A-15)	978-0-88266-189-6	$4.99
Planning & Planting a Moon Garden (A-234)	978-1-58017-339-1	$4.99
Pruning Trees, Shrubs & Vines (A-54)	978-0-88266-229-9	$4.99
Starting Seeds Indoors (A-104)	**978-0-88266-519-1**	**$4.99**



CRAFTS

*Bestsellers in Boldface

Title	ISBN	Retail US
Braiding Rugs (A-03)	978-0-88266-177-3	$4.99
Building Simple Furniture (A-06)	978-0-88266-180-3	$4.99
Easy-to-Build Adirondack Furniture (A-216)	978-1-58017-264-6	$4.99
Easy-to-Build Bird Feeders (A-209)	978-1-58017-230-1	$4.99
Easy-to-Build Birdbaths (A-208)	978-1-58017-229-5	$3.99
Easy-to-Build Birdhouses (A-212)	978-1-58017-233-2	$4.99
Holiday Gifts from Nature (A-162)	978-0-88266-610-5	$3.99
Hooking Rugs (A-120)	978-0-88266-631-0	$3.99
Knitting Problem Solver, The (A-128)	978-0-88266-696-9	$3.99
Making Hand-Dipped Candles (A-192)	978-1-58017-205-9	$4.99
Making Herbal Hand Creams and Salves (A-256)	**978-1-58017-303-2**	**$4.99**
Making Natural Milk Soap (A-199)	**978-1-58017-220-2**	**$4.99**
Making Your Own Incense (A-226)	**978-1-58017-275-2**	**$4.99**
Quilting Basics (A-109)	978-0-88266-551-1	$3.99
Weaving Country Baskets (A-159)	978-0-88266-588-7	$3.99



ANIMALS & HORSES

*Bestsellers in Boldface

Title	ISBN	Retail US
Best Fences, The (A-92)	978-0-88266-335-7	$3.99
Build Rabbit Housing (A-82)	978-0-88266-296-1	$3.99
Building Chicken Coops (A-224)	**978-1-58017-273-8**	**$4.99**
Eggs and Chickens (A-17)	**978-0-88266-191-9**	**$4.99**



PETS

*Bestsellers in Boldface

Title	ISBN	Retail US
10 Herbs for Happy, Healthy Cats (A-261)	**978-1-58017-347-6**	**$4.99**
10 Herbs for Happy, Healthy Dogs (A-260)	978-1-58017-346-9	$4.99
Breaking Your Dog's Bad Habits (A-241)	978-1-58017-318-6	$3.99
Homemade Treats for Happy, Healthy Dogs (A-258)	**978-1-58017-323-0**	**$4.99**
Keeping Your Indoor Cat Happy & Healthy (A-271)	978-1-58017-363-6	$3.99
Teaching Your Cat Simple Tricks (A-272)	978-1-58017-364-3	$3.99



BIRDS & WILDLIFE

*Bestsellers in Boldface

Title	ISBN	Retail US
Building Bat Houses (A-178)	**978-1-58017-018-5**	**$4.99**
Easy-to-Build Bird Feeders (A-209)	**978-1-58017-230-1**	**$4.99**
Easy-to-Build Birdbaths (A-208)	978-1-58017-229-5	$3.99
Easy-to-Build Birdhouses (A-212)	978-1-58017-233-2	$4.99
Gardening to Attract Birds (A-205)	978-1-58017-226-4	$3.99
Grow a Butterfly Garden (A-114)	978-0-88266-600-6	$4.99
Grow a Hummingbird Garden (A-167)	**978-0-88266-713-3**	**$4.99**
Helping Orphaned or Injured Wild Birds (A-210)	978-1-58017-231-8	$3.99



DO-IT-YOURSELF

*Bestsellers in Boldface

Title	ISBN	Retail US
Best Fences, The (A-92)	978-0-88266-335-7	$3.99
Build a Pond for Food & Fun (A-19)	978-0-88266-193-3	$3.99
Build a Smokehouse (A-81)	**978-0-88266-295-4**	**$4.99**
Building Simple Furniture (A-06)	978-0-88266-180-3	$3.99
Building Stone Walls (A-217)	978-1-58017-265-3	$4.99
Cold Storage for Fruits & Vegetables (A-87)	978-0-88266-327-2	$4.99
Container Gardening (A-151)	978-0-88266-344-9	$4.99
Easy-to-Build Adirondack Furniture (A-216)	978-1-58017-264-6	$4.99
Making Maple Syrup (A-51)	**978-0-88266-226-8**	**$4.99**
Pruning Trees, Shrubs & Vines (A-54)	978-0-88266-229-9	$4.99
What to Do When the Power Fails (A-191)	978-1-58017-198-4	$4.99



HEALTH & BEAUTY

*Bestsellers in Boldface

Title	ISBN	Retail US
10 Essential Herbs for Lifelong Health (A-218)	**978-1-58017-283-7**	**$4.99**
25 Aromatherapy Blends for De-Stressing (A-244)	978-1-58017-305-6	$3.99
Flu Therapy: A Natural and Herbal Approach (A-266)	978-1-58017-348-3	$3.99
Growing Herbs for Cold & Flu Relief (A-219)	978-1-58017-266-0	$4.99
Healing Herbal Wines, Vinegars & Syrups (A-228)	978-1-58017-277-6	$4.99
Herbal Teas for Lifelong Health (A-220)	978-1-58017-267-7	$4.99
Making Herbal Hand Creams and Salves (A-256)	**978-1-58017-303-2**	**$4.99**
Natural & Herbal Family Remedies (A-168)	**978-0-88266-716-4**	**$4.99**
Natural & Herbal Remedies for Carpal Tunnel Syndrome (A-245)	978-1-58017-304-9	$3.99
Natural & Herbal Remedies for Headaches (A-265)	978-1-58017-349-0	$3.99
Sleep and Relaxation: A Natural and Herbal Approach (A-201)	978-1-58017-222-6	$3.99



#

100 Plants to Feed the Bees 28, 100
100 Plants to Feed the Birds....28
100 Plants to Feed the Monarch... 28
100 Skills You'll Need for the End of the World (as We Know It) 106
101 Arena Exercises for Horse & Rider 92
101 Designer One-Skein Wonders® 65
101 Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider 92
101 Ground Training Exercises for Every Horse & Handler....92
101 Jumping Exercises for Horse & Rider 92
101 Perfect Chocolate Chip Cookies 85
101 Western Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider....92
2-at-a-Time Socks....63
40 Fundamentals of English Riding 92

A

Absolute Beginner's Guide to Keeping Backyard Chickens, An....96
Absolute Beginner's Guide to Keeping a Pet Rabbit, An....101
Absolute Beginner's Guide to Raising Backyard Ducks, An....96
Absolute Beginner's Guide to Raising Backyard Turkeys, An 96
ADHD Alternatives....40
Akeem Keeps Bees!....58, 100
All Points Patchwork 69
American Axe 103
American Craft Beer Cookbook, The 88
Among Wild Horses....93
Ani Trime's Little Book of Affirmations 34
Animal Friends: Hello, Cats!....62
Animal Friends: Hello, Dogs!....62
Animals of the Forest Sticker Poster 62
Apple Cookbook, 3rd Edition, The 78
Around the Corner Crochet Borders 67
Art of Embroidery Design, The....71
Art of Papercraft, The....73
Art of Saving Democracy, The.... ....18, 70
Art of Tapestry Weaving, The....68
Art Sparks 52, 72
Ask the Doctor 21, 61
At Knit's End....65
Attracting Native Pollinators...47, 100
Ayurveda Way, The....39

B

Baby Says Thank You.... 15, 54
Baby's First Kind Words 54
Backpack Explorer 5-Book Set with Nature Collection Box....17, 49
Backpack Explorer Stickers: Bug Adventure 17, 49
Backpack Explorer Stickers: Nature Adventure 17, 49
Backpack Explorer Stickers: Night Adventure 16, 49
Backpack Explorer Stickers: Ocean Adventure 17, 49
Backpack Explorer: Beach Walk.... ....17, 49
Backpack Explorer: Bird Watch.... ....17, 49
Backpack Explorer: Bug Hunt 17, 49
Backpack Explorer: City Walk.... .... 17, 49
Backpack Explorer: Discovering Plants and Flowers 17, 49
Backpack Explorer: Discovering Trees 17, 49
Backpack Explorer: Night Walk.... ....17, 49
Backpack Explorer: On the Nature Trail 17, 49
Backpack Explorer: Rock Hunt 17, 49
Backpack Explorer: Spotting Snakes and Frogs....17, 49
Backpack Explorer: Winter Walk.... ....17, 49
Backyard Bird-Lover's Guide, The 48
Backyard Cow, The....98
Backyard Foraging....26, 47
Backyard Homestead, The....105
Backyard Homestead Book of Building Projects, The...105, 107
Backyard Homestead Book of Kitchen Know-How, The 82, 105
Backyard Homestead Guide to Growing Organic Food....24, 105
Backyard Homestead Guide to Raising Farm Animals, The 99, 105
Backyard Homestead Seasonal Planner, The 105
Backyard Sheep, The....98
Baking Class....51, 76
Barnyard Games & Puzzles 56
Barnyard Sticker Book, The 62
Basic Butchering of Livestock & Game 99
Basic Welding for Farm and Ranch 103
Be Kind....54
Be Your Own House Contractor...109
Beaded Jewelry: Knotting Techniques 75
Beaded Jewelry: Stringing Techniques 75
Beaded Jewelry: Wirework Techniques 75
Beading Answer Book, The 75
Bean-to-Bar Chocolate 85
Beef It Up! 79
Beer for All Seasons 88
Beginner's Guide to Backyard Building....21, 109
Beginner's Guide to Dehydrating Food, 2nd Edition, The 81
Beginner's Guide to Edible Herbs, The 27
Beginner's Guide to Growing Cannabis and Making Your Own Healing Remedies....27
Beginner's Guide to Preserving Food at Home, The....82
Being with Trees 41, 43
Beyond the Square Crochet Motifs 67
Big Book of Cidermaking, The 80
Big Book of Kombucha, The....87
Big Book of Preserving the Harvest, The 82
Bird Anatomy 2, 44
Bird Anatomy Posters.... 3, 44
Bird Anatomy Sticker Book.... ....3, 44, 70
Bird Brainteasers 48
Bird Talk 48
Bird Watching Answer Book, The....48
Birthing Mama 39
Blacksmith's Craft, The....103
Blueberry Love 79
Body into Balance 41
Bowl of Goodness, A.... 4, 33
Boxful of Poetry, A....33
Braiding Manes and Tails....93
Bread Making: A Home Course...85
Brew Chem 101....88
Bug Power 21, 58
Build a Classic Timber-Framed House....109
Build it Simple 107
Build Your Own Beekeeping Equipment....100
Build Your Own Farm Tools....102
Build Your Own Low-Cost Log Home 109
Build-a-Bowl 77
Building Raised Beds 22
Building Small Barns, Sheds & Shelters....108
Building Stone Walls 107
Building with Stone....109
Busy Barnyard of Tattoo Farm Animals....50
Busy Little Hands: Art Play! 60
Busy Little Hands: Food Play!...60, 76
Busy Little Hands: Math Play!....60
Busy Little Hands: Science Play!...60
Butchering Beef....99
Butchering Chickens....99
Butchering Poultry, Rabbit, Lamb, Goat, and Pork....99

C

Cable Left, Cable Right....64
Candlemaker's Companion, The...74
Cannabis Farming 103
Cardboard Box Engineering....61
Carrots Love Tomatoes....23
Cast On, Bind Off....64
Cast-Iron Cooking....77
Cat Behavior Answer Book, 2nd Edition, The 101
Cattail Moonshine & Milkweed Medicine 41, 46
Cattle Health Handbook, The....98
Cherry Hill's Horse Care for Kids.... ....62, 91
Chicken Coops....97
Chicken Encyclopedia, The....97
Chicken Games & Puzzles....56
Chicken Health Handbook, 2nd Edition, The 96
Chicken Wisdom Frame-Ups....97
ChopChop Family Cookbook....51, 76
Chowderland 86
Christopher Hobbs's Medicinal Mushrooms: The Essential Guide 36

Cider 80
Ciderhouse Cookbook 78
Circular Knitting Workshop 64
CloneBrews, 2nd Edition 88
Coffee Break 19, 89
Cold-Climate Gardening 27
Collage Your Life 73
Coloready Birds 75
Coloready Mushrooms 75
Color-Your-Own Greeting Cards ... 75
Compact Cabins 108
Compact Farms 102
Compact Houses 108
Complete Compost Gardening Guide, The 26
Complete Guide to Restoring Your Soil, The 26, 104
Complete Guide to Saving Seeds, The 30
Complete Houseplant Survival Manual, The 32
Connect the Shapes Crochet Motifs 67
Cookie Classics Made Easy 85
Cooking Class 51, 76
Cooking Class Global Feast! ... 51, 76
Cooking with Fire 83
Cooking with Whey 84
Cool, Cosmic Tattoo Stars and Planets 50
Country Life Coloring Book 75
Covering Ground 30
Creative Vegetable Gardener 24, 69
Creatures of the Ocean Sticker Poster 62
Creatures of the Rainforest Sticker Poster 62
Creepy, Crawly Tattoo Bugs 50
Crochet Answer Book, 2nd Edition, The 67
Crochet One-Skein Wonders® 65
Crochet One-Skein Wonders® for Babies 65
Crocheter's Skill-Building Workshop, The 67
Cupcake Class 51, 76
Curious Nature Guide, The 46
Cute, Cuddly Tattoo Cats & Kittens 50, 101

D

Dandelion Medicine, 2nd Edition 39
Dave Miller's Homebrewing Guide 88
Deerproofing Your Yard & Garden 31
Design Your Own Crochet Projects 67
Design-Your-Garden Toolkit 28
Dishing Up® Maryland 86
Dishing Up® Minnesota 86
Dishing Up® New Jersey 86
Dishing Up® New Mexico 86
Dishing Up® Virginia 86
Dishing Up® Washington 86
Dock Manual, The 109
Dog Behavior Answer Book, 2nd Edition, The 101
Donkey Companion, The 98
Don't Throw It, Grow It!, 2nd Edition 19, 26
Draw Tiny 75
Drink the Harvest 80
Drought-Resilient Farm, The 104

E

Earth Almanac 43
Easy-Gaited Horses 93
Edible Houseplants 32
Edible & Medicinal Seaweeds 20, 36
Emergency Water 9, 106
Epic Tomatoes 23
Equine Fitness 90
Essential Food Preserving 19, 81
Essential Guide to Calving 98
Essential Guide to Color Knitting Techniques, The 64
Essential Guide to Cultivating Mushrooms, The 25
Every Which Way Crochet Borders 67
Everyday Gratitude 34

F

Fabric-by-Fabric One-Yard Wonders 71
Farm Anatomy 45
Farm Anatomy Sticker Book ... 45, 70
Farm Fun Games & Puzzles 56
Farming with Native Beneficial Insects 102
Farm-Raised Kids 103
Fat Kitchen, The 82
Fences for Home and Garden 22, 108
Fences for Pasture & Garden 108
Feng Shui Dos & Taboos 38
Fermentation Oracle 36, 81
Fermented Vegetables, 10th Anniversary Edition 80
Field Guide to Fleece, The 66
Fiery Ferments 80
Fire Cider! 35, 87
Fix, Freeze, Feast, 2nd Edition 81
Fleece & Fiber Sourcebook, The 66
Flower Gardener's Bible, The 29
Fluttery, Friendly Tattoo Butterflies and Other Insects 50
Foaling Primer, The 93
Food Anatomy 45, 85
Food Faces 51, 76
Foot Care Handbook 37
Forest Language, A 5, 43
Forest Revealed 46, 57
Freeze Fresh 77
Freeze Fresh Meal Prep 18, 77
Fresh Egg Cookbook, The 79
Fresh Flavors for the Slow Cooker 77
Fresh Honey Cookbook, The 78
From Vines to Wines, 5th Edition 89
Fruit Gardener's Bible, The 25
Furry, Friendly Tattoo Dogs & Puppies 50, 101

G

Garden Flowers, 100 Postcards 29
Garden Fresh, 100 Postcards 29
Garden Maker's Book of Wonder 28, 69
Gardening with Biochar 27
Gardening with Emma 32, 59
Gardening with Less Water 31
Garlic Companion 29, 78
Generosity of Plants, The 7, 29, 35
Gift of Animals 33
Give Thanks 54
Glow 13, 38, 51, 74
Gorgeous Garden of Tattoo Flowers 21, 50
Grass-Fed Cattle 98
Gratitude Explorer Workbook, The ... 34
Great Ball Game 55
Great Outdoors Games & Puzzles, The 56
Greywater, Green Landscape 30, 104
Groundbreaking Food Gardens ... 24
Grow a Little Fruit Tree 25
Grow More Food 23
Grow Your Own Herbal Remedies 27, 41
Grow Your Soil! 26
Growing Christmas Trees 104
Growing Under Cover 24
Growing Vegetables in Straw Bales 22
GrowVeg 23
Guerilla Furniture Design 107
Guess My Animal! 58
Guide to Canning, Freezing, Curing & Smoking Meat, Fish & Game, A 83

H

Hand Dyeing Yarn and Fleece 66
Hand Hewn 109
Handmade Marketplace, 2nd Edition, The 75
Hands-On Healing Remedies 37
Handsewn Wardrobe 71
Happy Herd of Tattoo Horses & Ponies 50, 93
Harvest Baker, The 77
Hatching & Brooding Your Own Chicks 96
"Have-More" Plan, The 102
Healing Herbal Teas 38, 87
Healthy College Cookbook, The 85
Heart of the Hive 47, 100
Hentopia 96
Herbal Activities for Kids ... 32, 39, 59
Herbal Antibiotics, 2nd Edition ... 40
Herbal Antivirals, 2nd Edition 40
Herbal Fertility Handbook 39
Herbal Gut Health 20, 41
Herbal Medic 36, 106
Herbal Remedies for Sleep 41
Herbal Tea Gardens 27, 38
Herbal Teas 38, 87
Herbs for Children's Health ... 35, 39
Herbs for Common Ailments 35
Herbs for Hepatitis C and the Liver 40
Herbs for Long-Lasting Health 35
Herbs for Natural Beauty 35
Herbs for Stress & Anxiety 35
High-Vibe Feng Shui 38
Hive Management 100
Holistic Cancer Care 40
Home Cheese Making, 4th Edition 84

Home Creamery, The 84
Home Detox 38
Home Food Storage..... 8, 82
Home Sausage Making, 4th Edition 83
Home Water Supply, The 104
Home Winemaker's Companion, The 89
Homebrewed Vinegar 80
Homebrewer's Garden, 2nd Edition, The 25, 88
Homebuilt Winery, The 89
Homegrown Herbs 27
Homegrown Honey Bees 100
Homegrown Pantry 24
Homegrown Whole Grains 25
Homemade Liqueurs and Infused Spirits 88
Homemade Root Beer, Soda & Pop 88
Homemade Yogurt & Kefir 84
Homeowner's Complete Tree & Shrub Handbook, The 31
Horse Breeds of North America 90
Horse Conformation Handbook, The 90
Horse Doctor Is In, The 93
Horse Games & Puzzles 56
Horse Health Care 91
Horse Nutrition Handbook, The 90
Horsekeeping on a Small Acreage 91
Horse-Lover's Encyclopedia, 2nd Edition 90
Hot Sauce! 81
House Jungle 32
How Carrots Won the Trojan War 25
How to Be a Person 53
How to Build Animal Housing 97
How to Build Small Barns & Outbuildings 107
How to Build Your Own Greenhouse 104, 108
How to Crochet 67
How to Forage for Medicinal Plants without Dying 20, 39, 47, 83
How to Forage for Mushrooms without Dying 25, 47, 83
How to Forage for Wild Foods without Dying 47, 83
How to Forage for Wild Foods without Dying Journal 47
How to Knit 64
How to Knit Socks That Fit 63
How to Look at a Bird 46, 48
How to Love the World 33
How to Make a Quilt 69
How to Make Chocolate Candies 84
How to Make Curtains 68
How to Make Ice Cream 84
How to Make Maple Syrup 78
How to Make Slipcovers 68
How to Prune Trees & Shrubs 31
How to Read a Chicken's Mind 97
How to Sleep Tight through the Night 54
How to Speak Chicken 97
How to Spin 66
How to Think Like a Horse 91
Howl like a Wolf! 58
Human Body Learning Lab 61
Humane Livestock Handling 99

I

I Did It Myself! 53
I Help at Home! 53
I Love Birds Activity Book 58
I Want to Be a Farmer Activity Book 60
I Want to Be a Teacher Activity Book 60
I Want to Be a Vet Activity Book 60
Illustrated Bestiary, The 42
Illustrated Bestiary Collectible Box Set, The 42
Illustrated Bestiary Oracle Cards, The 42
Illustrated Bestiary Puzzle: Monarch Butterfly (750 pieces), The 42
Illustrated Crystallary, The 42
Illustrated Crystallary Oracle Cards, The 42
Illustrated Crystallary Puzzle: Garden Quartz (750 pieces), The 42
Illustrated Herbiary, The 42
Illustrated Herbiary Collectible Box Set, The 42
Illustrated Herbiary Oracle Cards, The 42
Illustrated Herbiary Puzzle: California Poppy (750 pieces), The 42
Increase, Decrease 64
Incredible Octopus 57
Insect Anatomy 44
Install Your Own Solar Panels 103
Instant Pot Cheese 84
Into the Nest 48
Inventive Weaving on a Little Loom 68

J

Journal Sparks 52, 72
Joy in Every Moment 34
Joy of Gardening 23
Julia Rothman Collection, The 44
Julia Rothman Wild Collection, The 45
Julia Rothman's Farm Anatomy Activity Book 45, 56
Julia Rothman's Nature Anatomy Activity Book 45, 56
Julia Rothman's Ocean Anatomy Activity Book 45, 56
Just in Case 106

K

Keeping a Nature Journal, 3rd Edition 46
Keeping Livestock Healthy 99
Keeping the Harvest 82
Kids Cook Dinner 51, 76
Kid's Guide to Cats, A 53, 101
Kid's Guide to Dogs, A 53, 101
Kid's Guide to Keeping Chickens, A 53, 97
Knit 2 Socks in 1 63
Knit Socks! 63
Knit Your Socks on Straight 63
Knitting Answer Book, 2nd Edition, The 64
Knitting Cowlettes 63
Knitting Modular Shawls, Wraps, and Stoles 64
Knitting Pattern Writing Handbook 66
Knives & Wood Carving 10, 106
Knots & Ropework..... 11, 106
Knowing Horses 93
Knowledgeable Knitter, The 64
Kokoro 34

L

Lace One-Skein Wonders® 65
Lake Michigan Cottage Cookbook, The 86
Landowner's Guide to Managing Your Woods, A 103
Landscaping with Fruit 25
Lavender Companion 28, 37, 74, 78
Leaning toward Light 33
Learn to Timber Frame 109
Let It Rot! 26
Let's All Keep Chickens! 96
Let's Botanize 19, 29, 46
Let's Learn to Fish! 59
Let's Move the Needle 70
Lettered in Thread..... 6, 71
Life Cycles of Butterflies, The 47
Lion's Whisker 55
Lo que pasa dentr o de una poza de marea 57
Love is for All of Us 33
Love Lives of Birds, The 48
Love Your Amazing Self 54
Low-Cost Pole Building Construction 108

M

Magical Science of Feelings 54
Maia Toll's Wild Wisdom Collection 42
Maia Toll's Wild Wisdom Companion 42
Maia Toll's Wild Wisdom Tattoos 42
Maintaining Small- Farm Equipment 104
Make Your Own Board Game 52, 72
Make Your Own Money 53
Making & Using Vinegar 81
Making Hay 104
Making Natural Liquid Soaps 74
Making Wild Wines & Meads 89
Making Your Small Farm Profitable 102
Managing Pasture 98, 104
Maple Sugar 78
Maple Syrup Cookbook, 3rd Edition 78
Mason Jar Science 61
Micro Activism 70
Micro Living 107
Microshelters 107
Milk Soaps 74
Milkweed Lands 29
Mind, Body, Spirit, Food 20, 37, 87
Mindful Moves 54
Mindful Way to a Good Night's Sleep, The 34
Mini Meadows 29
Miso, Tempeh, Natto & Other Tasty Ferments 80

Mochi Magic 77
Modular Home, The 109
Monarch Butterflies 57
Moon Cycle Cookbook, The 36, 87
My Chicken Family 97
My Grief Comfort Book 54
Mystical Stitches 71

N

Natural First Aid Handbook, 2nd Edition, The 40
Natural Hair Coloring 38
Natural Soap Book, The 74
Naturalist's Notebook, The 46
Naturally Bug-Free 37
Naturally Clean Home, 3rd Edition, The 38
Nature Anatomy 44
Nature Anatomy Notebook 45
Nature Anatomy Posters 44, 62
Nature Anatomy Sticker Book 45, 70
Nature Anatomy: Birds Puzzle (500 pieces) 45, 48
Nature Anatomy: Puzzle (500 pieces), The 45
Nature Connection, The 46, 59
Nature Smarts Workbook, Ages 10-12 55
Nature Smarts Workbook, Ages 4-6 55
Nature Smarts Workbook, Ages 7-9 55
Nature Smarts Workbook: All about Water (Ages 4-6) 55
Nature's Art Box 52
Nettle Power 39
New England Clam Shack Cookbook, 2nd Edition, The 86
New Natural Food Garden, The 19, 23
Niki Jabbour's Veggie Garden Remix 24
No Recipe? No Problem! 85
No-Till Organic Vegetable Farm, The 31

O

Ocean Anatomy 44
Ocean Anatomy Sticker Book 45, 70
Ocean Anatomy: Puzzle, The (500 pieces) 45
One-Skein Wonders® 65
One-Skein Wonders® for Babies 65
One-Yard Wonders 71
Organic Body Care Recipes 37
Organic Farming Manual, The 102
Organic Lawn Care Manual 31
Origami Gift Wrap 12, 73
Our Fermented Lives 81
Owling 48, 58

P

Papermaker's Companion, The 73
Papermaking with Garden Plants & Common Weeds 73
Path to Kindness, The 33
Perennial Gardener's Design Primer, The 28
Perfect Catch of Tattoo Fish, The 21, 50
Perfectly Creamy Frozen Yogurt 84
Pesto Cookbook, The 79
Pickled Pantry, The 82
Pie Academy 77
Plant Partners 22
Plant Pets 32, 59
Pony Play Games & Puzzles 56
Poultry Breeds 97
Prepping 101 106
Preserving Answer Book, The 81
Preserving Wild Foods 83
Preventing Lyme & Other Tick-Borne Diseases 40
Printing from the Garden 20, 28, 43, 69
Printing with the Sun 20, 43, 73
Pruning Answer Book, The 31
Pruning Made Easy 31
Pumpkin Cookbook, 2nd Edition, The 78
Pure Skin Care 37
Pure Soapmaking 74
Put 'em Up! 81
Put On Your Owl Eyes 58

Q

QueenSpotting 100
Quilting Answer Book, The 69

R

Rabbit Breeds 98, 101
Rabbit-Raising Problem Solver, The 98
Rainbow Science 61
Raptor! 58
Raw Energy 87
Real Food for Dogs 101
Recipes from the Herbalist's Kitchen 36, 87
Recipes from the Root Cellar 82
Regenerative Gardener's Handbook, The 18, 25
Reinventing the Chicken Coop 97
Renovating Barns, Sheds & Outbuildings 107
Rider's Fitness Program, The 90
Riding for Kids 62, 92
Roaring, Rumbling Tattoo Dinosaurs 50
Root Cellaring 82
Rosemary Gladstar's Herbal Healing for Men 35
Rosemary Gladstar's Herbal Recipes for Vibrant Health 35
Rosemary Gladstar's Medicinal Herbs: A Beginner's Guide 27, 35
Roses Love Garlic 23

S

Sandalmaking Workshop, The 69
Saving Seeds 30
Saving Vegetable Seeds 30
Sea Life Games & Puzzles 56
Secret Lives of Backyard Bugs, The 47
Secrets of Plant Propagation 30
Secrets to Great Soil 26
Seed Sowing and Saving 30
Serving Up the Harvest 82
Seven-Step Homestead 24, 103
Sewing School® 52, 72
Sewing School® 2 ..... 52, 72
Sewing School® Fashion Design 52, 72
Sewing School® Quilts 52, 72
Show Me a Story 52
Showing Poultry 96
Skoolie! 108
Sky Gazing 57
Slithering, Scaly Tattoo Snakes & Other Reptiles 50
Small-Scale Livestock Farming 99
Smokehouse Handbook 83
Soap Crafting 74
Soapmaker's Companion, The 74
Soaring, Singing Tattoo Birds 50
Sock Yarn One-Skein Wonders® 65
Spice Apothecary 36
Spinner's Book of Fleece , The 66
Spinner's Book of Yarn Designs, The 66
Spruce: A Step-by-Step Guide to Upholstery and Design 68
Stablekeeping 91
Starter Vegetable Gardens, 2nd Edition 22
Starting & Running Your Own Horse Business, 2nd Edition 90
Starting & Running Your Own Small Farm Business 102
Starting Seeds 30
Stephanie Tourles's Essential Oils: A Beginner's Guide 37
Stitch Camp 53, 72
Stitched Landscape 43, 71
Storey's Basic Country Skills 106
Storey's Curious Compendium of Practical and Obscure Skills 106
Storey's Guide to Keeping Honey Bees, 2nd Edition 94
Storey's Guide to Raising Beef Cattle, 4th Edition 94
Storey's Guide to Raising Chickens, 4th Edition 94
Storey's Guide to Raising Dairy Goats, 5th Edition 94
Storey's Guide to Raising Ducks, 2nd Edition 95
Storey's Guide to Raising Horses, 3rd Edition 92, 94
Storey's Guide to Raising Meat Goats, 2nd Edition 95
Storey's Guide to Raising Miniature Livestock 95
Storey's Guide to Raising Pigs, 4th Edition 94
Storey's Guide to Raising Poultry, 4th Edition 95
Storey's Guide to Raising Rabbits, 5th Edition 94
Storey's Guide to Raising Sheep, 5th Edition 94
Storey's Guide to Raising Turkeys, 3rd Edition 95
Storey's Guide to Training Horses, 3rd Edition 92, 95
Storey's Illustrated Breed Guide to Sheep, Goats, Cattle, and Pigs 98
Storey's Illustrated Guide to Poultry Breeds 97
Strawberry Love 79
Super, Strong Tattoo Sharks 50
Survival Gardening 24, 106
Sweet Remedies 36

T

Tale of the Unwelcome Guest, The 55
Tan Your Hide! 99
Taste of Honey, A 55
Tasting Beer, 2nd Edition 88
Tasting Whiskey 89
Temple Grandin's Guide to Working with Farm Animals 99
Tending Your Forest 21, 103
Thank You, Farm 60
Thank You, Tree 60
Things I Learned from Knitting ..... whether I wanted to or not 65
Timber Frame Construction 109
Tinkering Workshop 61
Tiny Kitchen Cookbook, The 85
To Catch a Fish 19, 43
Toe-Up 2-at-a-Time Socks 63
Tomato Love 79
Top-Down Crochet Sweaters 67
Tree Houses Within Reach 107
Twist on Tofu 79

U

Uniquely Felt 68
Universe in Verse 33, 43
USDF Guide to Dressage, The 93

V

Vegetable Garden Planner 23
Vegetable Gardener's Bible, The 22
Vegetable Gardener's Container Bible, The 22
Vegetable Gardening Wisdom 24
Veggie Gardener's Answer Book, The 23
Vintage Postcard Collage Kit 73

W

Wabi Sabi 34
Wake Up Grateful 34
Watery World of Tattoo Ocean Animals 21, 50
We Garden Together! 32, 59
Weaving Explorer, The 68
Weaving Wild Baskets 20, 43, 68
Weaving with Paper 73
Week-by-Week Vegetable Gardener's Handbook 22
What Can I Say? 53
What Every Horse Should Know 91
What Goes on inside a Beaver Pond? 57
What Goes On Inside a Tide Pool 14, 57
What Goes on inside a Wolf Pack 57
What's Killing My Chickens? 96
What's That Bird? 58
Whole Farm Management 102
Wholistic Healing Guide to Cannabis, The 40
Why We Quilt 70
Wild Winemaking 89
Wild, Wonderful Tattoo Woodland Animals 50
Wildcrafted Cocktail, The 89
Wildcrafted Garden Structures 20, 29, 69
Wilderness Adventure Camp 59
Wildlife Anatomy 45
Wildlife Anatomy Sticker Book 45, 70
Wildlife Ranger Action Guide 59
Winemaker's Answer Book, The 89
Winner! Winner! Chicken Dinner 79
Wonder of Small Things 33
Wood Shop 61
Woodland Homestead, The 103
Woodstove Cookery 83
World of Coral Reefs, The 57
World of Dinosaurs Sticker Poster, The 62
World of Mushroom 51
World of Rot 32, 57
Worms Eat My Garbage, 35th Anniversary Edition 26

XYZ

Yarnitecture 66
Year-Round Vegetable Gardener, The 24
You & Me Are So Nice Together 34
Zen Mind, Zen Horse 90
Zombie Spiders and Asteroid Blasters 21, 61
Zucchini Love 79

AUTHOR INDEX

A

Abrams, Marion 52, 72
Adolph, Jonathan 61
Ahrens, Lindsay 81
Ajmera, Ananta Ripa 39
Allen, Beatrice Boggs 32, 59
Allen, Laura 30, 104
Allen, Linda L. 92
Anderson, Alison 78
Anderson, Sarah 66
Anderson, Steven 78
Andrews, Corinne 39
Appelhof, Mary 26
Armitage, Dan 59
Aubrey, Sarah Beth 102

B

Bainbridge, David A. 31
Ballou, Jec Aristotle 90, 92
Battaglia, Evelyn 83
Becker, Kaori 77
Beemer, Will 109
Belanger, Jerry 94
Bell, Kamal E. 58, 100
Bender, Richard W. 89
Beneke, Jeff 22, 108
Benjamin, Stacy 96
Bennett, Bob 94
Bestor, Leslie Ann 64
Biggs, Emma 32, 59
Biggs, Steven 32, 59
Billis, Stacie 79
Blum, Andrea 78
Blum, Nicole 53, 72, 78
Boggs, Belle 32, 59
Bogwalker, Natalie 19, 23
Bonney, Richard E. 94, 100
Bosch, Briana Selstad 18, 25
Boyles, Stephanie 92
Bradley, Fern Marshall 22, 30
Bredesen, Sara Thomson 94
Brown, Amanda 68
Brown, Kathleen 38, 87
Brown, Molly Meehan 32, 39, 59
Bryant, Jennifer O. 93
Bryson, Lew 89
Bubel, Mike 82
Bubel, Nancy 82
Buhner, Stephen Harrod 40
Burch, Monte 107, 108
Burdick, Joseph 103
Burns, Max 109
Burris, Judy 47
Butler, Carol A. 93
Byczynski, Lynn 23

C

Cabrera, Chanchal 84
Caldwell, Gianaclis 84
Callahan, Gail 66
Campbell, Stu 26, 104
Cantley, Ashley 38
Cardillo, Rob 29
Cardoza, Nicole 54
Carlsen, Spike 105, 107
Carr, Jonathan 78
Carroll, Ricki 84
Carson, Mary Kay 59
Catanzaro, Paul 21, 103
Caughey, Melissa 53, 97
Cavitch, Susan Miller 74
Chace, Daniella 38
Chadwick, Janet 82
Chapin, Kari 75
Chase, Nan K. 81
Chattman, Lauren 85
Chesman, Andrea 82, 105
Chesney, Alexis 40
Chioffi, Nancy 82
Choi, Betty 21, 61
Choiniere, Joseph 58
Cinteza, Adriana 101
Clare, Bevin 36
Cobb, Tanya Denckla 24, 105
Coffman, Sam 9, 24, 36, 106
Cohen, Stephanie 28
Collins, Bill 81, 84
Combs, Dawn 36
Cook, Deanna F. 51, 76
Cooper, Jane 83
Corry, Rachel 69
Costenbader, Carol W. 82
Cox, Jeff 27, 89
Cresswell, Stephen 88
Crews, James 33
Crowe, Alison 89
Crow-Miller, Britt 32, 57
Crum, Hannah 87
Curtis, Alice 63

D

Daily, Jen 54
D'Amato, Anthony 21, 103
Damerow, Gail 94, 96, 99, 105, 108
Danforth, Adam 99
Daniels, Jesse Terrance 52, 72
Dauksas, Linda 60
Davidoff, Adam 103
Delaney, Sara 67
Deming, Alison Hawthorne 33
Dennis, Dianna Robin 90, 92
DeWitt, Dave 86
Diedricksen, Derek "Deek" 107
Dojny, Brooke 86
Dole, Stephanie, A 21, 58
Donnelly, Meredith Magee 60
Dornan-Smith, Annie 32
Downey, Shannon 70
Drowns, Glenn 95, 96
Druchunas, Donna 63
Dunham, Jessica 28, 37, 74
Durant, Judith 64, 65
Durston, Diane 34
Dutson, Judith 90

E

Eastman Jr., Wilbur F. 83
Eckman, Edie 65, 67
Eddy, Carson 75
Ekarius, Carol 66, 94, 97, 98, 99
Ellis, Barbara W 23, 30, 31
Engler, Nick 107
Environmental Educators of Mass Audubon, The 55, 58
Erickson, Laura 28, 48
Evans, Rachel 75
Evans-Hylton, Patrick 86
Evers, Madge 20, 43, 73

F

Failor, Catherine 74
Faiola, Anne-Marie 74
Farr, Sarah 38, 87
Farrell-Kingsley, Kathy 84
Feld, Kate 75
Fisher, Dennis 25, 88
Fisher, Joe 25, 88
Fitch, Jada 46, 57
Formicola, Jessica 79
Franklin, Devin 58
Fries, Hannah 5, 41, 43

G

Galvery, William 103
Gervais, Michelle 28
Gianino, Andrew 109
Gilleland, Diane 69
Giller, Megan 85
Gladstar, Rosemary 7, 27, 29, 35, 39, 87
Golding, Claire Mowbray 58
Good, Phyllis 85
Gop, Becky Cushing 57
Gough, Robert 30
Goulet-Scott, Ben 19, 29, 46
Gover, Tzivia 34, 54
Grandin, Temple 99
Graubart, Cynthia 79
Graves, Kristin 29, 78
Greenwood, Tasha 20, 36
Grindrod, Frank 59
Grove, Katie 20, 43, 68
Groves, Maria Noël 20, 27, 41
Guest, DeNeice C. 80
Gulling, Rich 89

H

Haas, Jessie 90
Haedrich, Ken 77, 78
Halloran, Ed 89
Halm, Brad 23
Hamilton, Allan J. 90
Hansen, Ann Larkin 102, 103, 104, 105
Hansen, Steve 104
Hard, Roger 109
Harrison, Kathy 106
Hart, Rhonda Massingham 31
Hartung, Tammi 27, 46
Haynes, N. Bruce 99
Heinrich, Bernd 46
Heldmann, Carl 109
Herd, Tim 78
Hiebert, Helen 73
Hill, Cherry 62, 91, 92
Hill, Lewis 25, 27, 29, 30, 31, 104
Hill, Nancy 29
Hirschi, Jane 32, 59
Hobbie, Ann 57
Hobbs, Christopher 36
Hobson, Phyllis 99
Holderread, Dave 95
Holl, John 86, 88
Holman, Will 107
Hoskins, Patricia 68, 71
Hovanec, Helene 19, 56, 89
Howard, Joy 76, 79
Hughes, Steve 89
Hultin, Anna 43, 71
Hyman, Frank 25, 47, 83, 96

I

Inouye, Megumi Lorna 12, 73

J

Jabbour, Niki 24
Jackson, Major 4, 33
Jackson, Ty Allan 53
James, Erin 76
Janson, Lee W. 88
Jarchow, Deborah 68
Jenkins, Ryan 61
Johnson, Christi 71
Jones-Quartey, Ofosu 54
Juris, Paul M. 90

K

Kearney, Hilary 47, 100
Keegan, Caitlin 75
Kelley, Brent 93
Kelly, Alison 20, 28, 43, 69
Kempton, Beth 34
Khalilallah, Saniyyah 53
Klober, Kelly 94
Knauer, Thomas 70
Kosek, Kateri 46, 57
Kostovick, Allison Vallin 28, 69
Kujawski, Jennifer 22
Kujawski, Ron 22
Kulla, Katie 103
Kurlansky, Mark 19, 43

L

LaGory, Alex 87
Larson, Margaret 61
Laubach, Christyna M. 58
Laubach, René 58
Lay, Hilary Emerson 52, 72
Leapman, Melissa 64
Lee-Mäder, Eric 29
LeHoullier, Craig 22, 23
LeRoy, Ciara 6, 71
Leslie, Clare Walker 46, 48, 59
Levin, Amelia 86
Levin, Jake 83
Lewis, Charni 93
Lieberman, Chloe 19, 23
Lisle, Andria 52, 72
Littlefield, Cindy A. 56
Lizotte, Mike 29
Loftus, Devon 36, 87
Long, Jim 20, 29, 69
Lucero, Claudia 84
Lynch, Kelly 73

M

Macher, Ron 102
Madigan, Carleen 105
Mahle, Annie 85
Mahnken, Jan 48
Marcin, Marietta Marshall 27, 38
Marcoux, Paula 83
Marlena Agency, Artists of 34
Marrone, Teresa 81, 86
Mars, Brigitte 39, 40
Marshall, Roger 104, 108
Martin, Byron E. 32
Martin, Deborah L. 26

Martin, Laura C. 52
Martin, Laurelynn G. 32
Masterton, Laurey 78
Mays, Daniel 31
McCarthy, Betsy Lee 63
McCrate, Colin 23
McCully, John J. 90
McDonald, Mary Ashby 90
McElroy, Kevin 97
McFarland, Cynthia 93
McGrath, Kristina 66
McLeod, Brett 103
McNeil, Hollie H. 92
McRaven, Charles 103, 109
Mead, Gretchen 82
Merrell, Patrick 19, 48, 56, 89
Mettler Jr., John J. 99
Mezoff, Rebecca 68
Michael, Allison 8, 82
Miessler, Diane 26
Miller, Dave 88
Mitchell, Syne 68
Moccia, Liane 39
Monterey Bay Aquarium 14, 57
Monterroso, Dalia 96
Moore, Arden 53, 101
Moore-Gough, Cheryl 30
Moreno, Jillian 66
Morgan-Oakes, Melissa 63
Morris, Karen 75
Morrison, Alethea 100
Mosher, Randy 88
Mothes, Lee 21, 109
Mowinski, Melanie 73

N

Narins, Rachael 77
Nelson, Kristi 34
Network for Grateful Living, A 34
Neuburger, Emily K. 52, 72
Neville, Kati 81
Newman, Catherine 53, 72
Newman, Lesléa 54
Nichols, Lew 80
Nickerson, Brittany Wood 36, 87
Nimetz, Alexandra 85

O

Ohrenstein, Dora 67
Okereke, Maynard 21, 61
Olszewski, Joanne 26
Ondra, Nancy J. 28
Oppenheimer, Betty 74
O'Sullivan, Penelope 31
Overton, Brie 54

P

Pagan, Maya 13, 38, 51, 74
Palanjian, Amy 60, 76
Pan, Hsinping 15, 54
Pangman, Judy 97
Patry, Karen 98
Payen, Pailine 51
Peacock, Brad 33
Pearl-McPhee, Stephanie 65
Pelzel, Raquel 83
People For The American Way 18, 70
Perry, Leonard 25
Peterson, Deborah 19, 26
Peterson, Saskia 21, 50
Pisano, Tony 100
Pitzer, Sara 25
Pleasant, Barbara 22, 24, 26, 32
Plumley, Amie Petronis 52, 72
Pomeranz, Lynne 93
Popova, Maria 33, 43
Power, Ryan 103
Proulx, Annie 80

R

Radcliffe, Margaret 64
Radomski, Jenna 36, 87
Ralph, Ann 25
Raymond, Dick 23
Read, Marie 48
Reavis, Charles G. 83
Reich, Lee A 25
Richards, Wayne 47
Richmond, Susan Edwards 60
Richter, Judy 62, 92
Riotte, Louise 23
Robinson, Carolyn 102
Robinson, Ed 102
Robson, Deborah 66
Roehrig, Artemis 61
Rogers, Marc 30
Romm, Aviva 40
Romm, Tracy 40
Rothman, Julia 2, 3, 44, 48, 56, 62, 70, 85
Rowan, Gerald 108
Rowland, Rebecca 48
Roxas, A.K. 75
Ruechel, Julius 98
Ruiz, Brandon 20, 39, 47, 83
Rupp, Rebecca 25
Russell, Stephen 25

S

Sampson, Sally 51, 76
Sanford, Malcolm T. 94
Sayer, Maggie 95
Scalise, Brandi 85
Schloss, Andrew 88
Schmidt, Crystal 18, 77
Schmidt, Philip 21, 50, 103
Schrider, Don 95
Schroeder, Roger 109
Sellnow, Les 93
Selsam, Millicent 19, 26
Severson, Mike 103
Shahin, Christine 38
Sheir, Rebecca 55
Shockey, Christopher 80
Shockey, Kirsten K. 80
Shulman, Naomi 54
Siegel-Maier, Karyn 38
Simmance, Alison Sky 62
Simmance, Fiona Ocean 62
Simmons, Paula 94
Sizemore, Nicki 20, 37, 77, 87
Skinner, Julia 19, 36, 81
Smith, Beth 66
Smith, Charles W. G. 27, 58
Smith, Edward C. 22
Snodgrass, Lucie L. 86
Sobon, Jack A. 109
Sonstroem, Louisa Owen 71
Spagna, Ana Maria 106
Spaziani, Gene 89
Spencer, Erin 21, 50, 57
Stanley, Jason 85
Steege, Gwen W. 68, 85
Stell, Elizabeth P. 26
Stephenson, Garry 102
Stone, Lynn M. 98, 101
Storey, John 106
Storey, Martha 106
Stovel, DeeDee 78
Strickler, Dale 26, 98, 104
Suissa, Jacob S. 19, 29, 46
Sutherland, Will 108
Sweet, Tammi 27, 40
Szamatulski, Mark 88
Szamatulski, Tess 88

T

Talbert, Barbara Weiland 69
Tally, Safiyyah 63
Taylor, Tess 33
Thacher, Meg 57
Thomas, Heather Smith 90, 92, 94, 95, 98
Thompson, Jennifer Trainer 79, 81
Thomson, Jess 86
Tjalsma-Pogorzelece, Anna 75
Toll, Maia 42
Tourles, Stephanie L. 37, 87
Trackers Earth 10, 11, 106
Trang, Corinne 79
Trawin, David 75
Trimble, Kelly Smith 24, 69
Trime, Ani 34
Tukey, Paul 31
Turner, Carole B. 30

V

Vanheems, Benedict 23
Vargas, Pattie 89
Vesci, Terry Barlin 28, 37, 74, 78
Vinton, Sherri Brooks 81
Vivian, John 107
Volk, Josh 102

W

Walliser, Jessica 22
Walworth, Sarah 66
Waterman, Dennis L. 103
Weaver, Sue 95, 98
Webb, Leah M. 103
Weingarten, Matthew 83
Weston, Nicole 84
Wheelwright, Nathaniel T. 46
White, Christine 68
White, Jeanne 60
White, Patrick 104
Williams, Omkari L 70
Williams, Ted 43
Wilson, Mark 48, 58
Woginrich, Jenna 96
Wolfe, Ralph 108
Wolpe, Matthew 97
Wong, Angi Ma 38
Woodier, Olwen 78, 79
Worth, Melyni 90

XYZ

Xerces Society, The 28, 47, 100, 102
Yaker, Rebecca 68, 71
Yale, Kathleen 57, 58
Zachos, Ellen 26, 47, 83, 89
Ziegler, Lee 93

GIFT FIELD SALES REPRESENTATIVES AND SHOWROOMS

AL, AR, FL, GA, IA, KS, LA, MI
MN, MO, MS, NC, ND, W.PA, SC,
SD,TN, TX, WI
Anne McGilvray & Co.

Showrooms:

NW Atlanta
Americasmart Showroom #1718
40 John Portman Boulevard, NW
Atlanta, GA 30303
atlanta@annemcgilvray.com

2332 Valdina Street
Dallas, TX 75207-6108
Call: 800-527-1462 Ext. 1
dallas@annemcgilvray.com

10301 Bren Road West
Orange Gallery Rooms 339,
378 and 379
Minnetonka, MN 55343
Call: 952-932-7153
minneapolis@annemcgilvray.com

CO, MT, NM, WY,
National Parks
B. Hawley Sales

6627 Apache Court
Longmont, CO 80503
Cell: 303-819-3067
Office: 303-834-8961
bon@bhawleysales.com

AK, ID, OR, WA
Fine Lines Company

Showrooms:
Seattle Mart
200 SW Michigan Street
Suite #213
Seattle,WA 98106
info@finelines.com

CT, DC, DE, MD, NJ, E.PA, VA,
MA, ME, NH, RI, VT,
Long Island, Rockland,
Westchester, Putnam
Counties
Harper Group

Showrooms:
345 North Street
Saco, ME 04072
Call: 888-644-1704
Fax: 212-868-1704
sales@harpergroup.com

Kilburn Mill
127 Rodney French Boulevard
Suite S2-85
New Bedford, MA 02744

Upstate NY
Helen Kaminski & Co
Call / Fax: 845-626-0001
hkaminskiandco@gmail.com

Manhattan, Brooklyn, Queens,
Bronx, and Staten Island
Total Communications
Call: 917-846-2628
Fax: 646-651-4565
barbaratoback@gmail.com

IL
BGN Sales Group, LLC
Call: 888-276-8048
info@bgnsales.com

IN, KY, OH, WV
Son & Associates
Call: 800-800-5312
Fax: 740-881-1988
michelle@sonassociates.com

CA, NV, AZ, HI, UT
Stephen Young

Showrooms:
1933 S. Broadway, Suite 830
Los Angeles,CA 90007

World Market Center
457 S. Grand Central Parkway
Suite C-1112
Las Vegas, NV 89016
Call: 800-282-5863
Fax: 888-748-5895
info@stephenyoung.net

Ordering Information



Storey Publishing

210 MASS MoCA Way, North Adams, MA 01247
www.hachettebookgroup.com/imprint/storey

TO PLACE AN ORDER:

New Accounts:

We'd love to work with you!
For information regarding discounts to non-bookstore retailers, wholesalers, mail-catalogs, corporations, organizations and more, please contact us as follows:

Call us: 800-222-6747
Fax us: 800-477-5925

Email us:
special.markets@hbgusa.com

Existing Accounts:

To place an order, please contact your sales rep or you can email your order directly to:
specialmarketsCS@hbgusa.com
or call 800-759-0190
or fax it to 800-865-3429

Please be sure to include your account # and contact info.

If you have other questions:

Customer Service:

specialmarketsCS@hbgusa.com
or call 1-800-759-0190

To report damages, overages, or receiving an incorrect item:
claims@hbgusa.com

Our Mission

To serve our customers by publishing practical information that encourages personal independence in harmony with the environment.

SNOWY EGRET
COMMON CRANE
ATLANTIC PUFFIN
ZEBRA FINCH
CHIPPING SPARROW
PEREGRINE FALCON
GREAT SPOTTED KIWI
BELTED KINGFISHER
CEDAR WAXWING
FISCHER'S TURACO
NORTHERN GANNET
ROCK DOVE
BLUE JAY
MUTE SWAN
SNOWY OWL
AFRO-SIBERIAN RED KNOTS
KNOB-BILLED DUCK
MALABAR PIED HORNBILL

Storey Publishing
210 MASS MoCA Way
North Adams, MA 01247